

**LOG HOME<sup>TM</sup>**  
**DESIGN IDEAS**

**60** FLOOR  
PLANS  
INSIDE!

# PLANNING

guide

from digging  
to decorating  
**Join us as  
we build a  
log home**

Display Until June 3, 2003

Planning Guide 2003

\$5.99US \$7.99CAN



06>

0 71486 01996 1

**PLUS!**

Design tips from homeowners  
in Illinois, South Carolina & Oregon



# When it comes to dynamic log home design, we wrote the book.

In fact, we'd like to send you a copy.

YOUR DREAMS BECOME REALITY



*Do you remember the house you drew now and over as a child? Everyone has one in his or her memory. Thoughts of your dream home probably began long ago, with one drawing, or maybe you grew up spending time in your grandfather's cabin, or with the houses you built of wood blocks, cardboard boxes, and toy logs.*

*Whatever your building aspirations, Heritage has the vision, experience, and talent to create it.*

With Heritage, you have the same freedom of thought and design. You can take all of the wonderful ideas you've gathered over the years and turn them into your dream home. One of our solid and true floor plans you may include everything you want. Or we can take anything from a sketch on a napkin to a drawing from a computer and translate it into a striking structure. Many of our homeowners do something in between, using a standard floor plan and personalize it by adding beautiful custom modifications.

## For 25 years,

Heritage has been the leader in traditional and contemporary log home design. Every Heritage log home is unique — conceived and custom crafted to fill the needs and realize the dreams of you, the individual owner.

The best way to get your dream started is with the Heritage Log Homes Design Book. It contains lavish full-page photos of our most striking creations, as well as 48 illustrated floor plans that will fire your imagination. You may find your ideal plan, tweak

one of those plans to make it your own, or use the book to spark an entirely new idea. There's nothing we like better than turning your hand-drawn sketch into the elegant reality of your very own Heritage log home.

Call now to get our award-winning Product Catalog and Floor Plan Design Book for just \$15. Or order both the Design Book and construction video together for just \$19.95 plus \$3 shipping and handling.

[www.heritagelog.com](http://www.heritagelog.com) • P.O. Box 8080 • Sevierville, TN 37864 • Or call toll-free: 1-800-456-4663

## HERITAGE<sup>TM</sup> LOG HOMES

*Let's build your  
Heritage together.*

Материал, защищенный авторскими правами © 1999



# Keepers of the American Spirit

The spirit of home lives at The Original Lincoln Logs Ltd. We've spent 25 years helping people make their dreams come true. Now it's your turn.

**Trust Our Experience.** We've created homes for thousands of customers, seeing them through the process step by step. Sit down with our portfolio of designs to find the perfect floor plan. Or work with our designers to create a plan that's yours alone.

**Trust Our Service.** Our nationwide network puts an Original Lincoln Logs representative near you—an expert who will work with you personally.

**Trust Our Quality.** Our commitment to quality shows in our precise craftsmanship and in the products we offer: premium Vetter® windows, Benchmark® insulated doors, Velux® skylights and Owens-Corning Fiberglas® architectural grade roof shingles.

To make sure you're satisfied, we offer a 100-year limited warranty.

Start here: Call us at 800-833-2461 for your nearest representative or to order our plans portfolio. Visit our Web site at [www.lincolnlogs.com](http://www.lincolnlogs.com).

Corporate Headquarters  
PO Box 135  
5 Riverside Drive  
Chestertown, NY 12817

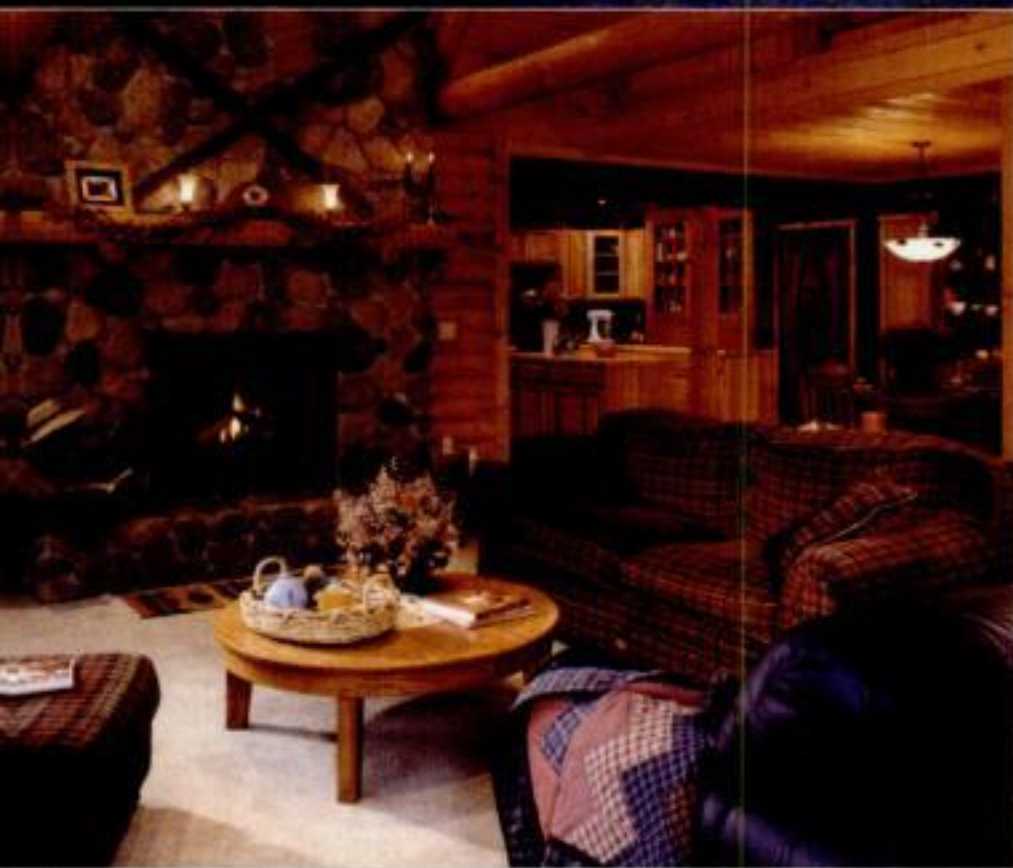
Western Regional Office  
13650 Bowman Road  
Auburn, CA 95603

LHD0803

THE ORIGINAL

**Lincoln Logs®**  
LTD.





Enjoy the Comfort & Beauty of  
**ENERGY-LOG™**

Tomahawk Log & Country Homes  
 efficient, versatile & beautiful  
 half-log siding system.

материал, защищенный авторским правом



WELCOME HOME *to* EXCELLENCE



**TOMAHAWK LOG  
& COUNTRY HOMES  
INC.**

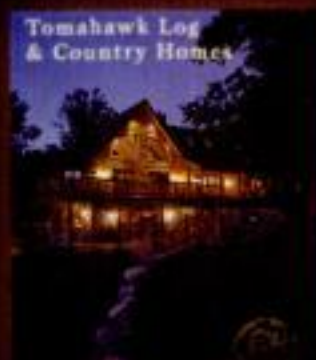
Explore *the* Possibilities with *the*

## PLAN BOOK

152 pages, full-color and over 80 plans. \$15.00

call **(800) 544 - 0636** or visit **[www.tomahawklog.com](http://www.tomahawklog.com)**

2285 County L, Tomahawk, WI 54487



Material, защищенный авторским правом  
Circle Reader Response #7



# TABLE OF CONTENTS



45

Photo By John Luke Photography

## 45

### From Digging To Decorating: Home On The Links

Join us as we build a log home.

- PHASE 1: The Plan, The Log, The Site, The Pre-Construction Phase
- PHASE 2: Site work, foundation installation and the subfloor
- PHASE 3: The logs arrive and are put into place
- PHASE 4: A roof, windows, doors and high-tech insulation make the Double Eagle weathertight
- PHASE 5: Protecting the logs, installing systems and more
- PHASE 6: Flooring, flowers and final details
- Welcome to the Double Eagle

## 130

### Long-Range Planning

A New Jersey couple takes their sweet time planning a South Carolina retirement home designed to take advantage of lake views.

## 140

### Prairie Grass & Goldenrod

Not too far off the beaten path, an Illinois couple combines everyday life with vacation living.

## 150

### Research Project

Tired of city life, an Oregon couple moves back home to build a cozy chalet-style log home and ends up changing careers.

## 161

### Floor Plans 2003

A collection of the most popular floor plans offered by Log Home Design Ideas advertisers.



Photo By Roger Wade

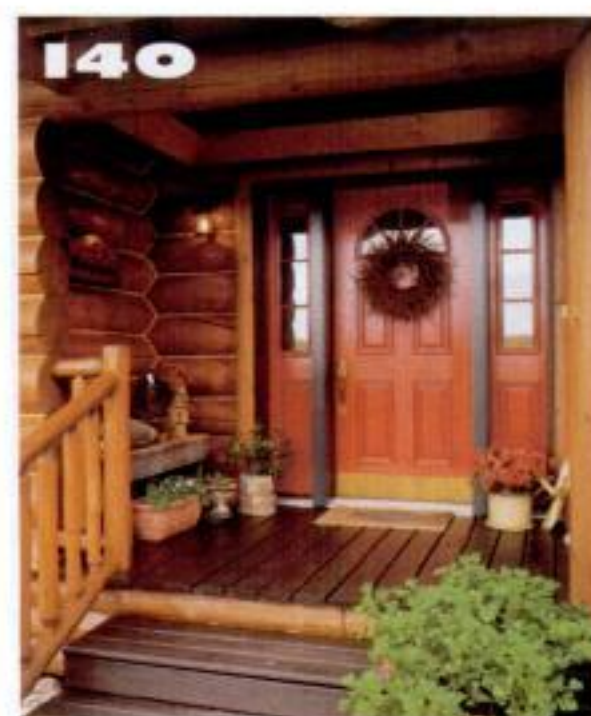


Photo By Roger Wade





*Art from the heart of the log*  
rustic handcrafted • traditional milled

Home is more than just the place you hang your hat. It's an expression of who you are. When your heart is set on living in a log home, there is nothing that compares. You have imagined curling up on the couch by the fireplace enjoying the warmth that only a log home can bring. Express your spirit and experience the craftsmanship of a Hiawatha log home.



[www.hiawatha.com](http://www.hiawatha.com) • 800.876.8100

**HIAWATHA LOG HOMES**

Award-winning Planbook available



**Hiawatha**

This One



Материал, защищенный авторским правом 5954-231-8398



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## 16

Editor's Log

## 17

Blueprint Basics

## 20

5 Tips For Designing The Perfect Log Home

## 24

The Construction Timeline

## 28

10 Questions To Ask An Architect Or Designer

## 32

10 Questions To Ask A Builder

## 34

Glossary Of Design & Construction Terms

## 38

Directory Of Architects & Designers

## 160

Advertiser Index

Looking for a particular company?  
Use this list!

## 224

Floor Plan Index

## 225

Directory of Builders & Dealers

State-by-state listing

## 254

Toll-Free • Logging On

Contact our advertisers via their toll-free numbers or on the World Wide Web



Photo By Paul Hofermann Photography



Photo Courtesy Alpine Log Homes/By Dann Coffey

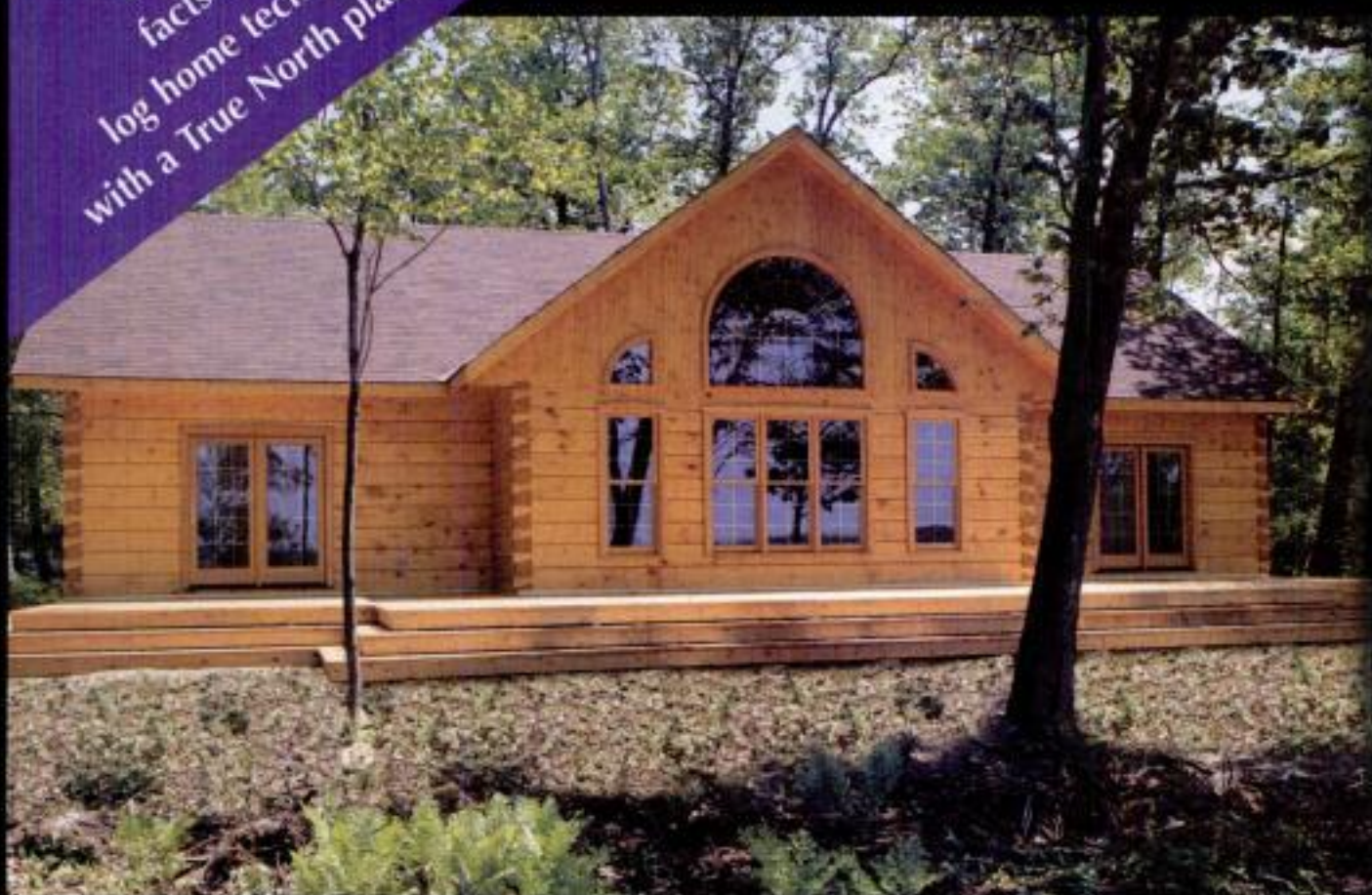
## ON THE COVER



Photo Courtesy Custom Log Homes/By Roger Wade



Learn the facts about log home technology with a True North plan book

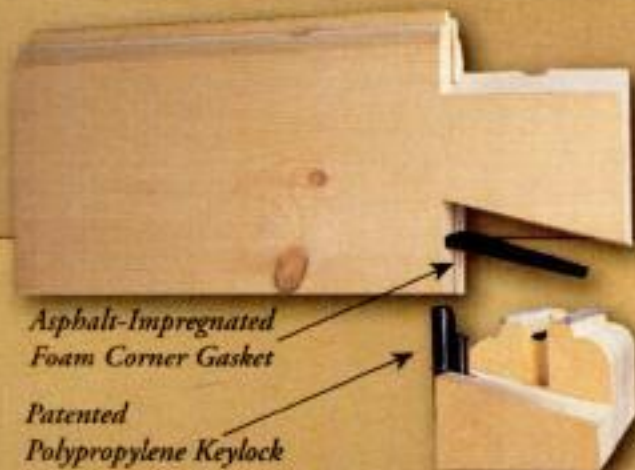


Lake Muskoka, Ontario

## True North's Secret ...

Our technology capitalizes on the fact that all logs will shrink and settle over time. True North uses that natural log shrinkage to its advantage, which ultimately makes our log assemblies tighter. The introduction of strategically-placed patented key locks, butt splines and post locks works with nature to actually tighten the structure over time.

### *True North's Patented Keylock Air Seal Corner®*



When inserted, True North's patented keylock pulls the log interfaces together. Over time, the log shrinks toward the keylock to ensure an airtight seal.

As testimony to our product confidence, we are the only log home manufacturer to offer a "Zero" air infiltration warranty for a full 25 years. This warranty comes with every True North factory-stained log home. Caulking and chinking will never be needed.

With over 100 stunning photographs, our plan book walks you through a step-by-step assembly of our watershed dovetail corner. We also feature our new double round log profile, a post-to-log joining system and our traditional saddlenotch corner. Additionally, we answer in detail many of the commonly asked questions posed by log home enthusiasts.

To order your plan book, or for the location of a construction seminar or True North model home near you, call us today!

# Imagine owning the most technologically advanced log home in the world!

Some say that beauty is only skin deep, but hidden in the walls of every True North Log Home is what sets us apart. Years of relentless research have resulted in an exclusive patented joinery system unsurpassed by any log home maker on earth.



### Our patents prove it!

Patents;	4,599,837	1,242,558
1,265,024	1,273,468	1,684,448
1,685,584	5,325,645	2,002,665
4,938,263	5,247,389	4,392,520
1,260,655	5,020,289	1,264,644



1-800-661-1628

Fax: (705) 645-4256

[www.truenorthloghomes.com](http://www.truenorthloghomes.com)



# 60 PAGES OF FLOOR PLANS

## FLOOR PLAN INDEX

Over **30** different companies featuring  
their most popular plans

Appalachian Log Homes, Inc.	162
Appalachian Log Structures, Inc.	164
Battle Creek Log Homes, Inc.	167
BK Cypress Log Homes	170
BPB Log Homes	172
Colorado LogSystems	174
Coventry Log Homes	176
Expedition Log Homes	178
Gastineau Log Homes	180
Heritage Log Homes	182
Hiawatha Log Homes	184
Hochstetler Milling, Ltd.	186
Log Homes of America, Inc.	187
Logs UP Log Homes	189
LumberJack Log Homes	190
Meadow Valley Log Homes	193
Montana Log Homes	194
Moose Log Homes	196
Neville Log Homes	197
Norse Log Homes	199
Original Old-Timer Log Homes & Supply, Inc., The	200
Outaouais Log Homes	201
Pacific Log Homes Ltd.	202
Paradise Mountain Log Homes, Inc.	204
Pioneer Logs, Ltd.	205
Precision Craft Log Structures	206
Rocky Mountain Log Homes	208
Satterwhite Log Homes	209
StoneMill Log Homes	211
Suwannee River Log Homes	213
Tennessee Log Homes	215
Wilderness Log Homes	218
WoodsCrest Log Homes	221

# LOG HOME<sup>TM</sup> DESIGN IDEAS

PLANNING GUIDE 2003 • SPRING 2003 • VOLUME 2, NUMBER 1  
www.lhdi.com

A SABOT PUBLICATION

## EDITORIAL & PRODUCTION

1620 S. Lawe St., Suite #2, Appleton, WI 54915  
800-573-1900 • 920-830-1701

TERESA HILGENBERG ..... Editor  
NANCY PETERMAN ..... Art Director  
PETER LINDBLAD ..... Associate Editor  
JAY UHLENBRAUCK ..... Assistant Editor  
ERIC BURKE ..... Senior Graphic Designer  
RACHEL L. COOK ..... Graphic Designer  
JOEYANNE RUSSO ..... Graphic Designer  
CRYSTAL LIESCH ..... Administrative Assistant  
ANDREW WORMER ..... Feature Writer

## ADVERTISING SALES

386 North York Road, Suite #205, Elmhurst, IL 60126  
800-279-7361 • 630-516-4017

MARI CAMPBELL ..... Senior Account Executive  
ROMAN SCOTT ..... Account Executive  
MICHELLE MCGIVNEY ..... Account Executive

## CORPORATE

174 Oakwood Drive, Glastonbury, CT 06033 • 860-659-5667

JERRY STOECKIGT ..... Publisher, The Garlinghouse Company  
STEVE CULPEPPER ..... Editorial Director, The Garlinghouse Company



JAMES D. CAUSEY ..... President & CEO  
WILLIAM T. BERRY ..... Chief Financial Officer  
PATRICIA B. FOX ..... VP Circulation, Production & Operations  
SARAH M. HILL ..... VP Marketing & Promotion

DISTRIBUTED BY: Curtis Circulation Company

ADVERTISERS are responsible for copyright permission of any logos that appear in their advertisements. Contents ©2003 by The Garlinghouse Company, Inc. Reprinting any portion of this issue without permission of the publisher is prohibited. The publisher reserves the right to edit letters to the editor for clarity and style. The production department of Log Home Design Ideas is not responsible for any typographical errors in advertising copy. U.S. subscription price: \$23.95 for one year (\$39.95 for two years). Canadian subscription price: \$39.99 for one year (\$54.99 for two years). Foreign subscription price: \$48.99 for one year (\$64.99 for two years). U.S. funds only. Call 877-235-2233 to subscribe or make changes to your account. Back issues may be obtained by contacting Log Home Design Ideas, 1620 S. Lawe St., Ste. #2, Appleton, WI 54915; phone: 800-573-1900 ext. 21; fax: 920-830-1710; e-mail: lhdiadmin@sabot.net. The cost of a back issue is the cover price plus shipping and handling. All back issues are subject to availability. Change of address notice: Please allow 6-8 weeks for an address change to take effect. Log Home Design Ideas is not responsible for missed issues due to an address change. Postmaster: Send address changes to Log Home Design Ideas, P.O. Box 420235, Palm Coast, FL 32142-0235. Periodicals postage paid at Glen Allen, VA and additional mailing offices. Log Home Design Ideas (USPS #016-243) (ISSN #1097-7929) is published monthly except June, August and October by Sabot Publishing, Inc., West Shore III Building, 301 Concourse Blvd., Suite #240, Glen Allen, VA 23059.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.





We design the home.

We craft the joints.

We leave the timber-drying to a Higher Power.





For a log home built from the finest seasoned western timber, you have two choices: get a degree in forestry, or call us. When you decide to put our knowledge to work for you and that log home in your mind, we've already put to work a completely unique system for providing the best materials in the industry. At the hub of our approach is the only licensed forester in the business and highly selective logging techniques. That means only one log out of every 10 we inspect will make the grade.





Most of all, your home is created to last. Which is something we happen to know a lot about.

Today, the very same people who established Rocky in 1974 are still at the helm, proud that their commitment to quality has helped thousands of new homeowners create their own memories ever since. And they've learned that it can't happen without the right people. So behind every tight joint and every voice on the phone is an experienced person as part of a smooth team effort.





Crafting a log home that duplicates the one in your head is easy. Like rocket science easy.

That's exactly why we employ some of the best designers, engineers and artisans in the business. Having created hundreds of milled and handcrafted log homes a year for 27 years, they've gotten very, very good at it.

So being there to help you modify one of our award-winning plans means they work for you as much as for us. Their job is to make the process easy, and the house very much your own.







If you think we're content with simply mastering the log home, remember that you're not content with a simple log home. Our expertise extends to more than just log homes. From our beautiful historical log siding to unique character logs, our line of supplementary materials has helped complete non-log structures, added an authentic charm to commercial buildings, even started many clients in whole new design directions. And as you can see, we're still not content.







For our 170-page plan book and 416-photo CD (both for \$25),  
visit us at [rmlh.com](http://rmlh.com) or call 406/363-5680.  
We're here every day.



1883 Highway 93 South, Hamilton, Montana 59840

Материал, защищенный авторским правом



# LIVE IN YOUR DREAM HOME NOW. NOT LATER.

NEW LOG HOME ALTERNATIVES combine true log home siding with conventional interior spaces.

The result: More affordable, construction friendly, energy efficient, log homes with half the maintenance.



As a Partner of the #1 Modular Home Builder (as reported by BUILDER MAGAZINE) Mod-U-Kraf offers state-of-the-art building facilities and has tremendous buying power.

In addition to the Cabin Series, most floor plans are now available as log home alternative designs. Mod-U-Kraf has in-house engineering to provide design assistance and the systems know-how to customize house plans and special projects.



Imagine completing your new log home in a month or two. Be surprised to discover you can afford more living space with our new log home alternative designs. Plan a luxurious retreat inside from our impressive upgrades and options because our volume purchasing makes it all affordable. Afterwards, you'll realize you're not spending the time and expense on maintenance that traditional log home owners do. In fact, you could be catching life all along living in your dream home now. Not later.

**MOD-U-KRAF**

1-888-MOD-KRAF

[www.mod-u-kraf.com/lh.htm](http://www.mod-u-kraf.com/lh.htm)

## FREE PLAN BOOK

Circle Reader Response #116

## SPIRAL STAIRS OF AMERICA



### UNDER \$1,000!

*Rugged  
Beauty*

### PINE • IN • A • BOX

(Steel Stairs from \$400)

**FREE  
BROCHURE**



**Spiral Stairs of America • 1700 Spiral Court • Erie, PA 16510**

## 800-422-3700

[www.spiralstairsofamerica.com](http://www.spiralstairsofamerica.com)

E-mail: [spiral@erie.net](mailto:spiral@erie.net)



# Blueprint Basics

**A**s an educated consumer, you've spent a great deal of time researching the companies that supply logs and the wood species, corner systems and joinery techniques they use. You've probably gathered information on windows, roofing materials, even real estate. But have you thought about the floor plan itself?

Knowing how to read a blueprint will give you better insight into the home you're designing and how it will function. It will also help ensure you get the home you want.

The blueprint package for your home should include several drawings, including the floor plan for each level of your home, exterior and interior elevations, details and cross-section diagrams. There should also be general notes that explain how your home is going to be constructed and an outline of the materials and equipment needed to properly complete the job.

Blueprint packages often contain a combination of the following sheets:

**Cover Sheet.** Shows a sketch of your finished home.

**Exterior Elevations.** Show the front, rear and sides of your house, drawn to  $\frac{1}{4}"$  or  $\frac{1}{8}"$  scale.

**Foundation Plans.** Show the complete foundation layout, including supporting walls and excavated and unexcavated areas.

**Framing Plan.** If your log home design includes stick-framed walls or sections, your blueprint package will include this sheet, which shows the framing structure for each area in detail.

**Roof Plan.** Shows the framing and support structure for each roof section, if there is more than one.

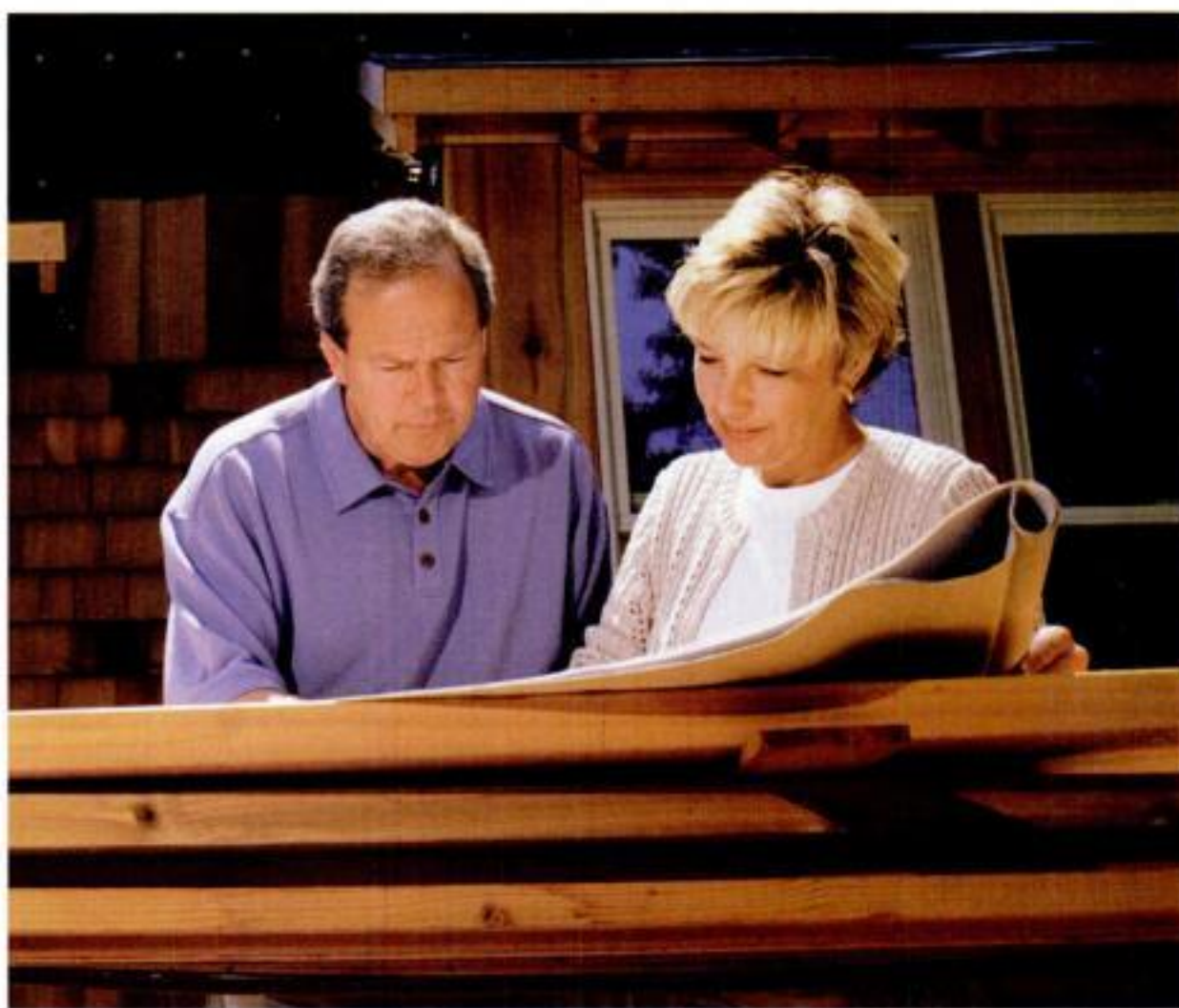


Photo By Ron Chapple

**Detailed Floor Plans.** Show the layout of each floor of your home in  $\frac{1}{4}"$  scale. Include dimensions for rooms and other interior spaces and keys for cross-section details provided in later plans.


**House Sections.** Show sections or cutaways of the foundation, interior walls, exterior walls, floors and roof areas in a large-scale cutaway view. Usually scaled to  $\frac{1}{8}":1'$  or  $\frac{1}{2}":1'$ . Additional cross-sections may be required to show changes in floors, ceiling or roof heights.

**Interior Elevations.** Show the design, details and layout of various features, including kitchen cabinets, fireplaces, bookcases, etc.

**Window and Door Schedules.** Show the location, sizes, quantities and sometimes part numbers of each window and door in the home.

**Electrical Schematic.** Drawings that show the suggested location of fixtures, outlets, switches and wiring runs.

**Plumbing Schematic.** Drawings that show the locations of all plumbing fixtures.

Blueprints typically appear on large paper that comes in three standard sizes — C (18"x24"), D (24"x36") and E (36"x48") — and are often drawn on vellum, a thin, almost transparent paper that can be erased and redrawn. 



# Assemble your own timber building in one day!

## The Do-It-Yourself Timber Buildings

### *A new concept in log construction ...*

When you want the look of a log exterior and the feel of a rustic knotty pine interior, easy-to-assemble timber buildings from Panel Concepts are the perfect solution.

Every component that goes into a Panel Concepts building is part of a pre-assembled panel — no sawing or drilling is required. This construction method eliminates the many pieces and high labor costs associated with standard building methods. Only high-quality, kiln-dried red and white pine is used.



**PANEL CONCEPTS** INC.

The Small Cottage Company

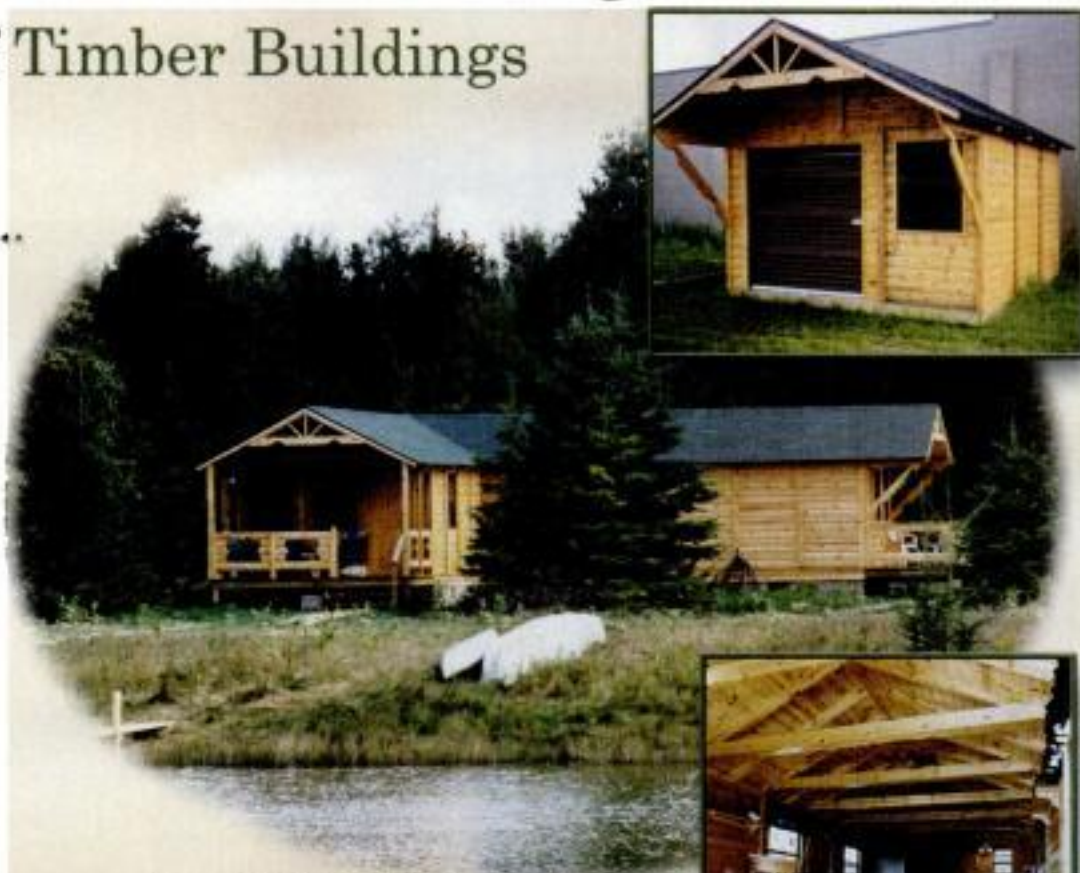
331 North M-33 • Mio, Michigan 48647

**989-826-6511**

fax: 989-826-2361

e-mail: [sales@panelconcepts.com](mailto:sales@panelconcepts.com)

[www.panelconcepts.com](http://www.panelconcepts.com)



Sizes: 12'x12' To 20'x40'

Hunting cabins • Hot tub cabins • Craft shop cabins  
Camping cabins • Playhouses • Party cabins  
Guest cabins • Utility buildings  
Sauna cabins • Office cabins • Garden cottages

# FIRESIDE LOG HOMES

## *...building quality since 1984*



**Free Monthly  
Workshops**

**30-Year Warranty**

**No Settling Systems  
Required**

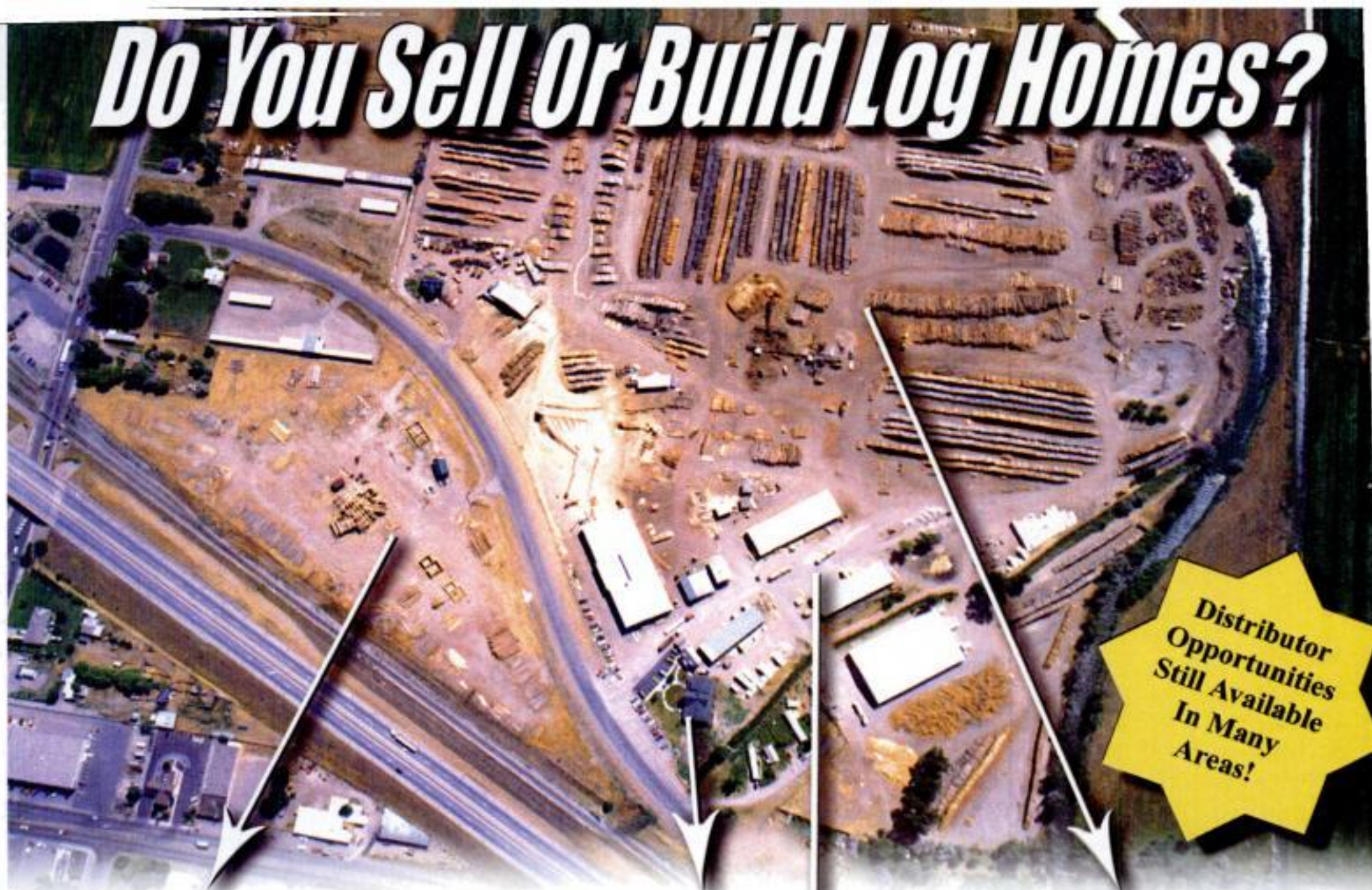
**(800) 521-LOGS**



**[www.FiresideLogHomes.com](http://www.FiresideLogHomes.com) - 516 River Street - Ellijay, GA 30540**



# Do You Sell Or Build Log Homes?



**Distributor Opportunities Still Available In Many Areas!**

Handcrafted Division!

Two Model Homes!

Largest Inventory Of Dry Logs!



## Why Sell One Of The World's Largest And Leading Log Home Manufacturer's Log Homes?

We have the most "SELLABLE" log homes on the market, & here is why:

- ✓ Most competitive retail and wholesale pricing available!
- ✓ High-quality log products from a name brand company!
- ✓ TPI grade stamped & inspected logs!
- ✓ Dry seasoned logs!
- ✓ Huge inventory!
- ✓ Over 10,000 satisfied log home customers!
- ✓ Serving the nation since 1962!
- ✓ Variety of styles & sizes to choose from:
  - Swedish Cope wall logs
  - D-Logs
  - Full Scribe & Chink-Style handcrafted log homes
  - Milled & handcrafted round beams
  - Rough-sawn dimensional timbers
- ✓ We also offer other options for log homes such as:
  - Log stair sets
  - Log railing
  - T&G decking
  - Materials for a dry-in package (includes framing, windows, doors & roofing)
- ✓ Knowledgeable & Friendly staff to answer any questions!
- ✓ We ship anywhere!



Log Home Package Shipping Out!



**Give us a call to discuss the possibility of a distributorship in your area!**

280 N. Yellowstone, Rigby, Idaho 83442

Phone (208) 745-8108 Fax (208) 745-8525

[sales@yellowstoneloghomes.com](mailto:sales@yellowstoneloghomes.com)

[www.yellowstoneloghomes.com](http://www.yellowstoneloghomes.com)

Circle Reader Response #169



### ③ Choose components in concert with your site and design.

Inside and out, give careful consideration to the major building components that will appear adjacent to your logs, including:

**Windows.** Color, size, shape and design — the choices are many. Consider more than how much light they'll let in (or keep out). Think about the light patterns they'll create if they're divided or bear decorative grilles, about their orientation and finish, and how they will complement your logs.

**Doors.** Again, color, size and shape are important. Doors should fit the scale of your logs as well as the spaces they open onto.

**Trim.** Both interior and exterior trim play an important role. Color, texture and size (scale) will affect how your spaces are defined, how they flow visually. Color is a consideration as well; do you match the trim color to your logs or use a different color for contrast? This is a personal choice only you can make.

### ④ Marry your wants and needs so they both fit your budget.

Make a list of your wants and needs, then compare them to your budget. Can you have that massive great room and a library, or will the two have to be combined? That depends on your situation.

Don't be dismayed if you have to combine them. A well-executed design will help you create spaces that accommodate several activities. Some of the most basic elements in your home can be used to accomplish this, including varied ceiling heights and log posts.

### ⑤ Function, function, function!

Last but certainly not least, your log home must be functional. If you enjoy the outdoors, your home must have



Photo Courtesy Alpine Log Homes/By Roger Wade

storage for your gear and probably a mudroom for changing. If you like to entertain, you may want commercial-sized appliances in the kitchen and a large dining area.

How you use your home should be your primary consideration during the design process, but you should also think about:

**Safety.** Create well-lit spaces, install slip-resistant flooring and provide handrails and grab bars.

**Practicality.** Are your doorways, hallways and stairwells wide enough to accommodate that oversized furniture you want? Do you want access to a shower directly from the garage? Can you work efficiently in the kitchen and still interact with guests or children doing homework? These are just a few of the everyday tasks impacted by how you design your home and the living spaces within it.

**Growth and change.** Simply put, design your home to grow — and age — with you. As difficult as it might be, try to imagine how you would use your home 5, 10, even 20 years down the road.

If your family is growing, you obviously need to incorporate enough bedrooms and baths to accommodate

everyone, and you may need separate study or play areas. If you plan to retire in your log home, remember that needs change as we age and that may mean designing with wheelchair accessibility in mind. It may mean wider doors, stairs and halls; fewer obstructions (islands, posts); and a single-level floor plan.

You may also want to rethink how you install your home's electrical and water systems. Lower than normal light switches (48 inches maximum), higher than normal receptacles (18 inches minimum) and showers with roll-in edges are all recommended for people with limited capabilities.

In the end, you know yourself best and that means you are your log home's best designer. Sure, you need an architect or certified designer to make it official, but no one knows better how you will use your home.

Give thoughtful consideration to your home's design, think about the spaces you enjoy in your current home, talk to friends and family about the things they like best about their homes. Put it all together and you should be able to create the log home you've always wanted. 🏡



# The foundation of a good home is its...



A long time ago we realized that building homes wasn't just about using the best products, the most innovative techniques or being a leader in the industry. We realized it was also about the people we work with. With three generations of Nevilles working under one roof, we understand the value of long-term relationships...whether it's for sustaining a business or building a dream home.

As partners on your home project, we'll be there for you from the first day you contact us 'til years after the sale. With over 35 years experience in the building industry, we're committed to making your home one you'll be proud to own for years to come. Because we value the human side of quality. We value you.



# people



*“With their attention to detail and their compassion in addressing our personal vision, we felt as important as the family behind the name.”*

**DAN AND BECKY NOWELL**  
NEVILLE LOG HOMEOWNERS



## Neville Log Homes

THE LONG LOG ADVANTAGE®

[www.nevillog.com](http://www.nevillog.com)

2036 HIGHWAY 93 N • VICTOR, MONTANA USA 59875 • 800.635.7911

8185 E. CANADA HIGHWAY 1 • KAMLOOPS, BRITISH COLUMBIA • 866.573.1866

Материал, защищенный авторским правом. Circle Reader Response #24





Photo By John Luke Photography

tem will create flat or vaulted ceilings — or a combination of both — inside your home. Open beams with rafters or purlins create the look often found in log homes.

No matter which roof system you choose, your roof will be topped with tar paper and the roofing material of your choice.

### Tackle Inside Jobs

Now the work can begin inside your home. This is a busy time, with several subcontractors working in various areas at the same time.

First, interior walls must be framed and set. Your home may feature interior log walls that were raised along with the other logs, but odds are your home will also have conventionally-framed partition walls. As with stick-built housing, these walls will be framed 2x4s or 2x6s.

Other tasks being completed at this time:

**Windows and doors.** Installation is a crucial step; with the home weather-tight, Mother Nature will have less impact on your home's progress.

**Masonry.** If your home will feature a fireplace, masons will begin installing the chimney and hearths.

**Plumbing.** Your contractor will install

the rough plumbing system so an initial inspection can be made.

**Electrical.** Your contractor will install the rough electrical system and any service panels, again so an inspection can be made.

**HVAC.** Ductwork and equipment for your home's heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems will be installed and inspected.

**Insulation.** Walls and ceilings will be insulated where appropriate.

At this time, some very important progress is being made with your home's logs. They will be treated with preservatives for protection against moisture, UV rays, pests and mildew. If your home is to be chinked, that will be done at this time as well.

### Finish Work

From here on out, much of the construction on your log home mirrors that carried out in a conventional building project. There's still a lot to be done, but much of it is called "finish work." This includes:

**Wallcoverings.** Drywall and/or plaster is installed; walls are painted or stained.

**Trim.** Door and window trim, baseboard, moulding and other woodwork is installed.

**Floor coverings.** Carpet, tile and hardwood flooring is installed and finished.

Many major components —including doors, cabinetry, closet organizers and stairs and railings — are installed at this time.

In addition, your home's major systems will be completed for final inspection. Plumbing fixtures, HVAC equipment, electrical fixtures and appliances will all be put in place and tested.

### Exterior Matters

While contractors are working inside, a great deal of work can be completed on your home's exterior.


Door and window trim, gutters and downspouts and garage doors will be installed, and porches will be completed.

Your site will receive its finish grading and, weather permitting, the lawn and other landscaping may be installed. If it hasn't already been done, the driveway and any walkways will be installed.

### Inspections: Yours & The Pros'

Even before your home receives its final inspection from professionals, you should inspect it yourself.

Walk through the home with each subcontractor to review their work. Note any problem areas and create a punch list (a final checklist of items that need to be finished or fixed) for each subcontractor. Tour the home again when the punch list work has been completed to verify everything is in order.

Finally, arrange for a final inspection by local, state or other authorities. When you've secured your occupancy permit, you can finalize your financing, secure your homeowner's insurance and move in. 

To watch a log home being built from the ground up, turn to the 7-part series on our 2003 Showcase Home that begins on page 45.





***Come to the Mountain and make your dream home come alive!***

For over 20 years, we have provided custom-designed log and cedar homes, crafted by people who care, for discerning customers throughout the Northeast. Give life to your dream home by browsing our model homes and showroom, nestled on a Catskill Mountain hillside near Hancock, NY. Attend our mill tours, seminars and open houses offered throughout the year. Begin your visit at **[www.beavermtn.com](http://www.beavermtn.com)**. Then call **1-800-233-2770**. Stop in and look around. The coffee's always on!



Beaver Mountain proudly features quality products by Andersen



**BEAVER  
MOUNTAIN**

Log & Cedar Homes

Model Homes & Sales/Design Center  
NY Route 17/11-86 Hancock, NY 13783



## **CENTENNIAL LOG HOMES & FURNISHINGS, INC.**

- Custom Handcrafted Log Homes
- Handcrafted Log Furniture
- Log Trusses & Accessories
- Log Handrails & Decks

*New Location*

2 miles north of  
Glacier International Airport  
on Highway 2

**406-892-7050 • 800-456-5647**

5306 Hwy. 2 West • Columbia Falls, MT 59912

E-mail: [info@centennialloghomes.com](mailto:info@centennialloghomes.com)

Web site: [www.centennialloghomes.com](http://www.centennialloghomes.com)





Order a catalog on-line: [www.hammerton.com](http://www.hammerton.com) or call to find a dealer near you: 801-973-8095

**Hammerton**

Материал защищен авторским правом. Circle Reader Response #417



# 10 Questions To Ask An Architect Or Designer

**L**ike stick-frame construction, designing and building a log home involves myriads of design options to choose from, zoning and code regulations to follow and contractors and subcontractors to choose. But that's pretty much where the similarities end.

Log construction has its own set of considerations and requirements. Each log manufacturer or handcrafter has its own way of doing things. Log profiles, corner and joinery systems, and settlement adjustments are just a few examples. Then there are protection and maintenance issues and site access requirements for those big trucks that deliver your logs.

Working with an architect or designer is one way you can alleviate some of the guesswork when making these decisions. Many log suppliers employ in-house architects or designers; they are a good place to start. However, you should be able to work with an outside firm. Just be sure the two can work together to complete your project in a satisfactory, timely manner.

Following are 10 questions you should ask a potential architect or designer before choosing one to work on your project.

- ❶ Do you have experience designing log homes? If so, please show me some examples of your work and provide a list of past clients.
- ❷ What log manufacturers, handcrafters or log building systems are you familiar with?
- ❸ Do you have experience with cost estimating? If so, how accurate have your past estimates been?
- ❹ Will you be the only person working on my project, or will you work



*Photo Courtesy Rocky Mountain Log Homes*

with others within your firm? Will I be able to talk to you and anyone else working on my project directly?

- ❺ What visual tools do you provide during the design process? Will you supply models, drawings, sketches, 3-D computer animations?
- ❻ At what level do you participate in the construction process?
- ❼ How do you establish your fees? If the project changes, will you assess additional fees? If so, what are the fees based on?
- ❽ What is your design philosophy?
- ❾ What do you see as the important considerations, challenges or issues surrounding my project?
- ❿ What is your schedule like? How busy are you? What kind of timeline are we looking at for completing my project?

## What's the difference?

An **architect** is licensed by the state in which he/she practices. Most states require that architects obtain at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited university and pass state licensing exams that test the applicant's knowledge of technical and theoretical issues associated with a wide variety of construction techniques and building systems.

A **designer** could have the same education but hasn't taken or passed the exams. Most designers, however, have on-the-job experience and 1 or 2 years of vocational training.



## FINANCING

Streamlined log home financing from nationwide lenders.

## PARTNERS

Special purchasing power for flooring, fixtures, cabinets and appliances.

## DESIGN

Everything you need to design and build your JIM BARNA log home.

## WARRANTY

The industry's only 10-year structural warranty from Bonded Builder's Home Warranty Association.

## TRAINING

JIM BARNA'S log home learning center for customers, builders and distributors.

## WHAT IF

you found a log home company that helped you find everything you need to get your home designed and built — from builders to bath fixtures? And, what if that company offered you a special program to buy items such as appliances and carpeting at big discounts, and even brought their clients through a 'log home school' to help them understand how to take care of their log home and keep it looking great? And, what if that company protected their clients with a 10-year structural warranty underwritten by a nationwide warranty company? If you've found a company like that, you've found **JIM BARNA**.



# JIM BARNA

## LOG SYSTEMS

CALL NOW TO ORDER OUR ALL NEW 120 PAGE  
PLANNING GUIDE (\$15), OR VISIT US ONLINE.

1.800.962.4734 • [www.jimbarna.com](http://www.jimbarna.com)



FROM OUR CUSTOM CLASSIC SERIES



[www.heartbithomes.com](http://www.heartbithomes.com)

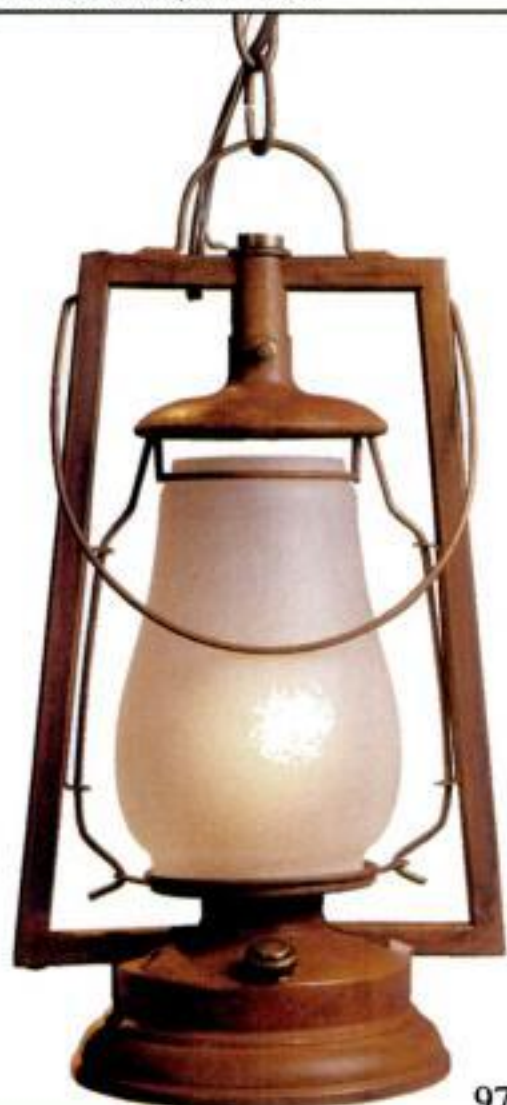
Heartbilt Homes has over 30 years' experience designing and manufacturing log homes. We have 4 log sizes in 7 different profiles available to meet almost every need or want. For a dealer near you, please visit our Web site or call 1-888-564-7787 and let us make your dream home come true.

  
**Heartbilt Homes Inc.**<sup>TM</sup>  
 "Quality Log Homes & Commercial Structures"  
 941 E. North Ave., Stockton, IL 61085  
 Dealer Opportunities Available

TO OUR ARCHITECTURAL SERIES



**WE CAN DESIGN YOUR DREAM HOME!**



**"Where History and Architecture Come to Light"**

Buy direct from the manufacturer. Handcrafted in the USA.

Call or write for our new color catalog.

Visit our new factory showroom.

**OLD CALIFORNIA**  
 LANTERN COMPANY

975 N. Enterprise Street • Orange, CA 92867 • Tel 800-577-6679 • Fax 714-771-5714

Please visit our Web site to see our complete selection of lantern options and specifications • [www.oldcalifornia.com](http://www.oldcalifornia.com)





# 4 Easy Steps to Beautify & Protect Your Dream

**From the Log Home Care & Maintenance Authority**

*All our products formulated for the unique needs of log homes*



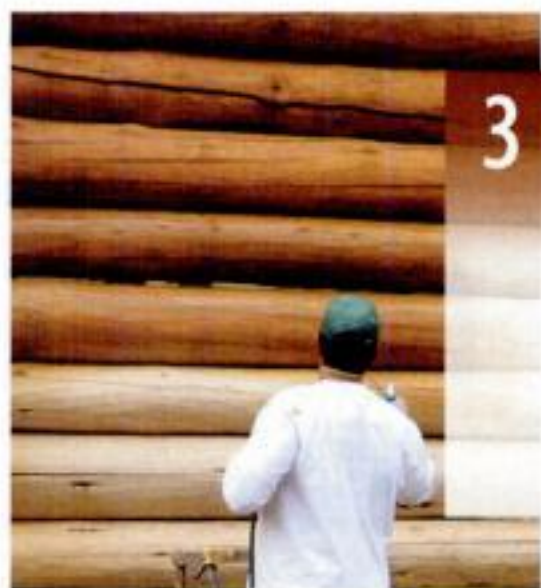
## 1 Restore

Restoration products to remove old finishes and make dirty or weathered wood look like new.



## 2 Preserve

Special purpose preservatives to protect against termites, insects, rot, mold & mildew.



## 3 Stain

Finishes to protect & bring out the beauty of your decks, interior & exterior walls and millwork.



## 4 Seal

Flexible sealants for every weather-proofing job around your chinked or chink-less style log home.

***Expert advice, applicator referral and great customer service!***

"I was amazed to find that not only were the products of high quality, the application technically superior & the results beautiful; I was overwhelmed with the level of personal support extended to my contractor & myself..."

*S. Bishop, Montana*

**PERMA-CHINK<sup>®</sup>  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

**www.permachink.com**

Canadian Log Home Supply - Ont., Canada	1-800-746-7773
Steels Industrial Products, LTD - B.C., Canada	1-877-846-7502
Hess Log Home Supply - Pennsylvania	1-800-257-4864
Log Home Center - Indiana	1-800-773-6223
Log Home Resource Center - Arkansas	1-800-441-1564
Timeless Wood Care Products - Michigan	1-800-564-2987

Colorado	1-800-433-8781
Minnesota	1-877-244-6548
Montana	1-800-479-7090
Tennessee	1-800-548-3554
Washington	1-800-548-1231

Материал, защищенный авторским правом





Photo By Paul Hafermann Photography

# 10 Questions To Ask A Builder

One of the most important decisions you'll make during the process of designing and building a log home is choosing a builder. You can do all the research in the world about wood species, log suppliers, finishes and windows, but if you fail to hire an experienced, knowledgeable, reliable builder, your project will likely be full of disappointments and unnecessary headaches.

Log construction has its own set of considerations and requirements. Each log manufacturer or handcrafter has its own way of doing things, so your best bet is to locate a builder who has worked with your log supplier before. If your log supplier has an extensive dealer network, chances are pretty good that the dealer who sold you your package is also a builder familiar with the intricacies of the company's building system.

If that isn't the case, ask your dealer or log supplier to recommend a builder

in your area. You can also talk to people who already own log homes in your area.

Following are 10 questions you should ask a potential builder before choosing one to work on your project.

❶ Do you have experience building log homes? If so, please show me some examples of your work and provide a list of past clients.

- ❷ What log manufacturers, handcrafters, or log building systems are you familiar with?
- ❸ What will your level of involvement with my project be? Will you take the project from planning and ground-breaking to completion?
- ❹ Do you have experience hiring and overseeing subcontractors? If so, do you use specific subcontractors on a regular basis? Who are they?
- ❺ Do you offer an allowance system for the selection of kitchen cabinets, windows and other components? Are you open to working with a wide variety of vendors or do you prefer to stick to a limited number of materials and components suppliers?
- ❻ Do you provide specifications and warranty information for all of the materials to be used in my home? What responsibility do you carry after construction is completed? Do you offer a labor warranty?
- ❼ How do you establish your fees? If the project changes, will you assess additional fees? If so, what are the fees based on?
- ❽ Are you familiar with log home financing and draw schedules?
- ❾ What do you see as the important considerations, challenges or issues surrounding my project?
- ❿ What is your schedule like? How busy are you? What kind of timeline are we looking at for completing my project?

## What's the difference?

A **dealer** is a log home manufacturer's field representative. Dealers act as liaisons between the buyer and the log home company.

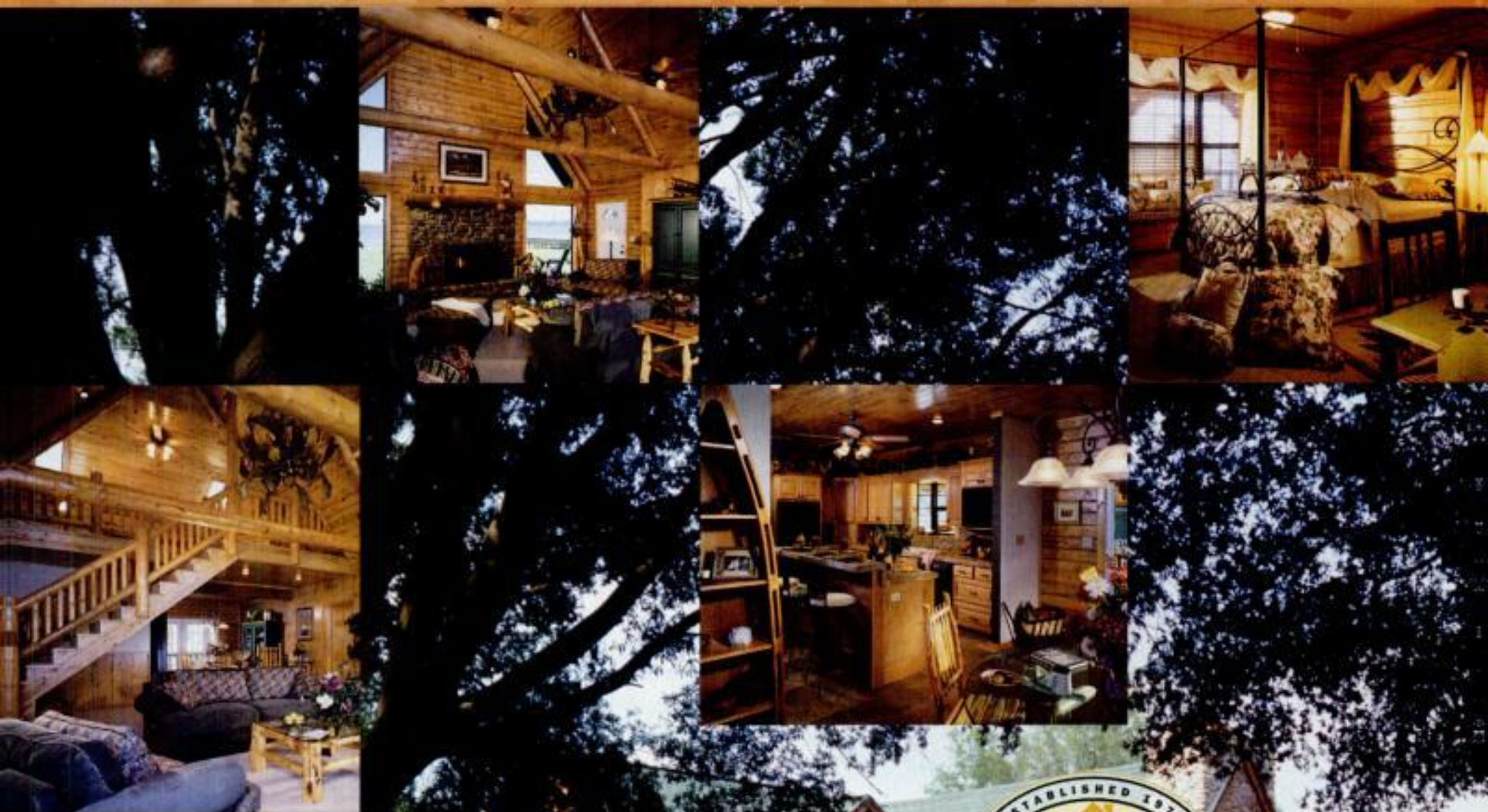
A **builder** has his/her own construction company, crew and equipment and does the actual work on the home.

**General contractors** oversee construction progress, make sure the home is built to specification and often hire subcontractors. Builders act as general contractor on many projects.

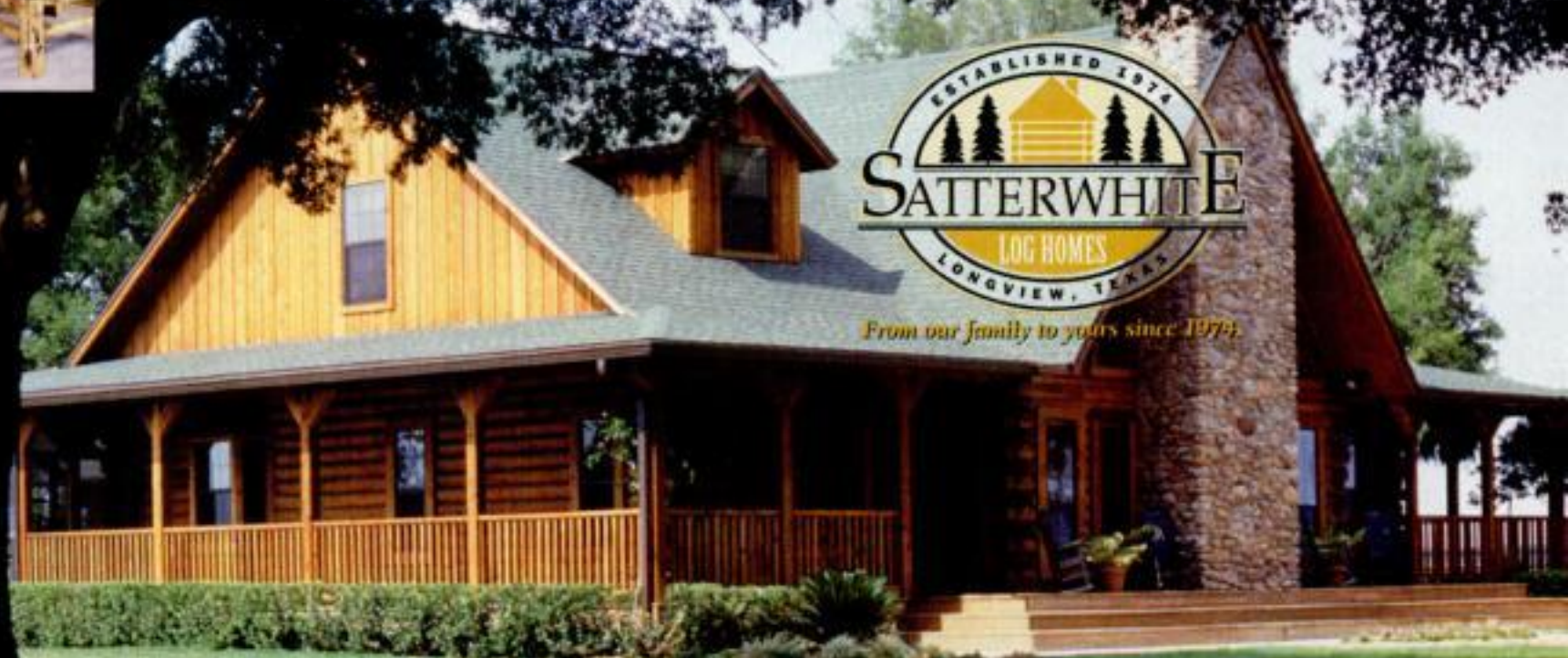
**Builder-dealers** not only sell log packages but also build log homes. They may perform construction and general contracting duties.



Why passing motorists stop and stare,  
and perfect strangers ask for a tour.



*From our family to yours since 1974.*



## It must be another Satterwhite sighting.

Yes, many Satterwhite homeowners like sharing their homes with friends, family... and perfect strangers. But may we offer a satisfying alternative to rubbernecking: our new, 85-page full-color brochure. It's filled with photos, floor plans and lots of useful information — and you can enjoy it in the privacy of your own living room! The cost is \$10. The brochure and

30-minute video package is \$15. Free literature is also available.

**To order, call 1-800-777-7288** or visit our updated, downloadable website at [www.satterwhite-log-homes.com](http://www.satterwhite-log-homes.com).

Satterwhite's Seminar Tour 2003 may soon be in your area. For more information, visit our website or call us toll free.

Satterwhite Log Homes  
8405 U.S. Hwy. 250 N  
Longview, Texas 75605



# Glossary of Design & Construction Terms

**Air-Dried Logs** Logs that have been allowed to dry without the aid of heat or microwaves.

**Architect** A person or organization professionally qualified and licensed to perform architectural services. Architects have at least a bachelor's degree from an accredited university and must pass state licensing exams.

**Builder** A person or company that erects log homes. Builders may build the entire house or just the log shell.

**Building Codes** Sets of regulations, ordinances or statutes that govern how things are built, from the foundation to insulation thickness to size of windows. Although there are a variety of national building codes, including the ICBO, BOCA, SBCCI and the new International Building Code, each jurisdiction, whether it's a town, county or state, can adopt any or all elements of these sets of regulations. Ultimately, the goal is to ensure that buildings are safe.

**CAD** Acronym for Computer-Aided Design, a means of designing floor plans with a computer.

**Caulk** A sealant used to fill joints and other spaces between logs.

**Change Order** A written and signed agreement between the homeowner and the builder authorizing a change in the work or an adjustment to the contract sum or timeline.

**Check** A natural separation of wood fibers that occurs during the drying process.

**Chinking** Filler used between logs to eliminate moisture and air infiltration.



Photo Courtesy Alpine Log Homes/By Dann Coffey

**Construction Budget** The sum established by an owner as being available to finance the construction of a home. Should include contingencies for bidding to contractors and for changes made during construction. A project budget, by comparison, is the amount available for the entire project, including the construction budget, land costs, costs associated with furnishing the home, the cost of equipment, financing costs, payment of professional services, the contingency allowance, and any other cost associated with the project.

**Construction Documents** Drawings and specifications created by an architect that detail requirements for the construction of a home.

**Contractor** A licensed builder who agrees to provide labor, materials, equipment and other services to fulfill duties as specified in the building contract.

**Deadstanding** (or standing dead) Describes trees still standing after being killed by insect or weather damage.

**Dealer** A person who represents a log home supplier through an independent dealership. A builder-dealer also operates as a builder and provides construction services.

**Design/Build** A method of project completion in which the owner contracts with a single company or person responsible for the entire design and construction services associated with a project.

*Continued on page 36*





LOG HOME OUTLET

**FREE SHIPPING!\***

## "SWEDISH COPE" WALL LOGS

(Prices include saddle notched corners.)

DIAM.	STANDARD	CABIN
6"	N/A	\$2.29 L.F.
7"	\$3.46 L.F.	\$2.94 L.F.
8"	\$4.32 L.F.	\$3.67 L.F.
9"	\$5.79 L.F.	\$4.92 L.F.
10"	\$7.30 L.F.	\$6.29 L.F.
12"	\$9.69 L.F.	\$8.19 L.F.
14"	\$11.99 L.F.	\$9.99 L.F.

(Half-log siding available for 40% less than above shown prices.)

6x8 D Logs	\$3.96 L.F.
8x8 D Logs	\$4.98 L.F.

## "ACCESSORIES"

Milled log railing	\$12/ lin. ft.
Hand peeled log railing	\$15/ lin. ft.
Log stair sets	\$660
1"x6" T&G decking	\$.34/ lin. ft.
2"x6" T&G decking	\$.68/ lin. ft.
Lumber maker (log tool)	\$89
Log Wizard (log tool)	\$217

## "SASHCO PRODUCTS"

	Retail	Our Price!
Log Jam chinking	case \$82.91	\$74.00
Log Jam chinking	5 gal. \$141.48	\$115.00
Stacker caulking	case \$69.82	\$61.00
High Sierra stain	5 gal. \$152.95	\$128.00
Capture log stain	5 gal. \$162.88	\$137.00
Cascade (capture top coat)	5 gal. \$194.73	\$159.00
Symphony interior coating	5 gal. \$189.83	\$149.00

Go on line for more pricing!

## WHY LOG HOME OUTLET?

- ✓ Quality log homes at affordable prices!
  - ✓ Dry logs, from standing dead timbers!
  - ✓ TPI grade stamped logs!
  - ✓ Log Home design & engineering available!
  - ✓ Machined & Handcrafted beams available from 6" to 48" in diameters, & up to 42 ft. in length!
  - ✓ FREE ESTIMATES!
  - ✓ Yes, we ship anywhere!
- Call, or visit us on line for a free brochure!

Log Home Outlet  
P.O. Box 1703

Idaho Falls, Idaho 83403-1703

Phone: (208) 542-2772

Fax (208) 535-0343

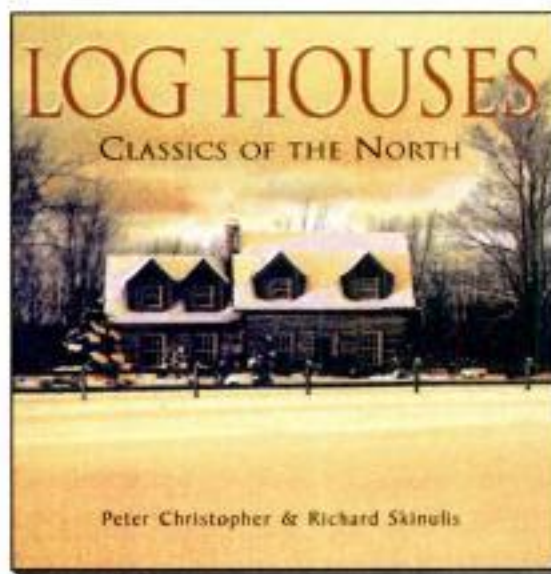
sales@loghomeoutlet.com

www.loghomeoutlet.com

Prices & promotions subject to change without notice.

\*Free shipping with minimum purchase.

# BOOKS FOR LOVERS OF LOG HOUSES



## LOG HOUSES Classics of the North

Peter Christopher & Richard Skinulis

Idea resource, style book and a tribute to an almost-lost art. Profiles of authentic log homes all illustrated in lovely full-color. paperback \$19.95



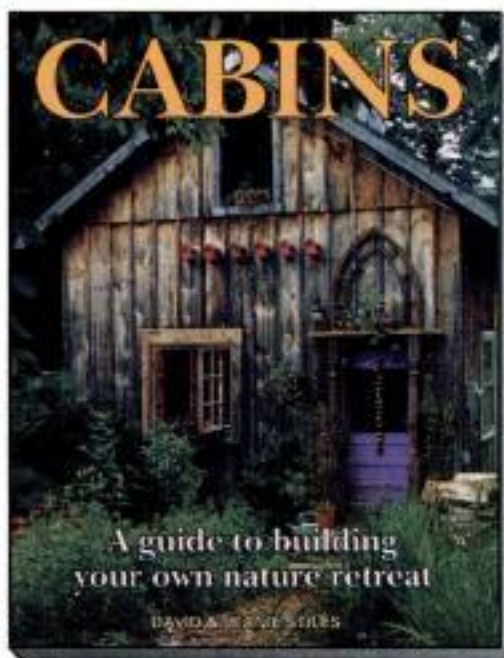
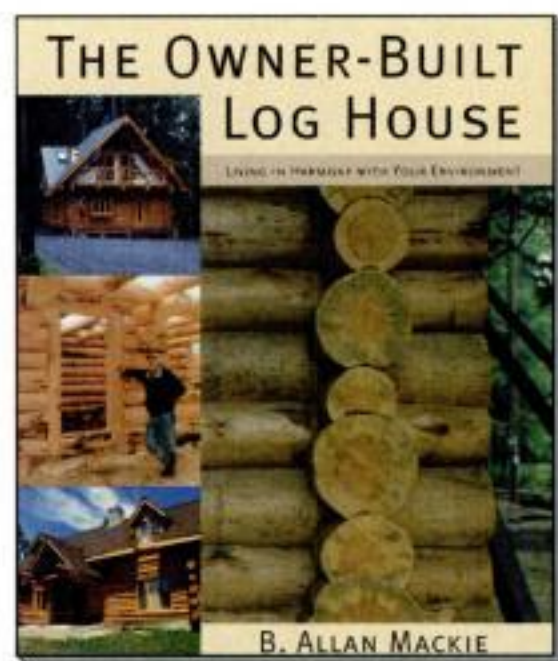
## THE OWNER-BUILT LOG HOUSE

Living in Harmony  
with Your Environment

B. Allan Mackie

The world's foremost teacher of log building shows how to acquire land, choose a site, and make a log home from scratch. Filled with wisdom, how-to drawings and color photos.

paperback \$24.95



## CABINS

A Guide to Building  
Your Own Nature Retreat

David & Jeannie Stiles

Shows step-by-step, how to design and build a compact natural second home in the country. Filled with color photos and drawings in 240 pages.

paperback \$19.95

published by



**FIREFLY BOOKS**

www.fireflybooks.com

At bookstores now!





**BK**  
*Cypress*  
LOG HOMES

# *Tidewater Red Cypress*

**Why buy a log home from anyone else?  
Simply the best log PERIOD.**



**1-800-553-1564**

Visit: [www.bkcypress.com](http://www.bkcypress.com)

E-mail: [bkcypressslh@bkcypress.com](mailto:bkcypressslh@bkcypress.com)

Dealer Opportunities Nationwide

- No chemically-treated wood
- Logs are heartwood and graded
- 60-year Limited Warranty against termite infestation, rot and decay
- Almost no maintenance needed





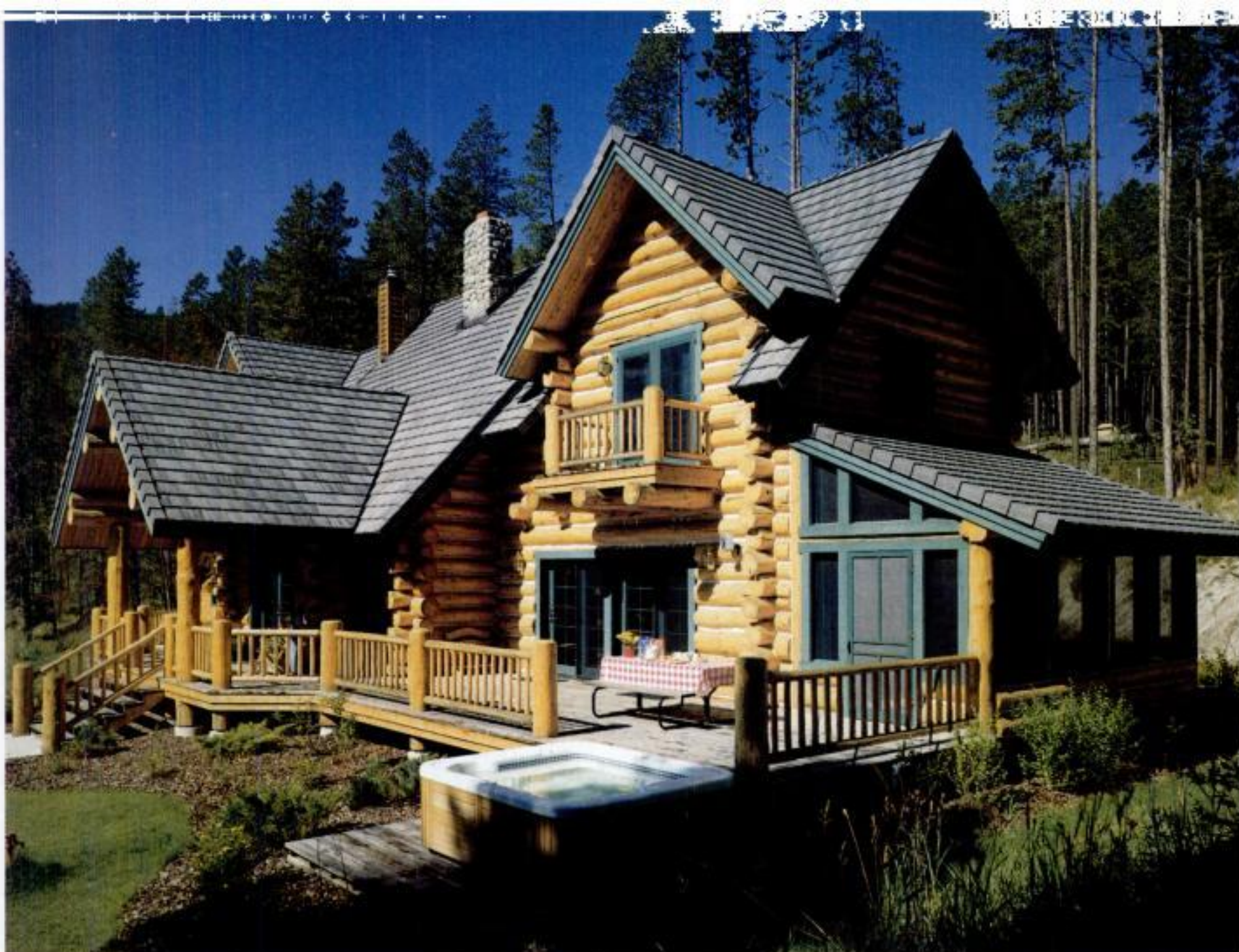


Photo Courtesy Alpine Log Homes/By Roger Wade

**KEN PIEPER &  
ASSOCIATES**

35715 US Hwy. 40, Ste. D306  
Evergreen, CO 80439  
Phone: 303-670-0619  
www.kenpieper.com

**KIBO GROUP  
ARCHITECTURE, P.C.**

224 N. Higgins Ave., Ste. A  
Missoula, MT 59802  
Phone: 406-542-5050  
Fax: 406-542-0559  
236 Wisconsin Ave.  
Whitefish, MT 59937  
Phone: 406-862-7373  
Fax: 406-862-2395  
E-mail: kibo@kibogroup.com  
www.kibogroup.com

**LUNDELL ARCHITECTS +  
ASSOCIATES, P.C.**

519 E. Bayaud Ave.  
Denver, CO 80209  
Phone: 303-270-0189  
Fax: 303-270-0190  
P.O. Box 4385  
Avon, CO 81620  
Phone: 970-949-3140  
Fax: 970-949-3142  
E-mail: laa@laadenver.com  
www.laadenver.com

**LIPPERT ARCHITECTURE**

P.O. Box 1945  
Missoula, MT 59806  
Phone: 406-239-0939  
Fax: 406-251-5663  
E-mail: dlippert@liparch.com  
Log and log-integrated designs

**LOG RHYTHMS, INC.**

17300 Brandywine Rd.  
Bend, OR 97701  
Phone: 541-389-4887  
Fax: 541-389-6833  
E-mail: greg@logrhythms.com  
www.logrhythms.com  
A CAD design firm specializing  
in designing log homes and log  
home plans

**MORTER ARCHITECTS**

2271 N. Frontage Rd. W  
Vail, CO 81657  
Phone: 970-476-5105  
Fax: 970-476-0710  
E-mail: ma@morterarchitects.com  
www.morterarchitects.com

**MOSSCREEK DESIGNS**

111 N. Central Ave., Ste. 6  
Knoxville, TN 37902  
Phone: 865-637-2166  
Toll-Free: 800-737-2166  
Fax: 865-637-2188  
E-mail: info@moss creek.net  
www.moss creek.net

**MURRAY ARNOTT  
DESIGN, LTD.**

8 St. Catherine St.  
Guelph, ON Canada N1E 4L5  
Phone: 519-829-1758  
Fax: 519-829-1758  
E-mail: mail@designma.com  
www.designma.com

\*The information listed is the most recent available as of our press date. Log Home Design Ideas in no way endorses the products or services offered by the companies listed.



**OBIE PACIFIC DESIGN**

555 116th Ave. NE  
Bellevue, WA 98004  
Phone: 425-453-2100

**PAUL A. MEIER  
WILDERNESS  
ARCHITECTURE, INC.**

N67 W5361 Cedar Ct.  
Cedarburg, WI 53012  
Phone: 262-377-3877  
Fax: 262-377-8857  
E-mail:  
paul@wildernessarchitecture.com  
www.wildernessarchitecture.com  
*Architecture for remote properties  
in northern Wisconsin, Ontario, the  
shores of Lake Superior and the  
Boundary Waters of northern  
Minnesota.*

**R.C.M. CAD DESIGN &  
DRAFTING LTD.**

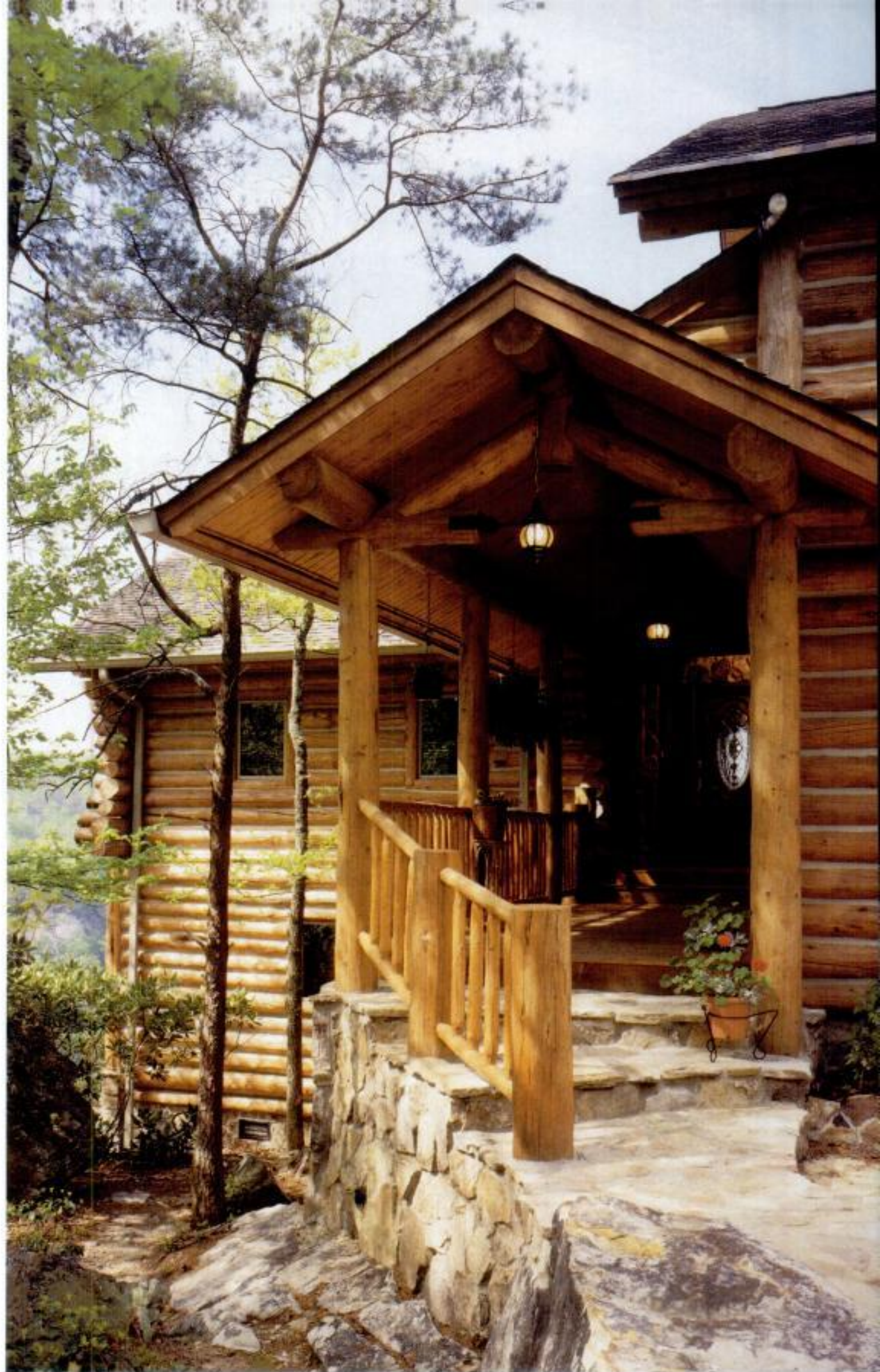
Cyril Courtois  
8285 Chelmsford Place  
Chilliwack, BC Canada V2R 3X2  
Phone: 604-702-1188  
Fax: 604-702-0022  
E-mail: rcmcaddesign@shawbiz.ca  
www.loghomedesign.ca  
*Exclusively design log homes  
and post and beam using the  
most advanced virtual reality  
presentation*

**RICHARD C. MACCREA**

Phone: 706-745-7550  
E-mail: rmaccrea@alltel.net  
www.mountainhomeshow.com/h  
ouseplans/mypage.htm  
*Log home design and planning*

**ROBERTSON MILLER  
TERRELL ARCHITECTS  
& INTERIORS**

P.O. Box 7630  
Avon, CO 81620  
Phone: 970-949-0916  
www.rmtarchitects.com



An architect or designer experienced in log home design will bring invaluable insight to your project.

*Photo Courtesy Custom Log Homes/By Roger Wade*

\* The information listed is the most recent available as of our press date. Log Home Design Ideas in no way endorses the products or services offered by the companies listed.



## Artisan-quality handcrafted homes



Built more  
cost-effectively  
than many  
milled homes



- Slow Growth Premium-Grade Logs
- Air-Tight Joinery
- Handcrafted
- Custom-Built
- Cost-Effective



# Original Log Homes Ltd.



Toll-Free: 800-664-9344 • Fax: 250-395-2750 • E-mail: [original@originallog.com](mailto:original@originallog.com) • [www.originallog.com](http://www.originallog.com)

## The Look of Logs



[www.woodworkersshoppe.com](http://www.woodworkersshoppe.com)

### Skyline Woods

Exterior Siding  
Interior Paneling

The Skyline Woods line of exterior siding and interior paneling is great for your new home or remodeling your existing structure. The exclusive custom design features tongue and groove on sides and ends for easy installation by builders and do-it-yourselfers!

Skyline Woods, available at  
The Woodworkers Shoppe.



Comins, Michigan • 1-800-818-9971

St. Ignatius, Montana • (406) 745-6473

## THE WOODWORKERS SHOPPE





*The Beauty of Oak for the Price of Pine ...*" This is more than just a slogan; it is a reality at Gastineau Log Homes.

Choosing the right wood for your log home is a very important step toward living your dream. This is something our forefathers knew when they chose oak logs for their log cabins. They realized that oak's natural decay resistance and strength would help their cabins withstand the elements for years to come.

By choosing Gastineau Log Homes, you too can have an oak log home — for the same price you would pay for pine logs. Since 1977, we have been providing beautiful and affordable oak log homes to people throughout the world. With Gastineau Log Homes, you can afford an oak log home!

My name is Lynn Gastineau. I am president and owner of Gastineau Log Homes. I know the feeling of security that comes with owning a beautiful oak log home. I've lived in one of our oak log homes since 1978. I would like to personally invite you to visit our new model home center on I-70 at Exit 144, just east of Columbia, MO, or call to see a home near you. Don't settle for pine. See for yourself the beauty of an oak log home.



10423 Old Hwy. 54 • New Bloomfield, MO 65063  
800-654-9253 • [www.oakloghome.com](http://www.oakloghome.com)



*The Beauty of Oak  
for the  
Price of Pine*



Lighting up more  
than just a room



From spectacular lighting and furnishings to whimsical accessories, Colorado Dallas creates iron home furnishings ideal for your ruggedly elegant home. With more than 20 pieces and three dozen profiles from which to choose, we're sure to ignite your mountain style!



P.O. Box 162 • Jefferson, CO 80456  
719-836-1550 • Fax 800-952-3996

[www.coloradodallas.com](http://www.coloradodallas.com)

Visit our Web site to find a dealer near you.

**Colorado**  
DALLAS

Introducing our new 3-D Pinecone & Needles Collection!  
Now available at a dealer near you!

▽ Circle Reader Response #224

## The best idea in Post & Beam homes since cedar!



To learn more, call 1-800-782-2633 or log on at [www.panabodehomes.com](http://www.panabodehomes.com) to order an Idea Book plus a full-color Photo Album and new DVD, all for \$21 ppd. We'll start you off with over 70 plans, each available in Post & Beam (framed) or Timber Walls of Classic-Solid or Laminated Western Red Cedar, all of which can be easily customized to fit your lifestyle.

At Pan Abode we put our resources where they will do the most good. Our designers will invest whatever time is necessary to help you select materials and design choices which will bring your dreams and budget together.

**PAN ABODE**  
CEDAR HOMES since 1982

4350 Lake Washington Blvd. N. • Renton, Washington 98056  
425-255-8260 • Fax 425-255-8630 • [www.panabodehomes.com](http://www.panabodehomes.com)  
Dealer inquiries invited

## The Perfect Solution for Log Home Closets



Ventilated Hardwood Shelving

By **Gregory**  
WOOD PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 340 • Collinsville, VA 24078  
866.629.1730 • Fax 866.629.2024  
[www.gregorywoodproducts.com](http://www.gregorywoodproducts.com)

▽ Circle Reader Response #168

## TWIN CREEKS LOG HOME SUPPLY

Wholesale & Mill Direct Suppliers

Logs • Beams • Log Siding  
Tongue and Groove • Hardware • Stains



**800-299-8981**

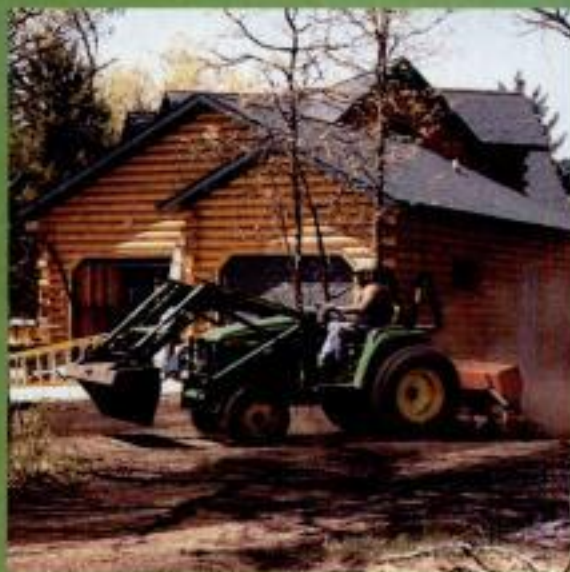
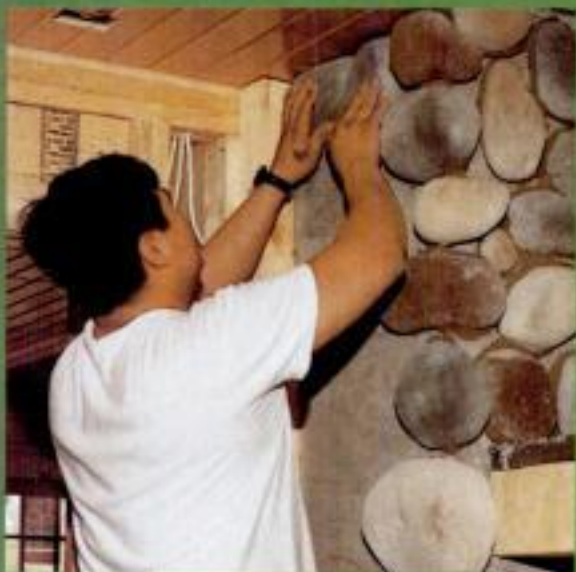
e-mail:  
[sales@twincreeksloghomes.com](mailto:sales@twincreeksloghomes.com)  
[www.twincreeksloghomes.com](http://www.twincreeksloghomes.com)

**LYLOG**  
THE BOTTOM LINE IS A BETTER HOME



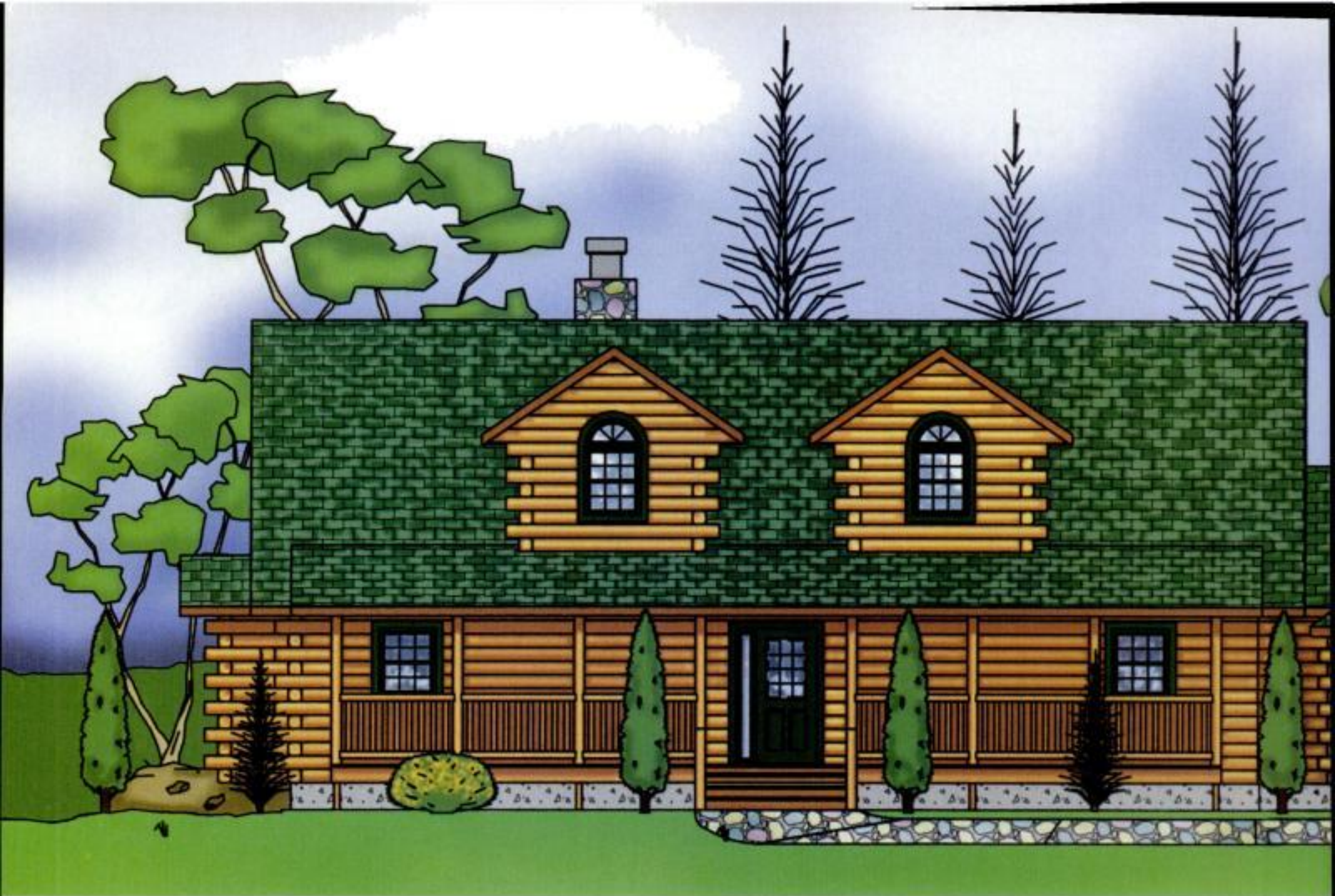
# FROM DIGGING TO DECORATING: HOME ON THE LINKS

*Join us as we build a log home*



*Photos By Paul Hafermann & John Luke*





# HOME ON THE LINKS

*Join us as we build a log home*

BY TERESA HILGENBERG

If you're like most of our readers, you're dying to know what it's like to build a log home. Maybe you're not quite ready to build your own home, still dreaming, really, but curious as a cat when it comes to the log home experience. Well, your wait is over. Here's your opportunity to follow a home from beginning to end, from putting the first design on paper to hanging the last picture.

Together with Golden Eagle Log Homes, *Log Home Design Ideas* built the Double Eagle, a 2,377 square foot log home, in the heart of central Wisconsin's vacationland. The home is sited just off the 18th green of The Lakes Course at Lake Arrowhead, which offers great golf, gorgeous views and the perfect spot for a log home.

The Double Eagle was finished nearly a year ago, and is now privately owned. On the pages of this issue, however, you'll be able to experience the design and construction of the Double Eagle, witnessing everything from site selection to a tour of the fully-furnished, ready-to-move-in home. We'll look at the process of securing permits, offer advice on choosing roofing and flooring, watch as plumbing and electrical systems are installed, and learn the finer details of erecting a log shell, plus a whole lot more.

The six-installment story of the Double Eagle's rise from the ground up is published here in its entirety. Each installment focuses on several key aspects of the building process and is illustrated with color photography shot on-site during the construction phase. It all comes together in a tour of the furnished home, which begins on page 106. Enjoy!





## BUILDING, STEP-BY-STEP

So why did we embark on this project? Quite simply, the educational opportunities couldn't be found anywhere else.

"We build several research and development log homes every year," says Jay Parmeter, president and co-owner of Golden Eagle Log Homes. "We try new log concepts, trim ideas, different stains. We are always trying to improve the products we sell. This hands-on approach is the best way to stay in tune with the market."

Education is something the people at Golden Eagle know about. Both Jay and his brother Tod learned the family business from their parents, Wally and Marlace, who founded the Golden Eagle Building Center in 1966. After fulfilling their own dream of living in a log home, the couple added log home construction to the company's repertoire. Wally and Marlace retired in 1997, but left the company in the capable hands of their sons, who had grown — and learned — right along with the company.

In fact, Golden Eagle was preparing to build a spec home in the Lake Arrowhead development when we approached them with the idea of building a showcase home. They immediately jumped at the opportunity.

"When the homes are being built they are a 'shot in the arm'" for Golden Eagle and for the log home industry, Jay says. "We usually put them in the local parade of homes and show them as a model until they are sold."

## FOR A GOOD CAUSE

Before the Double Eagle was sold to its first official owner, it had an awful lot of honorary owners who felt like the home was partly theirs. From carpenters to masons, a whole team of dedicated professionals put their hearts and souls into making the Double Eagle a reality.

The American Cancer Society, chosen by Golden Eagle Log Homes as the project's official charity and co-sponsor of the open house events held last June, was a vital part of this team. Ticket proceeds raised at the events were donated to the local chapter of the ACS, which staffed the home with volunteers from the area.



The Double Eagle was built near Nekoosa, Wisconsin, just a few hours' drive from Madison, Chicago and the Twin Cities.



# THE DOUBLE EAGLE:

## Before & After

### THE PLAN

Like many prospective log home owners, we began with a stock plan and tweaked it to fit our needs. Because we had selected a corner site for the showcase home (see page 51), we needed to find a plan that would make the best use of the parcel's irregular shape and take advantage of all of its views of the 18th fairway, green and pond.

Working closely with the staff at Golden Eagle Log Homes, we decided to begin with the company's Mountain View plan (at right), which has a basic 40'x30' footprint and features about 1,640 square feet of living space on two floors. For the most part, the Mountain View remains intact within the Double Eagle plan.

Our first goal was to enlarge the plan to approximately 2,000 square feet. The most significant changes were made on the first floor, where the only bedroom became the master suite. What was the only bathroom on the Mountain View's first floor became the master bath in the Double Eagle, and that same bathroom gained a cantilevered bump-out to accommodate a jetted tub. A walk-in closet was also enlarged as the home's overall footprint grew to 48'x32'.

Other significant changes were made in the kitchen, which Golden Eagle designers enlarged by 'stealing' space from the garage. The result is not only a bigger kitchen with room for peninsula seating but, we think, better use of the space created by the angled garage.

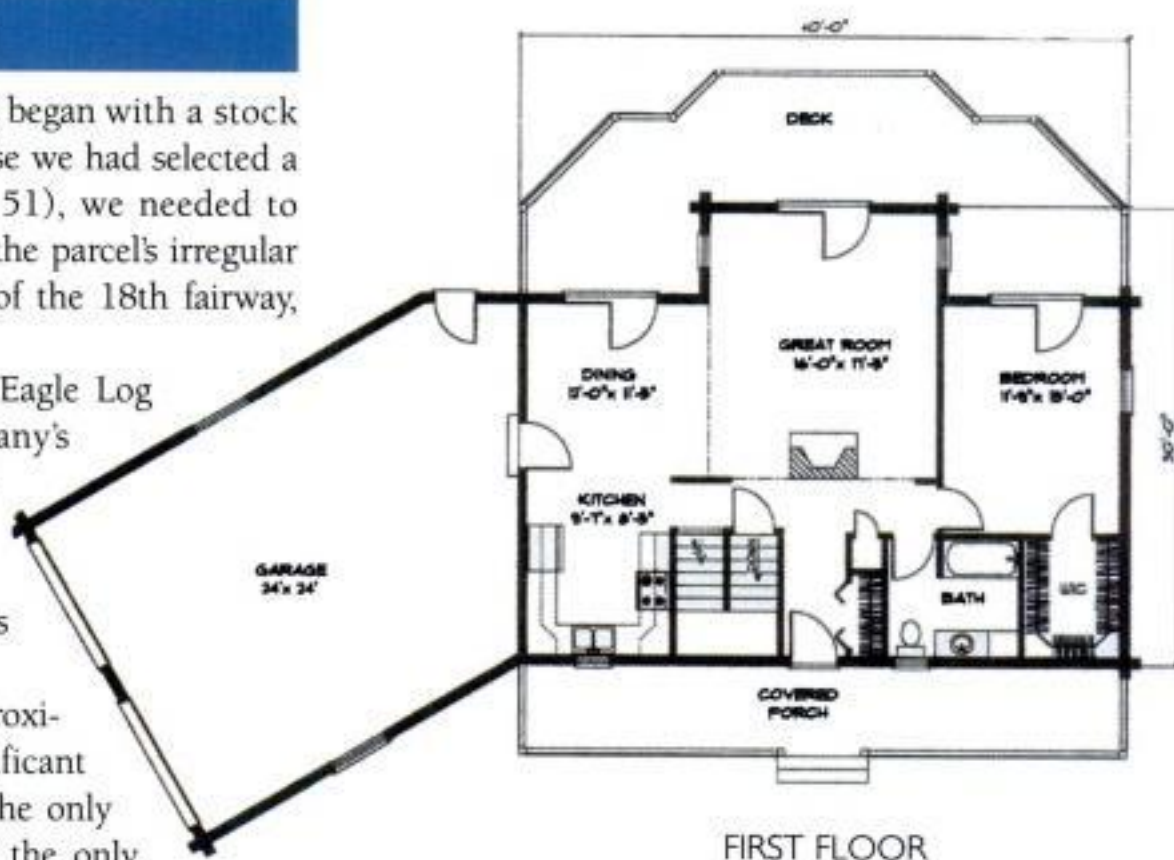
Part of that former garage space was also used to create a utility/mudroom, which was not included in the Mountain View.

Finally, because we used the Mountain View's only first-floor bath to create the Double Eagle's master bath, we added a powder room just off the kitchen, between the dining room and utility room. This space went through several transformations before we had a design that preserved the utility room, created a suitable water closet and placed them both in convenient proximity to the garage entry and a service entry off the rear of the home.

Upstairs, no changes were made to the original Mountain View plan, though the bedrooms and catwalk gained space due to the Double Eagle's bigger footprint.

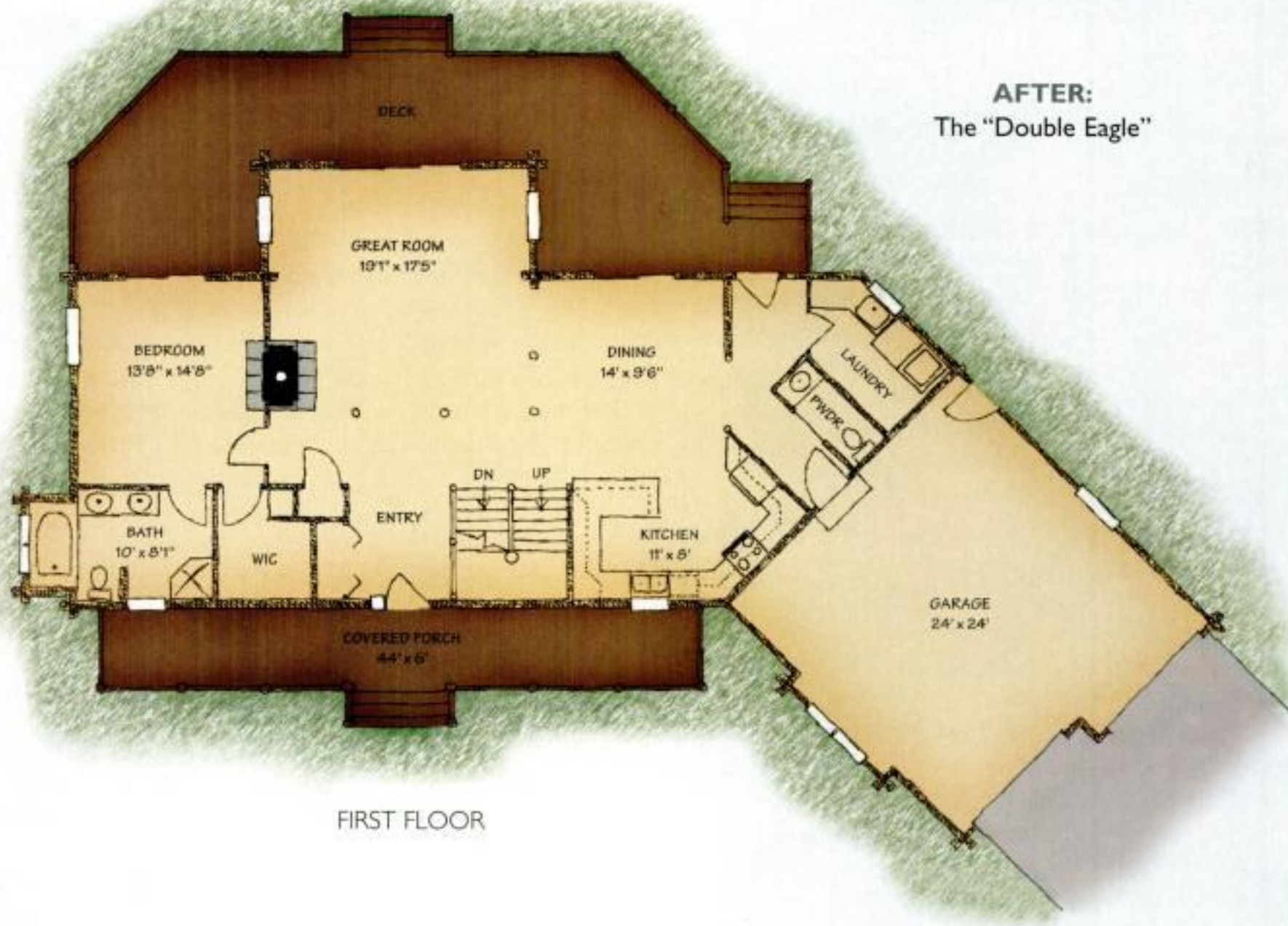
The end result of all of our changes: a 2,377 square foot home (opposite) named after the company that designed it and its special place on Lake Arrowhead's championship links.

**BEFORE:**  
Golden Eagle's  
"Mountain View" plan

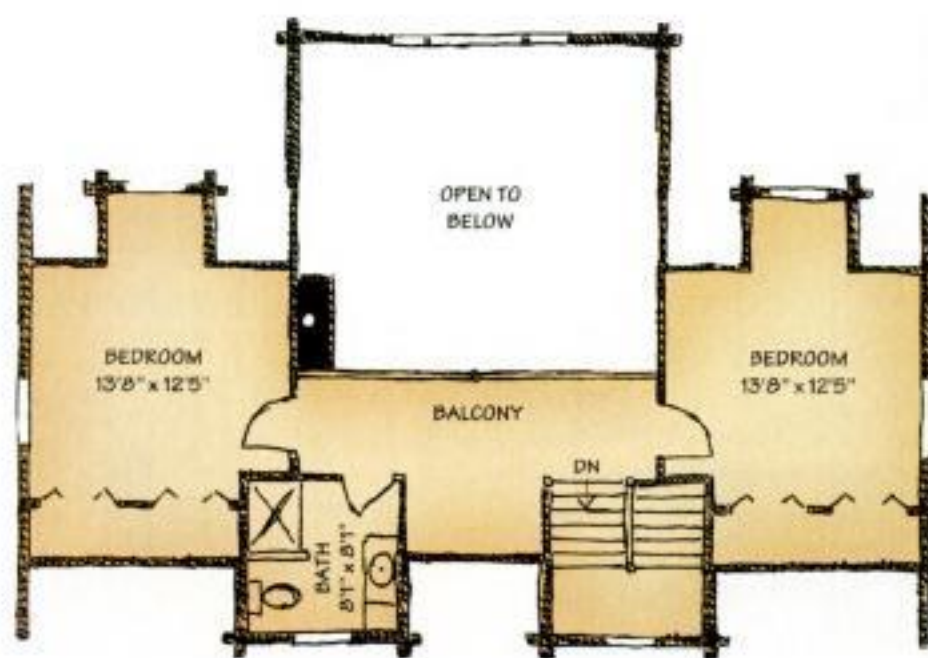




**AFTER:**  
The "Double Eagle"



FIRST FLOOR



SECOND FLOOR

**THE DOUBLE EAGLE  
AT A GLANCE**

Footprint: .....	48'x32'
First Floor: .....	1,589 sq. ft.
Second Floor: .....	788 sq. ft.
Total Living Space: .....	2,377 sq. ft.
Basement: .....	1,589 sq. ft.
Garage: .....	600 sq. ft.
Porch: .....	264 sq. ft.
Deck: .....	544 sq. ft.

3 bedrooms • 2½ baths  
2-way gas fireplace  
first-floor laundry



## KNOW YOUR LOGS

How much should you know about the logs you're buying? Everything!

The truth is, nothing can affect your home's appearance, stability and longevity as much as the logs themselves. Each wood species, for instance, has its own set of visual characteristics. Some woods are heavily grained and knotty while others show little grain and have a fine, smooth surface texture. The heartwood of some species exhibits itself in bright, clear tones while others are more dull and mottled. Colors can range from white or light yellow to red or reddish brown.

Don't go thinking this is just a cosmetic issue, either. Sure, you need to consider how your logs will look, how they'll accept stains, sealants and preservatives, even how they'll age or 'weather.' But you also need to remember their main function: to create a stable, livable environ. Talk to log suppliers about their wood species' vulnerability to insects, learn as much as you can about proper finishing methods so you can prevent decay, and always, always ask about shrinkage and moisture content.

There are more practical considerations, as well, including weight. This will affect usability (Do you need heavy-duty cranes at the job site or can good old-fashioned manpower handle most of the log work?) as well as engineering (Do you have to engineer your foundation and support systems to accommodate an unusually dense, heavy wood species?). And any budget-conscious homeowner will want to understand a log's thermal characteristics, including how thermal mass affects its natural insulation qualities and how that translates to R-value (a measure of a material's resistance to heat transfer).

## THE LOG

Golden Eagle Log Homes has built its reputation on building \$130,000 to \$400,000 homes, homes company officials call "affordable and attainable." The Double Eagle falls into the upper end of Golden Eagle's portfolio.

Golden Eagle does about half its business using its split-log systems, which feature half-log walls wrapped around 2x6 insulated walls. The Double Eagle, however, features the company's double round full-log system. There was little doubt full-log was the way to go for the Double Eagle project.

"We chose our 8x8 double round peeled-inside-and-out full-log construction for the first floor of the home," Jay Parmeter says. "The garage, dormers and gable ends are our matching split log applied over a 2x6 insulated wall."

Trees for the 8x8 logs were harvested in the winter of 2000 and air-dried until the fall of 2001. The logs were cut from the heart of white pine that had been dried to 19 percent moisture content at the heart. Golden Eagle then ran them through a log planer and peeled them.

Both sides of the logs were planed with a round profile while the top edge was routed with a groove to accept a foam gasket sealant. The logs were finished with an optional machine-peeled surface inside and outside, a detail Golden Eagle project manager John Batzer says is important.

"The super round series has our deepest profile, the boldest curve," Batzer says. "It's cost effective because of its uniformity ... yet the machine peeling gives it a rustic look." A butt and pass corner system (below) completes the logwork detail on the home.

### DOUBLE ROUND FULL LOG



A full-round log is just that: a log with a round profile on both the interior and exterior surfaces. Logwork on the Double Eagle is finished with a butt and pass corner system.

### BUTT & PASS



*Illustrations by Robb Rich/Underworld Studio*

*Illustrations may not be exact representations of the Golden Eagle Log Homes systems.*



## MONEY MATTERS

Financing a log home is certainly more involved than any discussion we can provide here, but there are a few basic tips you can keep in mind as you approach the financing process:

### **All lenders are not created equal.**

Simply put, many lenders are not qualified to finance your log home project. Unless they have experience financing log homes or other systems-built construction, a lender is unlikely to understand the special circumstances surrounding these projects. Conversely ...

### **Some lenders know their logs.**

A handful of lenders have set out to become experts in the log home field. As a result, they understand that you'll need to make a good-sized draw on your loan when your logs are delivered. They know how to find comparables near your building site. And they're familiar with the Marshall & Swift Log Home Appraisal Guide.

### **Get organized. Be prepared.**

Here's one area where your log home financing process will mirror the process for financing a stick-built home. Every lender, no matter the type of loan or construction, will require certain documentation before, during and after the loan signing. (See page 79 of our January 2002 issue for a complete list.)

### **Be realistic.**

Define a clear and detailed budget, determine how much house you can afford, then compare the two figures. Order copies of your credit reports and do what you can to improve your financial situation. Determine what you want in the home before you start designing to avoid costly changes to your plans.

## THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION PHASE

Obtaining property is perhaps the most daunting pre-construction task you'll tackle. With the selection of Sawgrass lot number 83 (see page 51) for the Double Eagle, we were ready to move on to the next step.

In typical residential construction, this might be the point where you would begin to research financing. Our situation with the Double Eagle was a little different, of course, but we've listed a few considerations in the sidebar at left. You'll also want to research insurance at this stage. Consider adding builder's risk insurance to your existing homeowner's insurance policy if your carrier offers it and be prepared to obtain proof of workman's compensation insurance from all of your contractors and subcontractors.

Many other details were to be handled before work on the Double Eagle could get underway. Golden Eagle had to follow the same procedures as any homeowner. This included applying for building and sanitary permits from the county and local township. The company also had to fulfill some requirements unique to the Lake Arrowhead development.

The Lake Arrowhead Association has stringent building codes and covenants in place to protect the development's aesthetic and architectural integrity. Before construction could begin, the association had to approve color schemes for everything from the log stain to the roofing material.

All the while, Golden Eagle builder Bob Strosin was busy behind the scenes. His first task was staking out the house on the property. The home was eventually sited further west than originally planned, slightly closer to the street, to save trees and get the golf course views just right. As a result, the Double Eagle's footprint was amended to set the garage at an angle more conducive to the lot's shape. ▲

### **NEXT:**

*Phase 2: Site work, water systems, the foundation and the subfloor.*

*See page 122 for sources.*



Views of the 18th green, pond and fairway on Lake Arrowhead's The Lakes Course.





The view from the road (with the fairway peeking though the trees at left) can be seen in the top image. In the lower image, the parcel's curved frontage.

Photos Courtesy Golden Eagle Log Homes

## THE SITE

Golden Eagle Log Homes had purchased a lot in the Lake Arrowhead development and was ready to break ground on a spec home when *Log Home Design Ideas* approached the company about building a showcase home. Everyone quickly came to the conclusion that Golden Eagle's property wasn't quite the right fit for the project.

The original lot was narrow but deep and wouldn't accommodate a home of the Double Eagle's size. When it became clear the Mountain View plan would form the basis for the Showcase Home's footprint, it was easy to choose a new lot: number 83 in the Sawgrass Addition of the Lake Arrowhead Development.

In touring the development, both Golden Eagle and LHD staffs concluded that lot 83 had everything the project required. The parcel is on a corner and features rounded road frontage and views of the 18th fairway, green and pond on The Lakes Course. An added bonus is easy access to the course clubhouse, just visible through the trees across the road.

In addition to its generous size, the parcel's shape offered an almost perfect fit to the Double Eagle's design (see pages 48 and 49), which featured an attached garage set at an angle to the home. It was also covered with trees — not too many but not too few — and had a natural clearing that meant few trees and little brush would have to be removed to accommodate the home.

The property's most obvious benefits lie in its proximity to the golf course, which enhances its initial value and will boost the home's resale value.

## LIVE WHERE YOU PLAY, PLAY WHERE YOU LIVE

Lake Arrowhead may not be as well known as Door County or Wisconsin Dells when it comes to Wisconsin getaway areas, but perhaps that's the best thing it's got going.

"Lake Arrowhead is one of Wisconsin's premier playgrounds," says Al Schmidt, broker at the Lake Arrowhead real estate office. "There are plenty of activities for people of all ages and interests."

Located a few hours from Madison, Chicago and the Twin Cities, the community offers land activities (golf, hiking, snowmobiling) and water recreation (swimming, game fishing, water skiing) for all seasons. And it boasts some of the prettiest, quietest real estate around.

"When compared to other recreation areas in the state, the cost of Lake Arrowhead property is very reasonable," Schmidt says of the development's golf course, waterfront and woodland home sites. "Half-acre wooded properties on The Lakes Course are priced from \$16,900 to \$46,900, a tremendous value in today's golf course property market." He adds that vacant waterfront property commands prices in excess of \$100,000.

Lake Arrowhead itself is 300 acres and features private beach centers, three boat launches and a marina, though championship golf is the biggest draw. The Pines, the original layout featuring secluded ponds and oak forest, was recently joined by The Lakes Course. Tucked among tall pines and lush woodlands, it is this course that the Double Eagle overlooks. Other amenities include a recreation center/clubhouse, ski center and outdoor sports center, all offered to Lake Arrowhead members.



# This is living...

Dealer  
Opportunities  
Available



## The World's Leading Log Home Manufacturer

It's as easy as one phone call: 1-877-GO-2-LOGS  
or visit our Web site at [www.confederationloghomes.com](http://www.confederationloghomes.com)

Please send me: Full-colour catalogue with 30 illustrated designs. ☐ I enclose \$15.

Catalogue on CD Rom. ☐ I enclose \$7.50. Catalogue & Video. ☐ I enclose \$20. Dealer Package. ☐ I enclose \$25.

Name

Address

Telephone

City

Province

Postal Code

VISA #

Exp. Date

1867 Confederation Log Homes, P.O. Box 9, Bobcaygeon, Ontario K0M 1A0

Материал, защищенный авторским правом

Circle Reader Response #356



# Most Complete Home Package

# Golden Eagle LOG

**Golden Eagle Log Homes, Inc.**

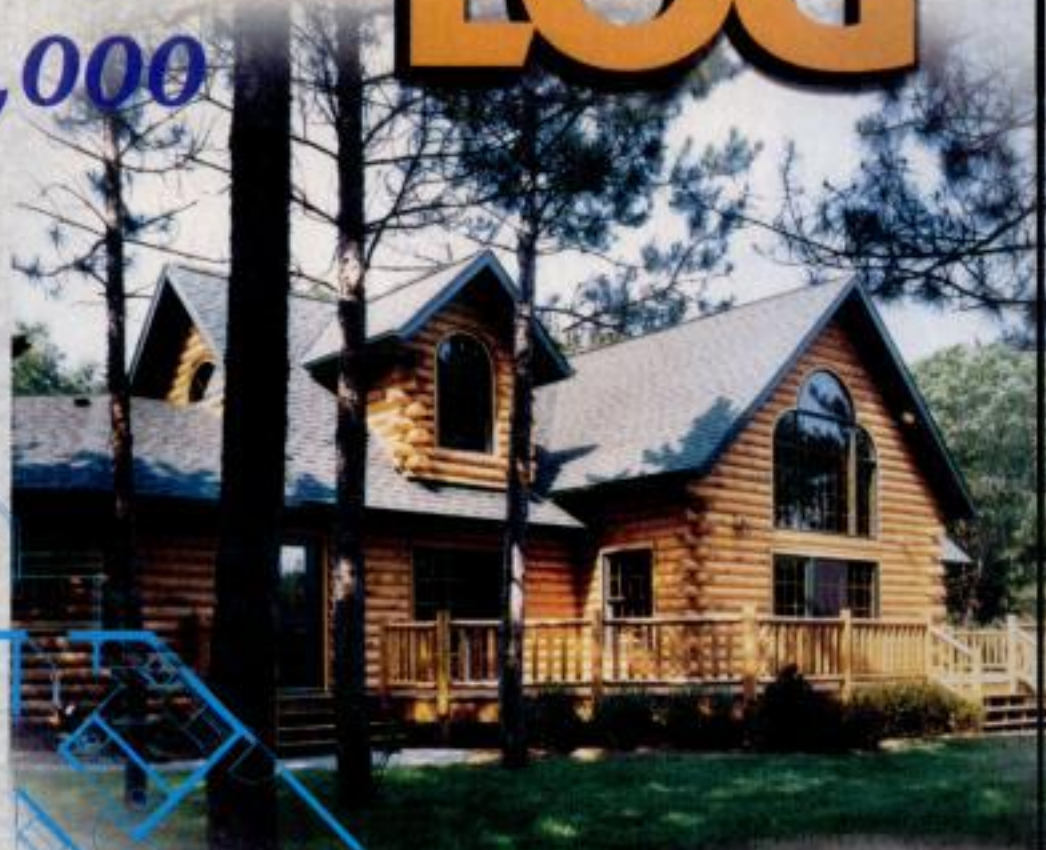
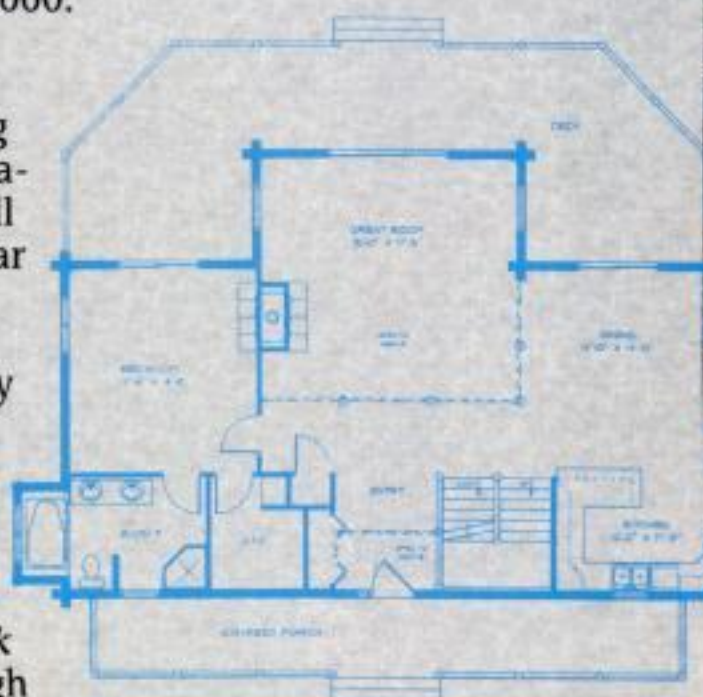
is your log home company if you are planning to spend between

**\$130,000 to \$400,000**  
on your new log home

We specialize in affordably priced, high quality homes; in fact, most of our homes built in 2002 were under \$250,000.

There are plenty of log home companies that sell million dollar homes—so do we, but our specialty is homes ranging from \$130,000 to \$400,000. You can look to us for high quality, energy efficient custom designs.

The *Double Eagle* model shown at right is just one of our many standard models, and we offer a *custom drawing service* as well.



**Double Eagle**  
2,377 Sq. Ft.

2003 Magazine  
**SHOWCASE  
HOME**

## Reward yourself ...

You have worked hard for your money, therefore, before you buy, do yourself a favor and check our Web site at: [www.goldeneagleloghomes.com](http://www.goldeneagleloghomes.com) or send \$5.95 for our 68-page floor plan and price book or \$15.95 for the 26 minute video. You'll see we have many styles with lots of options to design the log home of your dreams. We would like to show you that *it is possible to build a beautiful log home at a very affordable price.*



# One-Stop Shopping



4421 Plover Road  
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494-6826  
1-800-270-5025  
E-mail: goldnegl@wctc.net  
www.goldeneagleloghomes.com

## What's Included In The Package?

The Golden Eagle standard package includes material from the basement posts through the roof shingles. We have listed it here for your review: Kitchen cabinets and vanities are either hickory or oak. Medicine cabinets are lighted, hickory or oak. Countertops for the kitchen as well as marble tops for the bath are furnished. We also include a lighting allowance of \$850 to cover the lights, ceiling fans and bath fans.

The fireplace is a Heatilator unit, including the log mantle. The plumbing provides for a stainless steel kitchen sink, all faucets, one-piece tub and shower modules, Whirlpool tubs and insulated Mansfield toilets (even the seat). Knotty pine bevel trim for base, casing and trim is included, as well as knotty pine tongue & groove boards for the cathedral ceilings. The interior doors are 6-panel solid pine pre-hung units. All locksets and deadbolts are included along with closet shelving, closet rod and brackets, handrails, handrail brackets and log tie beam brackets are standard.

Our exterior doors are insulated Therma Tru; windows and patio doors are Crestline aluminum-clad with Low-E argon-filled insulated glass available in green, red or brown. Even the round or triangular units shown are part of the package, we even extend the jambs to fit each wall finish in the home!

The stairs to the basement and the loft are included; all stringers, risers, treads and hand-peeled log railings are there for both the stairs and the loft edge. If your home has a garage shown, it's part of the package! It will be split log, contain all the windows, doors, insulated overhead door, jamb seal and a 1x6 pine jamb.

The floor system is included for both the first and second floors. We provide all the main beams, joists, bridging, 3/4" T&G subfloor sheathing, even the glue for the subfloor. The walls will be either full log or split log (your choice). All the lumber, headers, log dowels, log caulk, vapor barrier, Tyvek house wrap and log screws are part of the package.

The roof system includes the ridge beam, rafters (or trusses), lookouts, subfascia, full 1/2" sheathing and 24" overhangs. We provide vented soffit and fascia in green, brown or red; 30-year laminated shingles, ASTM-rated felt, and the hand-peeled log tie beams for the great room in lofted homes. Insulation is included for the walls, ceiling, & box sill. We even know enough to provide the attic vents and shingle over the ridge vent. If you have a covered porch not only is the roof included but also the treated floor deck and log railings.

The basement bearing walls or FHA jack posts, treated sill plates and sill seal insulation are provided. For fasteners you will receive all the joist and rafter hangers, log fasteners, flashings, rafter straps, rafter and truss tie downs, H-clips and soffit nails. As you can see we really have it covered.

We will supply you with as many blueprints as you need. Delivery is included within 250 miles of our plant, we even send our boom truck so you don't have to unload. Over 250 miles the actual cost for trucking will be added, unloading is by the builder.

## Double Eagle typical completed log home cost.

• Log Home Package-8" "D" Full Log.....	\$123,314
• Tax on Log Home Package, average .....	\$6,166
• Building Permit, average .....	\$500
• Dig Basement and Backfill .....	\$3,500
• Basement and Flat Work .....	\$17,200
• Wood Deck .....	\$6,184
• Plumbing Labor .....	\$9,700
• Heating, Furnace, A/C; labor & materials .....	\$9,300
• Electrical Labor.....	\$8,900
• Floor covering; Carpet, Ceramic, etc. ....	\$10,100
• Carpentry Labor, Complete .....	\$80,000
• Interior Wall T&G/Drywall .....	\$9,150
• Fireplace Stone and Labor .....	\$5,920
• Stain/Paint, material only .....	\$2,556

**Total Budgeted Cost, Complete .....\*\$292,490**

*\*Cost varies by area (does not include lot costs).*

## We mean what we say ...

Other Companies talk about having the Most Complete Log Home Package, only Golden Eagle Log Homes does.

**Why would you settle for an incomplete Log Home Package?**







Photos Courtesy Golden Eagle Log Homes

# HOME ON THE LINKS

*Phase 2: Site work, foundation  
installation and the subfloor*

BY TERESA HILGENBERG

Views of the 18th green, pond and fairway on Lake Arrowhead's The Lakes Course (bottom left) dictated how the Double Eagle was situated on the lot. The property's front edge follows the curve of Sawgrass Drive (top right); the rounded corner lot will accommodate an angled garage perfectly. Trees and brush will allow dappled views of the course (bottom right); as viewed from the course (top left), the brush provides just enough privacy from wayward golfers.

**W**e have a building site, Lot 83 in the Sawgrass Addition of the Lake Arrowhead development in central Wisconsin. It offers wooded seclusion within a recreation community, views of the 18th green and pond on The Lakes golf course, and a shape that accommodates a long footprint with a garage built at an angle to the home.

We've put the finishing touches on the 2,377 square foot plan. We started with the Mountain View, a standard 2-story plan offered by Golden Eagle Log Homes, our partner in the Showcase Home project. The beefed-up final design includes almost 700 new square feet of living space and a first-floor master suite complete with a jetted tub.

And we've chosen Golden Eagle's 8x8 double round full-log system to build the home. We are ready for construction.





The final design of the Double Eagle is slightly larger than the original Mountain View plan we started with but features the same angled garage. Though it was a design challenge that affected site selection, the garage design was key to upsizing the kitchen and other spaces inside the home.

## PERMIT PROCESS

Before construction could really get underway, the site had to be prepared. But before that could happen, we had some paperwork to handle. Permits had to be secured.

"You can knock down trees but you can't dig holes before getting the permits," says Golden Eagle project manager John Batzer. Before anything else could happen, Golden Eagle had to visit:

- The Town of Rome, to get the sanitary permit for the septic field.
- The Lake Arrowhead Homeowners' Association, which had to approve how the home was sited (see details on page 51) and a number of other items dictated by the development's covenants. "They had a say in what color it is," Golden Eagle construction manager Bob Strosin offers. "For example, we couldn't have white. We had to have natural earth tones."

This step obviously won't apply to most log home projects, but Strosin says it's the kind of thing you need to be aware of. "Things can get delayed fast. In the winter, they don't meet often," he says. At Lake Arrowhead, however, the building inspector will not issue a building permit without the Association's blessing.

- The Building Inspector, who required the name and license number of the general contractor (in this case, Golden Eagle Log Homes); the sanitary permit number; the names of the plumbing, electrical and heating subcontractors; and a copy of the energy audit. (The State of Wisconsin requires this document, which shows a home's projected heat loss based on windows, roof, wall insulation, etc.)

The home is about a half-mile from Lake Arrowhead, so Golden Eagle didn't have to get a water frontage permit from the Town of Rome. If you are building near a lake, river or other body of water, your bank may require a floodplain investigation as well.

With the stage set, it is time to clear and excavate the site.

## THE PERFECT FIT

It's like the old chicken and the egg conundrum: which came first, the design or the lot? In the case of the Double Eagle, it was the property that came first, the home design second ... sort of.

Designing the Double Eagle and choosing a piece of property went hand-in-hand. Neither really came first, although we did start out with a fairly good idea that Golden Eagle Log Homes' Mountain View plan, with its garage angled to the home, would form the basis for our home's basic footprint.

With that in mind, we drove through the Lake Arrowhead development with Golden Eagle project manager John Batzer. We viewed over a dozen lots, but none of them really seemed to fit until we saw Lot 83 in the Sawgrass Addition. Besides a great view of the 18th green, the lot had an attractive curved front boundary, a nice mix of trees and brush and, best of all, the perfect shape to accommodate a long footprint like the one we were considering. Some of the parcels at Lake Arrowhead are narrow, but as Batzer says, Lot 83 was a perfect fit.

"Because it's a corner lot, it allowed us to do more with the land," he says. "I tell customers you really need the land before you can totally design a house." And that's what we did.



## SITE ACCESS

Accessing property is one of the most important parts of building a log home. Often, homeowners take it for granted that their site is immediately ready for the log trucks to come rolling in when in fact nothing could be further from the truth.

As your contractors will tell you, there's no point in planning for a January start if your access road is covered with 20 feet of snow all winter. Not only do you have to think about weather conditions (snow, flooding, rain and mudslides), but you also have to consider the width of the road (log trucks and flatbeds hauling backhoes, bulldozers, cranes and other heavy equipment require extra room for the simplest maneuvers). Durability is another key issue; in addition to being big, those trucks are also heavy. If you're building in the mountains, you'll need to make sure the road isn't too steep or curvy. No matter where you're building, you should check for power lines and other objects that may obstruct access.

Once you're certain you can get to the site, you need to make the property itself accessible. That means installing a road, usually on or near the same location of the final driveway. Golden Eagle Log Homes project manager John Batzer says you should plan for an access road that's "a good 15 to 20 feet wide, preferably with a hard base. You want a good, hard road surface." Batzer notes that much depends on your location and advises all homeowners to pay attention to their property's characteristics, especially soil content — sand, gravel and clay will each provide a very different road base. Trees and brush may need to be cleared, utilities may have to be moved, though that would be a more extreme situation.

For the Double Eagle project, access wasn't much of an issue. An asphalt road was already paved across the front of the lot and the site was fairly level. Central Wisconsin is famous for its sandy soil, but Batzer says that wasn't really a problem. "It probably took more room because the sand doesn't pile up nice when it's excavated," he says. "It spreads out. Otherwise, sand is actually pretty easy to work with." Gravel was brought in to create a short road on the property itself; later, it was used as the sub-base for the concrete driveway. Wisconsin's cold winter weather also helped; the frozen ground supported the heavy equipment with ease.



Heavy equipment — from backhoes to cranes — will have to access your construction site. Getting them there takes plenty of planning and even more patience during the pre-construction phase.

## CLEARING THE SITE

Besides securing and filing the necessary paperwork, we had to check tree and brush removal regulations. Most homeowners try to preserve a site's natural features, but clearing the site has to be done with precise balance between regulations, practical working needs, safety concerns and the homeowner's desires.

In the case of the Double Eagle, tree and brush removal were strictly controlled by Lake Arrowhead's homeowners' association. The development's rules prevent tearing out brush unnecessarily. That meant the home's foundation had to be raised three feet above grade to access views of the green and pond.

It also meant that our desire to maintain the site's privacy was in concert with the development's regulations. In the end, excavating contractor Bohn Trucking had to destroy very little brush (only that which had to be taken out to accommodate the foundation) and removed about 30 small trees from the entire lot. Most of those were taken off the rear of the lot to improve the view of the 18th hole, green and pond.

Batzer reminds homeowners of this: Most excavators will want to pull out all trees within 25 feet of a house so they can pile dirt and get a bulldozer in close.

"A lot of people don't think about that," he says. "You say to people that you're going to clear out some trees and when they first see it without the house they go, 'Oh man!'" He adds that the initial shock wears off as the project moves along and a foundation, then a shell, then a completed house fills the void.

"Most homeowners miss seeing that big hole surrounded by mounds of dirt," Batzer says. But when the house is done, "you see why the trees are removed. The whole site is filled with the house."

To ensure no more trees and brush were removed than necessary, Bob Strosin roughed out where the house would sit on the lot, using flags (around 10 in all) to mark each of the home's corners. This set the home's position in relation to trees, the future driveway and the septic field. The homeowners' association had to approve the location, which was eventually rotated 15 degrees and moved 10 to 15 feet to the west (closer to the front lot line/road) to create a buffer between neighboring homes and the house.



Most excavators will remove all trees within 25 feet of a house so they can get dirt and a bulldozer close to the foundation, according to Golden Eagle Log Homes project manager John Batzer. Even then, you can be discriminating when choosing what stays and what goes. Clearly mark any trees or brush that should remain intact before the backhoe goes to work preparing your site for the foundation.

## WATER SYSTEMS & EXCAVATION

Municipal utilities are not available in the Lake Arrowhead development, so the Double Eagle uses both a well and a septic field. After clearing but before excavation is the ideal time to install both systems if they're being used.

It's a good idea to dig the well at this point for several reasons. If you encounter any problems finding potable water or good water pressure, you can likely adjust your home's site without major costs.

If necessary, you can delay installation of the septic field until later in the project. This will free up space for construction parking and materials storage.

With permits in hand and the site cleared, we were ready to get down to digging. Backhoes scraped, rammed and dug their way through mostly sandy soil. Topsoil was set aside so it could be replaced when the foundation was finished.

Throughout the excavation process, Bohn Trucking was careful to avoid overdigging. This was more than a cost-saving measure; it also kept the soil disturbance to a minimum.

The Double Eagle's site presented few excavation problems, but you may have to blast through rock, wade through wet muck or preserve animal habitats in your own project. Talk to your general contractor and excavating subcontractor about any concerns before you begin to dig.

## SAFETY SMART

Worker safety isn't just a job site concern; as a property owner, it's also your concern. Make sure all contractors are insured and, depending on laws and regulations in your area, licensed. Your general contractor should take care of this, but you may want to confirm for your own peace of mind. It's a necessity if you're acting as your own general contractor.

As a homeowner, you may also want to increase your liability coverage; a work site attracts curious people and kids looking for a place to play. If they're injured on your property, you may be responsible.



When the backhoe begins excavation, you may be shocked to see a stark landscape emerge from your formerly tree-covered parcel. Don't panic; once your log home is built, that big open space will be filled. And if you still want more trees and other foliage, you can simply replace them during landscaping.

*Photos by Hofermann Photography unless otherwise indicated*



# FOUNDATION

## BASICS



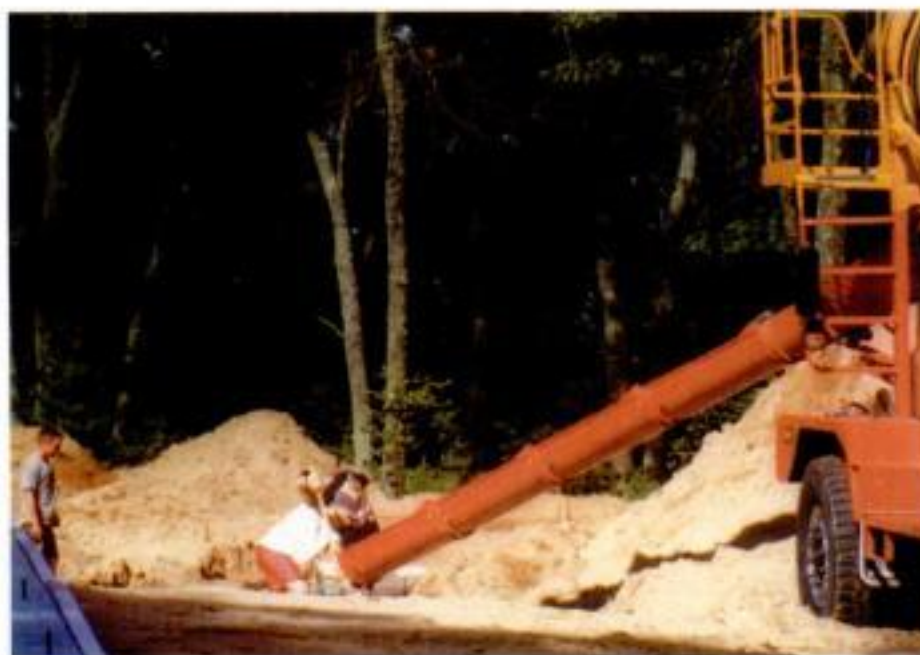
The cement truck, with its long arm and heavy load, is just one piece of equipment that will have to maneuver around your site during the construction phase. The site will have to be cleared to accommodate such equipment and maintain a safe working environment. If you're determined to save trees, you can rent a pump to move concrete to inaccessible spots on your site — but be prepared for additional costs.



Footings, the bottom of a foundation wall that comes into contact with undisturbed natural soil, are poured for the garage. Footings are usually twice the width of the wall to spread the weight load of the house over the entire foundation.



Workers spread and smooth cement as it pours into pre-constructed forms for the footings. The cement will be leveled and allowed to cure for several days before the footings are put to use.



Bolts are inserted every four feet (far left edge). They will secure the sill plate to the foundation and the subfloor will be attached to the sill plate.



With the home's nine-foot foundation walls in place, footings are poured for the garage. The home was raised about three feet above the natural grade to create the best possible views of the 18th green and pond.



## SETTING THE FOUNDATION

If you're at all familiar with the basics of home construction, you know pretty much everything you need to know about foundations for your log home. You have the same design choices — full basement, crawlspace or concrete slab — and the same material choices — masonry block, poured concrete, precast concrete or wood — available to stick-frame construction.

**Slabs** are economical but limiting. You'll miss out on storage and living space, you'll be walking on concrete and you'll be forced to cut through that concrete if you want or need to make any changes. A **crawlspace** is another economical option but almost as limiting as a slab; with a crawlspace, however, you'll have a little more flexibility when it comes to storing and accessing mechanicals and you'll walk on a more forgiving wooden sub-floor.

The Double Eagle was built on a **full basement**, the most common choice among all homeowners. Basements are most often constructed of masonry block or of concrete poured into forms set on previously-installed concrete or masonry footings designed to distribute a home's weight load (for more about foundation materials, see "Foundation Alternatives" at right).

You shouldn't have to make any special considerations with your log home's foundation. The 8x8 full-log used on the Double Eagle is supported by standard footings and foundation; larger logs or greener logs may require a larger foundation. Snow loads, floor loads and soil type will also affect the size of your foundation. This was a sandy lot, so putting in the foundation was easy.

"If you're digging in gravel or clay, you may need to do more — make a heavier foundation, use drain tile, install additional waterproofing," Batzer notes.

Rich Weiler Construction did all of the concrete work on the Double Eagle project, including the footings, foundation and driveway. Weiler's crew poured the footings shortly after the basement hole was dug, then moved on to the 9-foot basement walls. Once the concrete forms were removed, the concrete walls were waterproofed and the basement was backfilled. The garage walls were poured next, the basement floor last. In this case, no drain tile was installed.

"The whole area is so dry, we didn't need to," Batzer says. "It's all sand there. With a wet site, you'll probably need to use drain tile." Batzer adds that local codes may require drain tile; in Wisconsin, state code demands installation of drain tile everywhere except where local building officials decide it's unnecessary.

## FOUNDATION ALTERNATIVES

Once you've chosen the type of foundation for your log home — full basement, crawlspace or concrete slab — you have to choose a material. Your choices include masonry block, poured concrete, precast concrete or wood.

Foundations are most often constructed of poured concrete or masonry block. A **poured foundation** is just that: Concrete poured into forms set on previously-installed footings designed to distribute a home's weight load. (Footings can be constructed of masonry block or poured concrete.) The **masonry block** foundation is put together by masons who stack and bond concrete blocks with mortar.

**Precast concrete** foundations consist of slabs that have been formed and cured off site under controlled conditions and are ready to be set in place. These slabs are generally made with 5,000-pound per square inch (PSI) concrete (versus 3,500 PSI concrete in typical poured foundations) and have 1-inch insulation and wood studs built into them. The precast panels may not require masonry footings (often a solid crushed gravel base is sufficient) and are installed with a small crane or lift. Most systems are bolted together and waterproofed with high-performance caulks. Precast concrete slabs are available in 4- to 10-foot heights, making them perfect for crawlspaces or full basements.

**Wood foundations** have been around for years and are gaining popularity. They consist of custom-made panels constructed with studs and plywood specially treated to withstand rot, insects and fungi. Like the precast concrete foundation, wood foundations offer the benefit of conventionally-studded interior walls ready to be finished with drywall or paneling.



# SUBFLOOR



Golden Eagle chose an I-joist floor system from Boise Cascade for several reasons.

"There are things you can do with them that you can't do with standard lumber," John Batzer says. That includes spanning longer spaces (the longest joist in the Double Eagle measures 32 feet), which in this case eliminated splicing. The I-joists also provide a "silent floor" considered by most to be superior to a conventional lumber floor.

Wausau Supply Co. cut the system based on detailed copies of the home's layout and floor system, which showed each beam, header and bearing point. Installation is fairly simple.

The system is constructed atop the bearing wall (photos 1&2), with the main beams traversing the outer edge of the foundation and spanning interior openings every 16 inches. From above (photo 4), you can see the top and bottom ridges that create the joists' I-shaped profile. Here, one of the LVL (laminated veneer lumber) main beams distributes the weight and stress load. Photo 5 shows the view from below. The almost-finished subfloor (photo 3) provides a neat cap for the foundation. The bumpout at right will accommodate a jetted tub in the master bath.



## NEXT:

Phase 3: The logs are delivered and stacked, and the roof is installed.

See page 122 for sources.



# We make installing a spiral straightforward.

## Metal Spirals

from

**\$425**

### Features:

- Steel Construction
- Landing & Rails
- All Required Hardware
- Install Manual & Video

### Options:

- Any Floor-to-Floor Height
- Diameters 3'6" to 7'0"
- BOCA/UBC Code Models
- Custom Welded Units
- Aluminum Construction
- Hot Dipped Galvanizing
- Many More Available --



## Oak Spirals

from

**\$1575**

### Features:

- All Red Oak Construction
- Landing & Rails
- All Required Hardware
- Install Manual & Video

### Options:

- Any Floor-to-Floor Height
- Diameters 4'0" to 6'0"
- BOCA/UBC Code Models
- Turned Spindles
- Solid Oak Handrails
- Finger Groove Rails
- Many More Available --



## Victorian One®

from

**\$3300**

### Features:

- Cast Aluminum Construction
- Landing & Rails
- All Required Hardware
- Installation Manual

### Options:

- Any Floor-to-Floor Height
- Diameters 4'0" to 6'0"
- BOCA/UBC Code Models
- Brass Handrails
- Cast Scroll Tread Ends
- "Antique" Baked Finish
- Many More Available --



Installation Video features  
"The Furniture Guys"



## The best selection, quality, and prices!

Since 1931, The Iron Shop has enjoyed a reputation for outstanding design and fabrication of custom built spiral stairs. Today, we utilize computer-aided technology throughout our production process to guarantee that each stair meets exacting standards—successfully mixing state-of-the-art manufacturing with Old World quality.

Offering the largest selection, highest quality, and lowest prices in spiral stairs—we make sure that you get the right spiral to meet your needs. This has made The Iron Shop the

leading manufacturer of spiral stair kits, with over 100,000 satisfied customers worldwide. And our spirals are still made with pride in the U.S.A.

Call for the **FREE** color Catalog & Price List:

**1-800-523-7427** Ask for Ext. LHD

or visit our Web Site at [www.TheIronShop.com/LHD](http://www.TheIronShop.com/LHD)

Main Plant & Showroom: Dept. LHD, P.O. Box 547, 400 Reed Road, Broomall, PA 19008  
Showrooms / Warehouses: Ontario, CA • Sarasota, FL • Houston, TX • Chicago, IL • Stamford, CT

# THE IRON SHOP®

The Leading Manufacturer of Spiral Stair Kits®



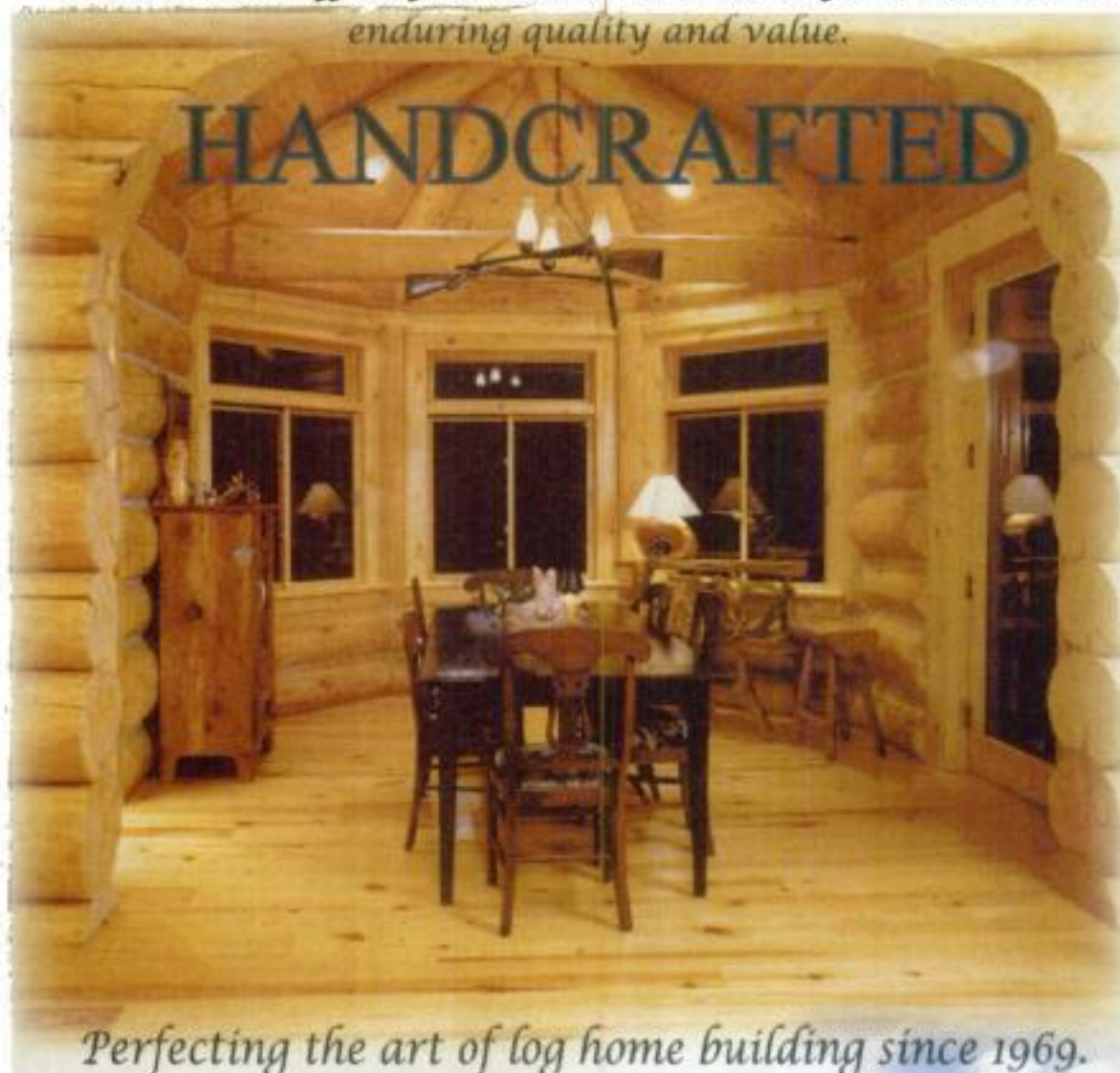
"The Furniture Guys" is a registered trademark belonging to Ed Feldman and Joe L'Erario

©2002 The Iron Shop

Материал, защищенный авторским правом



*From the harvesting of every tree to the final re-construction  
at your home site, each step of a Sitka Log Home  
is a hands-on effort from our dedicated craftsmen to ensure  
enduring quality and value.*



*Perfecting the art of log home building since 1969.*

*Our logs are hand-peeled,  
full-scribed large diameter and  
full length. Our timber is  
graded by the Timber  
Products Inspection Agency.*



**SITKA LOG HOMES INC.**



5454 Tatton Rd, 100 Mile House, BC Canada V0K 2E1

(250)791-6683 fax(250)791-6650

e-mail [sitkalog@bcinternet.net](mailto:sitkalog@bcinternet.net)

[www.sitkaloghomes.com](http://www.sitkaloghomes.com)

# coming in July

## The Great Outdoors

With warm weather around the corner, it's time to think about tackling those projects around the yard. We'll look at landscape design, regional considerations and illumination strategies.

## Summer Entertaining

From porch and deck design to the newest grills, patio furniture and waterside accessories, we'll show you how to create an oasis in your own backyard.

## Real Estate

Before you can build your log home, you need property. In our in-depth look at real estate matters, we'll explore the options, requirements and challenges you'll face as you choose the perfect spot for your dream home.

## Plus ...

Tour homes in South Carolina, Illinois and California

Learn how a construction loan is different from a mortgage

Get expert tips for designing, installing and maintaining your driveway

Calendar of Events and more!

# LOG HOME DESIGN IDEAS

July 2003

On sale June 3, 2003

# WE'RE ONLINE

Log on to *Log Home Design Ideas'*  
Internet site on the world wide web!

[www.lhdi.com](http://www.lhdi.com)



# Building Experiences Into Life<sup>TM</sup>



Call for a Free Planbook: 1-800-326-8045  
[www.BattleCreekLogHomes.com](http://www.BattleCreekLogHomes.com)

- ✓ Kiln-Dried Logs
- ✓ Construction Services Available
- ✓ Dealer Opportunities

**BATTLECREEK<sup>®</sup>**  
LOG HOMES  
The Log Home Place<sup>™</sup>

South Pittsburg, Tennessee

Circle Reader Response #186  
Материал, защищенный авторским правом





# HOME ON THE LINKS

*Phase 3: The logs arrive  
and are put into place*

BY TERESA HILGENBERG  
PHOTOS BY PAUL HAUFERMAN  
PHOTOGRAPHY

**W**e are now approximately three months into the project at the Double Eagle. We've secured the necessary permits, poured a concrete foundation and capped it off with an I-joist subfloor system. The site has been cleared for the pre-construction crews and is now ready for the logs.

Two trucks delivered the logs that would be used to build the 2,377 square foot home we designed with the staff of Golden Eagle Log Homes, project co-sponsor and general contractor. It was a rainy day when the logs were lifted off the truck at the golf course lot the Double Eagle was being built on. Cold temperatures and snow would arrive soon as Wisconsin hunkered down for another winter season.

But it would be a mild winter, at least in Wisconsin terms, and that meant an almost uninterrupted winter work schedule. To see how Golden Eagle staff and subcontractors made the log shell a reality, continue reading.



## LAYING THE FIRST LOGS

Before the first course of logs could be laid, the interior walls, exterior doors and windows were mapped out on the subfloor. Pre-made 2x6 bucks (bottom left) took the place of doors and, later, windows. The bucks were checked for plumb and square before the logs were cut. Golden Eagle project manager Bob Strosin says it's better to take extra time laying out the windows and doors than leaving it to guess work.

"It will save you headaches down the road," he says. "It's better to spend an extra two to three hours on the layout than to spend more time pulling logs out later because it doesn't work."

Each 8-inch log was anywhere from 8 to 16 feet in length before being carefully measured and cut. A field-routed groove received a foam gasket to create a snug fit and a gasket sealant was applied to the groove to prevent air infiltration.

Each course was installed around the perimeter of the footprint before another course was started. Crews installed bucks (also plumbed and squared) when they reached window openings. At the corners, the logs were cut and notched to create a butt and pass system (bottom right). With a full-round profile, the logs extend about 2¼ inches beyond the foundation.

Precision was key throughout this phase. The walls were checked for plumb and level often. "It's easy to have a log slip and, if it's off ¼ of an inch on the first row, it will be off by a number of inches later," Strosin says. If a log was off, the crew shimmed or planed it to fit. Strosin says it was important to watch each log, bottom to top, until the wall was finished. "You have to watch it to make sure somebody didn't come by and bump it or swing a log and hit something out of plumb," he says.

The number of door and window openings and the size of the crew — as well as weather — determine how long it takes to erect a log shell. At the Double Eagle, the log raising took a week with a four-man crew. Strosin says that's probably longer than most homes because of the plan's angles and jogs.



The view of what will be the front porch from the yard (above). Two full courses of logs have been laid around the perimeter.



GROOVE & GASKET JOINERY



FOAM GASKET SEALANT

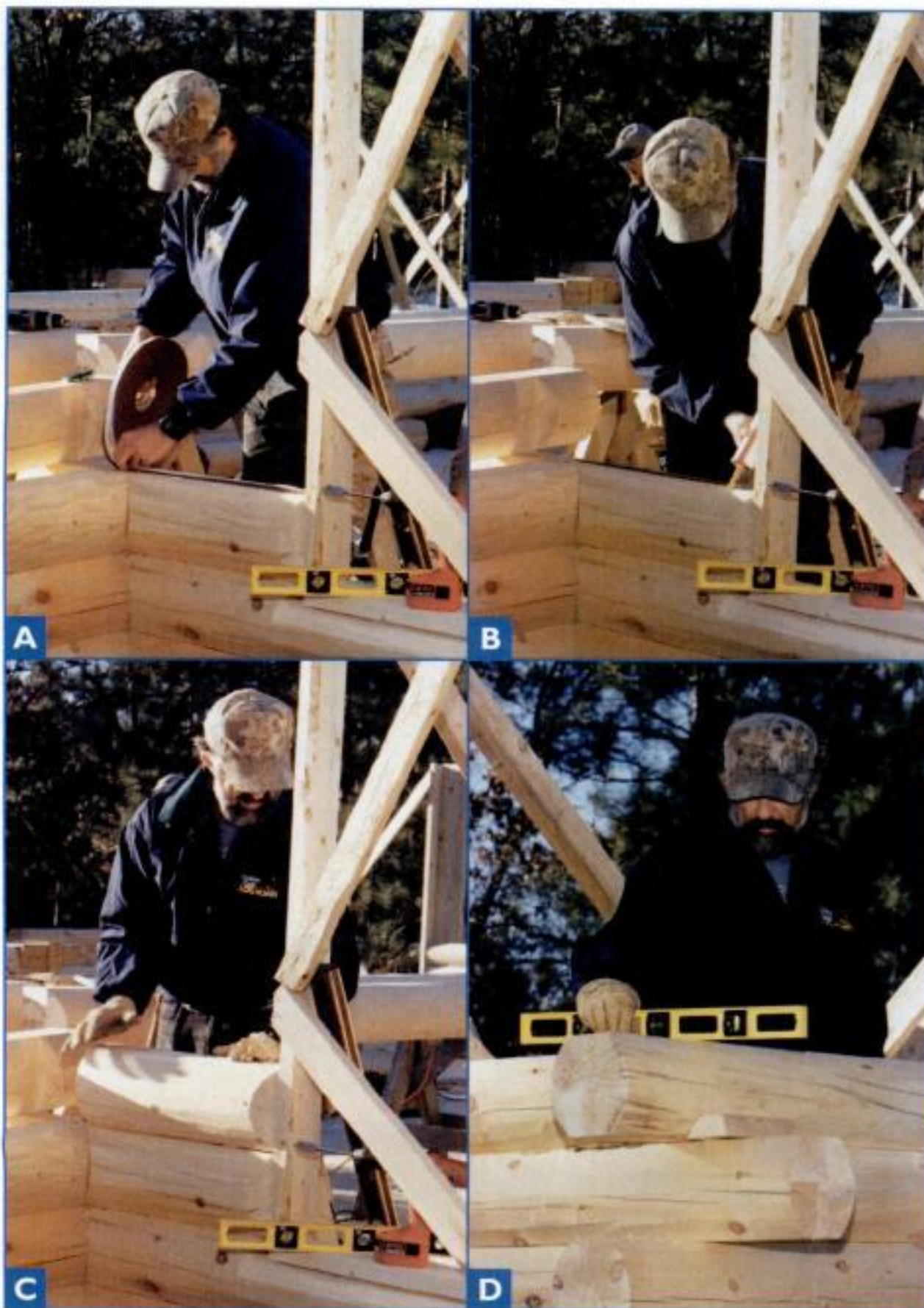


WINDOW BUCK



BUTT & PASS CORNER SYSTEM





## JOINERY IS IN THE DETAILS

- A** A gasket sealant is laid between each course of logs to prevent air and water infiltration.
- B** Caulk provides further protection against the elements.
- C** The log is put into place. This log's position between an interior corner and a window means it requires an extra precise cut and fit.
- D** Each log is checked for plumb and square before a 10" Blue Ox screw from Sashco is screwed through the stacked logs (The screws, which have a 1/4" washer head, provide the holding power needed to pull the logs tightly together). Even after it has been checked initially, the log will be checked a number of times to ensure a properly-laid course. Even the slightest bump can put a log out of plumb and create bigger problems later.

## PUTTING IT TOGETHER: THE LOG RAISING

Golden Eagle's crew started the log raising in December, when cold Wisconsin weather presented extra challenges. Throughout the course of the log raising, snow had to be shoveled away from the work site and crews had to break to warm up. "We also had to melt snow in some areas where guys had to climb," Strosin says. Building in December in Wisconsin wasn't exactly ideal.

"You try to get the roof on before you get snow," Strosin says, adding that the

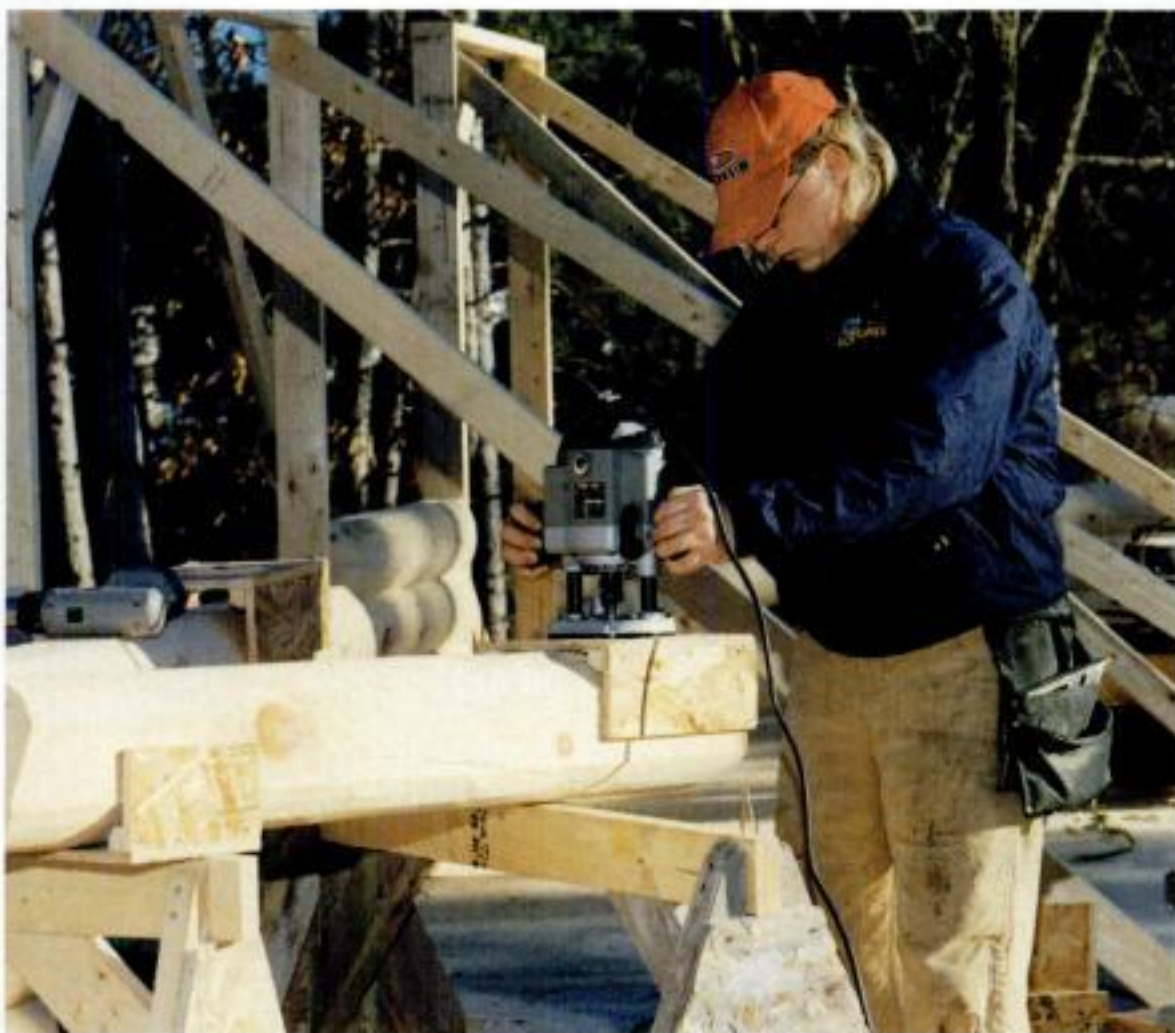
Double Eagle's steep roofline accumulated snow often — and prevented his crew from working on the upper level until the snow had melted.

The Double Eagle's angled design (the garage sits at a 45 degree angle to the home) presented other challenges, especially since the kitchen sits inside the angled walls. "It had to be laid out so the cabinets fit precisely, wall to wall," Strosin says. The unusual shape made for more intricate measurements. "With a regular kitchen, you go in and you're thinking

in half inches. But with this kitchen, we were measuring in eighths."

The bumpout that would eventually hold a jetted tub in the master bath also posed problems. It was finished with split log that matched the full logs used on the rest of the first floor walls and required a special corner cut to replicate the butt and pass corner found on the rest of the home.

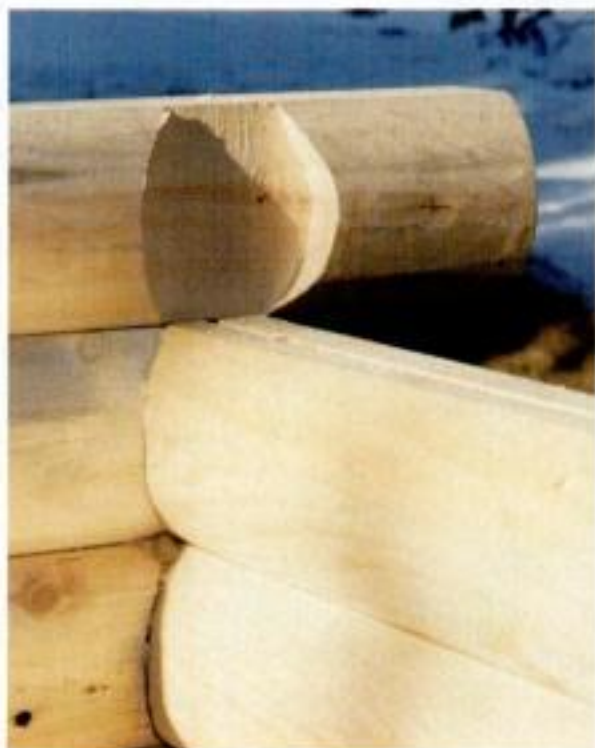




## CREATING THE BUTT AND PASS CORNER

In a butt and pass corner system, a log is cut at the corner so it butts up against the adjacent log that passes through the corner. The position of the passing log and the butting log alternates with each course of logs.

Golden Eagle's butt and pass system differs slightly from others in that the butting log is actually sunk into the passing log. Golden Eagle's crew created a special jig (top) that forms the correct notching pattern when routed. The jig was placed on the log (above middle) so a router could make the notch. The notch on a passing log, ready to accept a butting log, can be seen above.

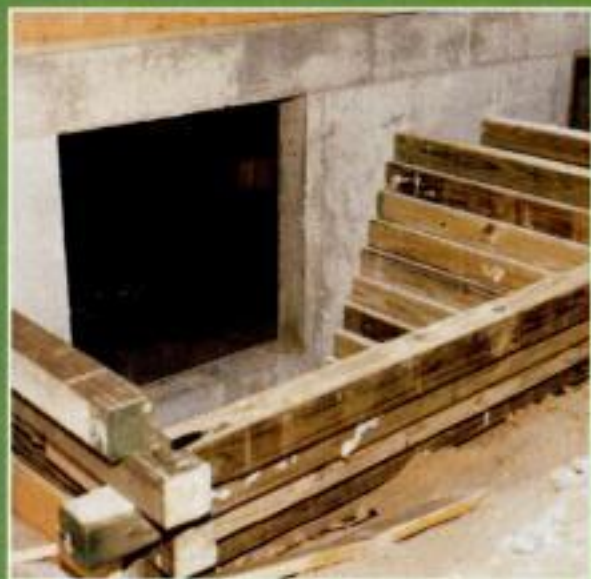


## MEANWHILE...

While Golden Eagle's crew was busy cutting and laying logs, plenty of other tasks were being completed at the building site, including:

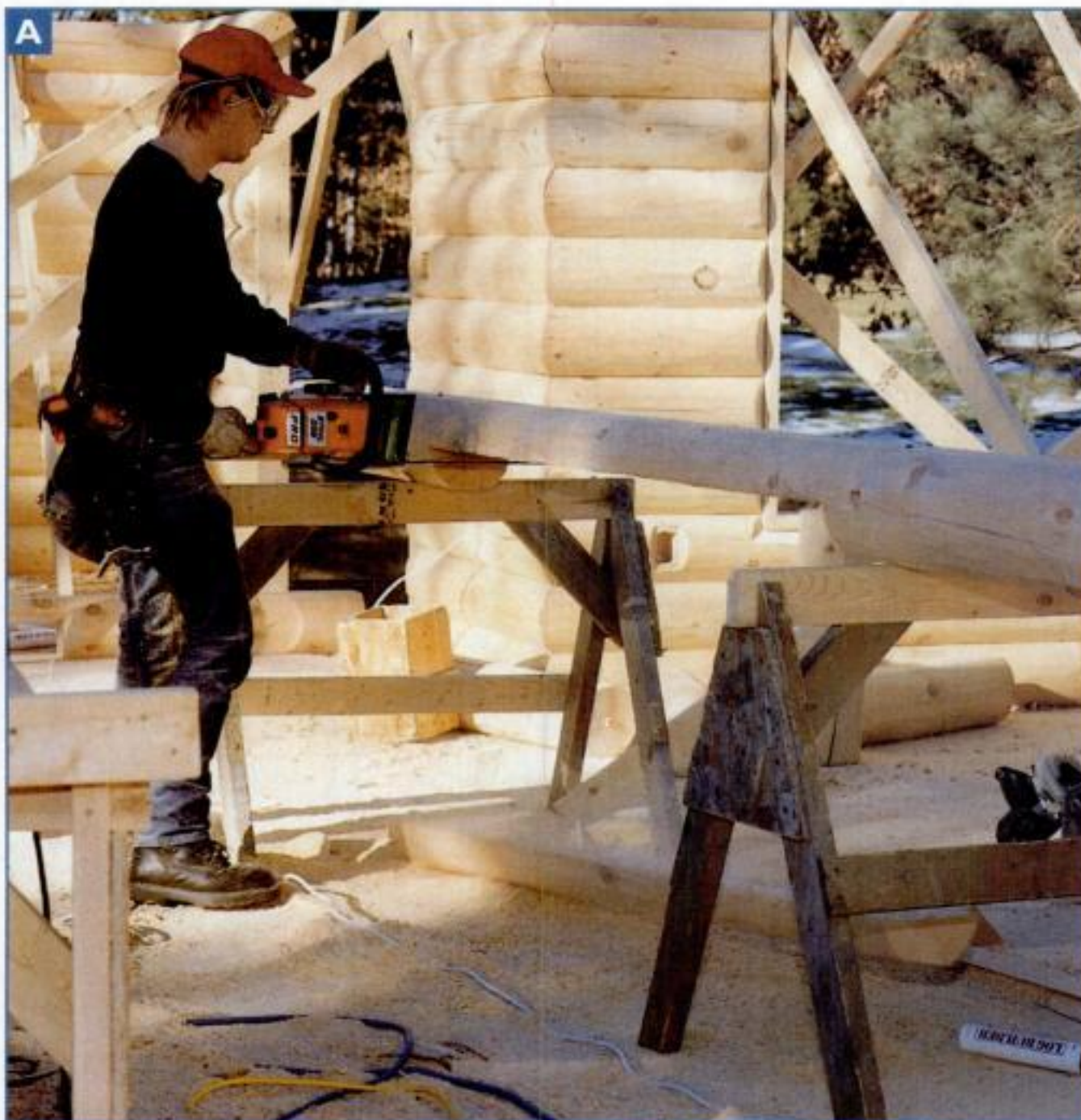


Installation of electrical outlets. This GFI (ground-fault interruptor) outlet was installed early on for the construction crew. Holes for each outlet and switch had to be notched into the logs before electricians could install the boxes and wiring.



Installation of basement egress. Large terraced window wells were installed outside a pair of full-size basement windows. The wells will accommodate easy exit from the finished basement. Nine-foot walls in the basement made the full-size windows possible.

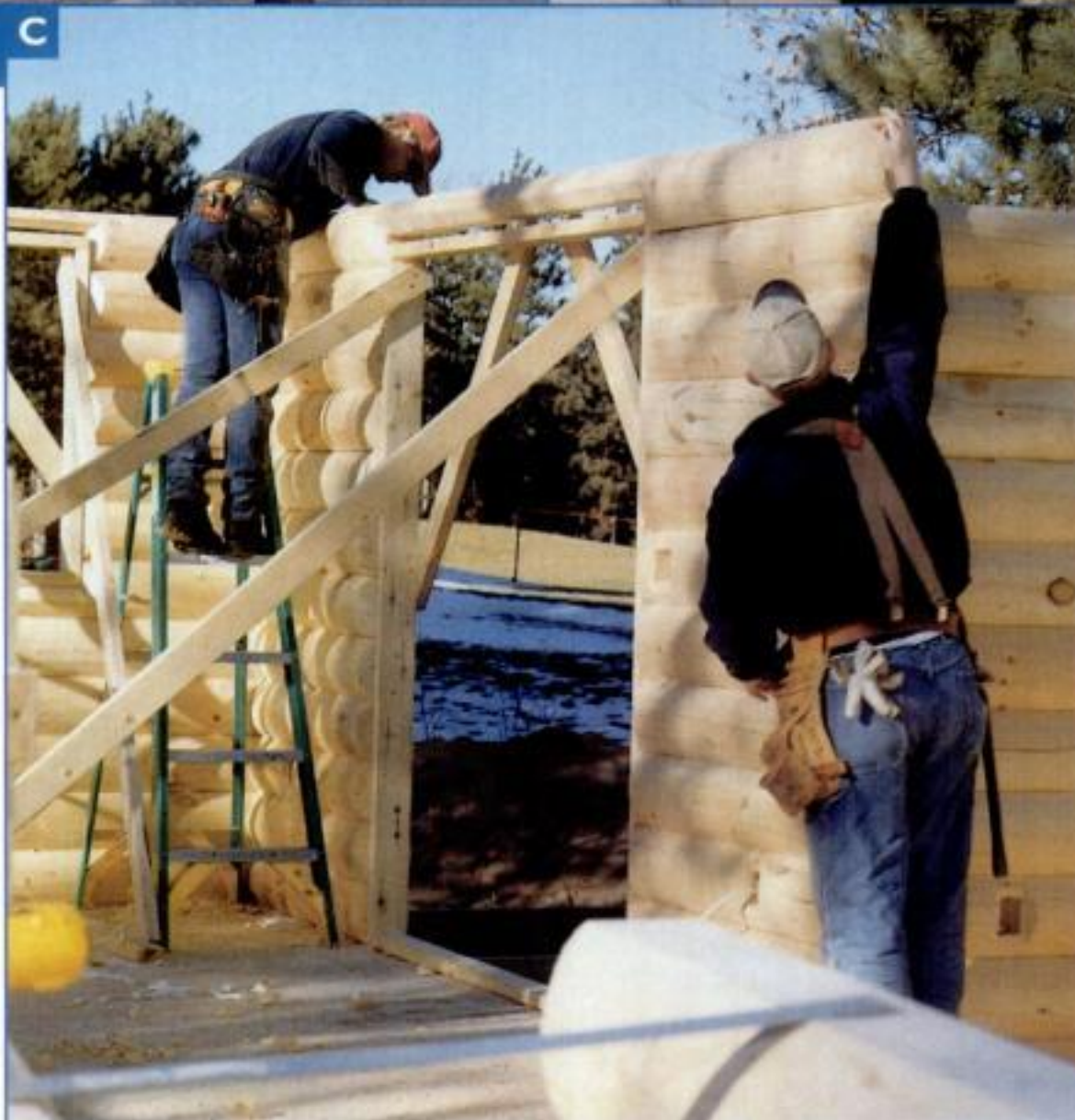




## WINDOWS & DOORS

Logs had to be "ripped" around most window openings. While bucks were installed to frame the window and door openings, the logs that would run above them had to be cut to allow room for future settling. The process of creating and installing a ripped log is fairly simple:

- A** A chainsaw is used to cut a pre-marked notch in the log. The length and height of the notch is determined by the size of the window or door.
- B** The notch is beveled to create a smooth, clean surface.
- C** The ripped (notched) log is set in place over the buck; in this case, the opening is for a sliding door. Space between the log and the buck (2x6 frame) will allow for settling.
- D** With the ripped log in place, the adjacent log is set in its place to form the butt and pass corner.





## THE LOFT FLOOR SYSTEM



The loft floor system was installed after the first floor logs were in place. An I-joist system from Boise Cascade was set directly on the top course of logs (left). Large steel connectors brace the I-joists at various intervals to carry and distribute the roof loads; 4x4 posts support the loft floor system until partition walls are installed (below).



## THE ROOF SYSTEM



The second floor walls would eventually be finished with a split-log system matching the first floor's full-log walls, so the short expanse of upper walls (most of the walls would consist of roof members) were framed similar to walls in stick-built construction. The ridge over the great room (left); a look at the Double Eagle with its entire roof system in place (right below).



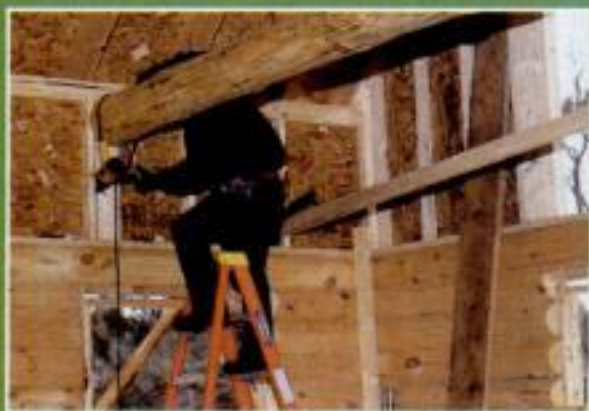


## MEANWHILE...

While Golden Eagle crews were finishing the second floor walls and roof systems, other crews were:



Framing a bumpout. The cantilevered bumpout in the master bath was designed to hold a jetted tub. The bumpout added less than 20 square feet to the bath area but kept the space open and allowed for the installation of a separate shower.



Installing tie beams. Two large tie beams span the cathedral ceiling over the great room.



Installing windows. This window, installed in one of the loft bedrooms, was added to the plan to meet building codes.



## FRAMING DORMERS

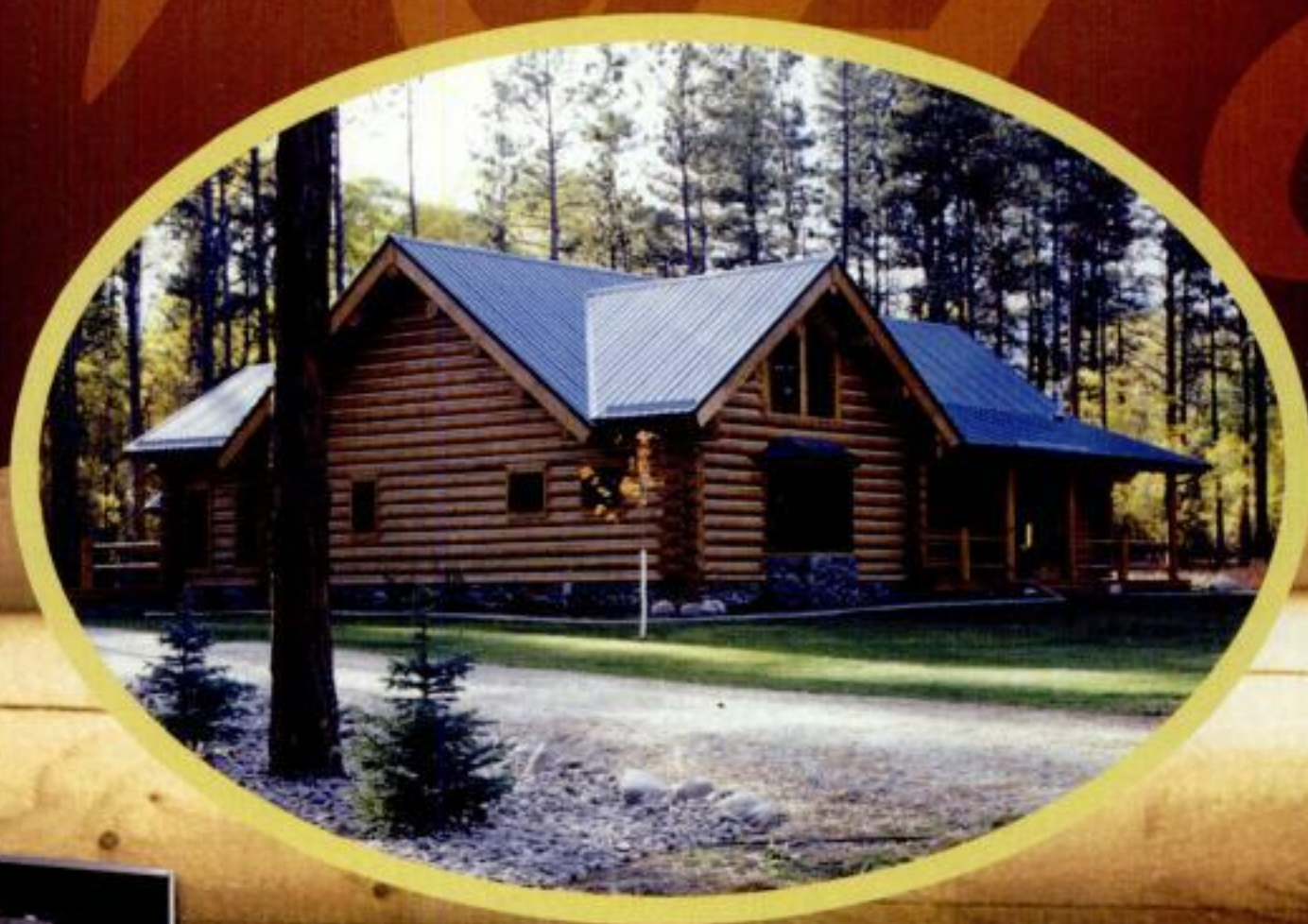
Once the roof system was in place, the Double Eagle's four dormers were framed (top). The finished dormer (above) was topped with the same shingles as the rest of the home.

### NEXT:

Phase 4: A roof, windows, doors and high-tech insulation make the Double Eagle weathertight.  
See page 122 for sources.



*New Home Journal* recognizes log home building as a significant industry trend in the new millenium.



In coming months, *New Home Journal* will host educational features spotlighting...

**CROWNPOINT**  
CABINETRY

Period styling.  
Handcrafted to the finest quality.

[www.crown-point.com](http://www.crown-point.com)  
#800.999.4994

**duradek**<sup>TM</sup>

[www.duradek.com](http://www.duradek.com)  
#800.338.3568



Timber Creek Productions, Inc.  
Rustic Furniture, Lighting & Accessories

[www.timber-creek.com](http://www.timber-creek.com)  
#877.568.8006



*New Home Journal* is currently running on many of the top cable networks in North America. For airtimes and dates call **1.800.597.1186** or visit [www.platinumtelevision.com](http://www.platinumtelevision.com)

Circle Reader Response #466

Материал, защищенный авторским правом



AVAILABLE EVERYWHERE



**A**t Honest Abe Log Homes, we don't take our name lightly. Mr. Lincoln's legacy is synonymous with integrity, trust and the plain simple truth. We pride ourselves in following his path. Like many log home companies, we offer a variety of log styles, in-house design services, kiln drying and a national dealer network. But we believe you want even more: A commitment to straight talk. Unmatched value. No fine print. No hard sell. No hidden costs. And no one blowing smoke up your chimney.

Our exclusive "Honest Value Guarantee" says it all ... we'll meet or beat any competitor's price on a log home package of like materials. Simple. Honest!

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS: MOSS, TENNESSEE



1-800-231-3695 • [WWW.HONESTABE.COM](http://WWW.HONESTABE.COM)

**D**ealerships are an integral part of Honest Abe Log Homes. Contact us for information on becoming a member of the Honest Abe network, and share the tradition.

CONTACT US FOR FREE INFORMATION ON OUR PRODUCTS & SERVICES

7 Circle Reader Response #109

## Wholesale Logs of America *Fall Blowout Prices*

Lodgepole Pine, Engelmann Spruce

*Full Round • Saddle Notched Corners • Swedish Cope*

Grade Stamped LOGS

**Log Lengths Up To 18' At No Additional Cost**

*Hand-peeled Handcrafted Logs Up To 48' . . . . \$8.00 LF*

<b>7" Logs</b> . . . . .	\$3.99 LF	<b>"D" Log Saddlenotch</b>	
<b>8" Logs</b> . . . . .	\$4.99 LF	<b>Corners</b> . . . . .	\$3.75 each
<b>9" Logs</b> . . . . .	\$5.99 LF	<b>6"x8" "D" Logs</b> . . . .	\$3.99 LF
<b>10" Logs</b> . . . . .	\$6.99 LF	<b>8"x8" "D" Log</b> . . . .	\$4.99 LF
<b>12" Logs</b> . . . . .	\$8.99 LF	<b>Log Railing</b> . . . . .	\$11.50 LF
<b>13" Logs</b> . . . . .	\$10.50 LF	<b>10" Log Stairs</b> . .	\$675.00 SET

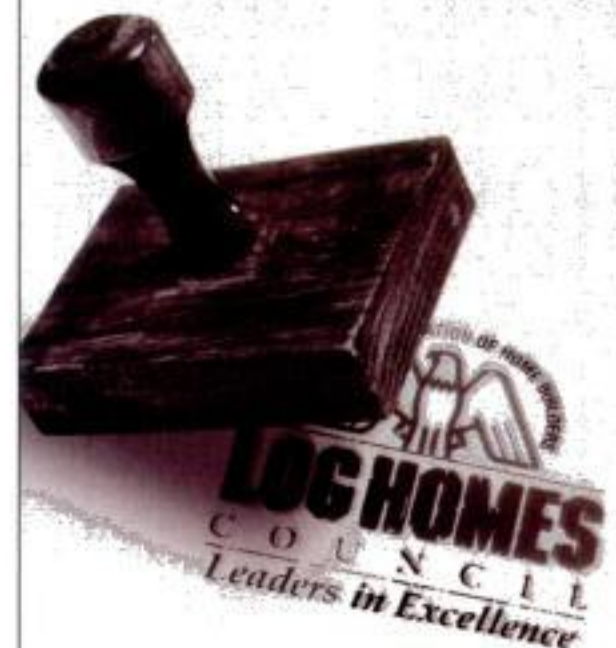
**16 Years in LOG Sales!**

**Call Ron at: (530) 888-0725 Fax: (530) 888-7605**

**E-mail: [eldolog@foothill.net](mailto:eldolog@foothill.net)**

**[www.loghomewarehouse.com](http://www.loghomewarehouse.com)**

quality  
commitment  
training  
inspections  
truth  
accuracy  
professionalism  
research



*The Log Homes Council  
Stamp of Approval.*

1201 15th Street • Washington, D.C. 20005

800-368-5242, ext. 576 • fax: 202-861-2141

[www.loghomes.org](http://www.loghomes.org)



Have you given much thought to **WHERE** you plan to build the log home of your dreams?



Established as a gated community in 1982, Gateway Mountain offers select homesites that are ideally suited for a second home or for future retirement. From its inception, the developer has sought to ensure privacy and to preserve the natural beauty of the mountain.

Two lakes, a majestic 2,500 acre hardwood forest, breathtaking waterfalls, a trout pond and century-old logging trails are all within the interior of this pristine mountain.

Located 25 miles east of Asheville, NC in the beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains.

1-800-521-6788

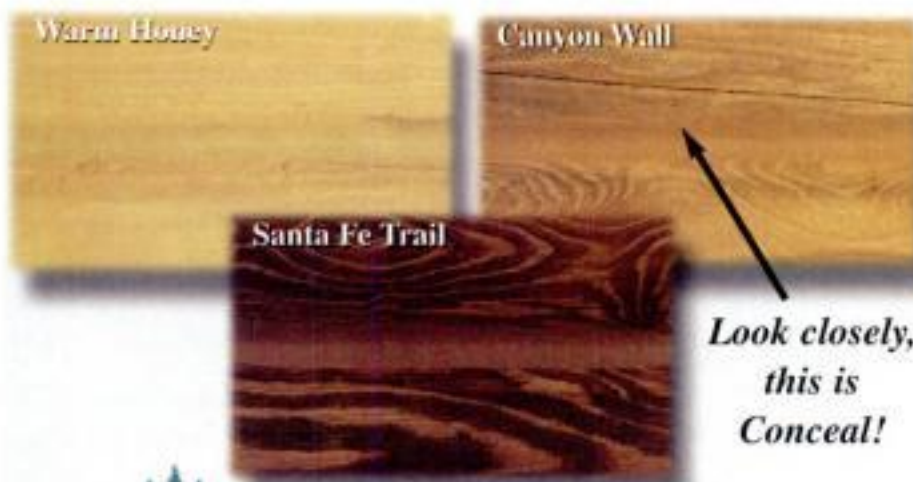
[www.gatewaymountain.com](http://www.gatewaymountain.com)

When you want to see logs not caulk lines...



Conceal's light texture simulates the natural roughness of wood. Plus, Conceal's 7 colors blend in with the most popular stains used on log homes. The combination of color and texture makes it hard to see where the caulking ends and the logs begin.

**Instead, they just blend together!**



**Send for a FREE sample tube today!**

(Sample tube is only available in Golden Mesa.)

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Log Home Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
(if different)

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Sashco Sealants  
10300 E. 107th Place • Brighton, CO 80601

LHD1 603



Preserve your dream.

1-800-767-5656 • [www.sashco.com](http://www.sashco.com)





The Double Eagle goes from log shell (left) to weathertight home (above) ready for finishing touches.

# HOME ON THE LINKS

*Phase 4: A roof, windows,  
doors and high-tech insulation make  
the Double Eagle weathertight*

BY TERESA HILGENBERG  
PHOTOS BY PAUL HAFERMANN PHOTOGRAPHY

Five months into the project, the Double Eagle is a log shell topped off with a roof system. It is ready for shingles which, along with windows and doors, will make the house weathertight.

Over the next few weeks, crews will work hard through cold Wisconsin weather to install the windows and doors, shingle the roof, insulate the basement and roof, and begin forming the interior partitions. After several months of planning and site work that produced little tangible progress, it feels like the project is finally moving along.

The construction of your log home should progress in a similar fashion, depending on weather and other variables out of your control. Remember one thing, however: most people are still planning at the 5-month mark. To accurately compare the Double Eagle experience to what you can expect building your own log home, separate the planning stage from the construction stage. We spent little time planning compared to most homeowners, but our construction timeline, to date anyway, is holding true to the typical project.





## THE ROOF

A local contractor, Dunn-Right Roofing, installed the forest green laminated fiberglass shingles from IKO Roofing Products.

The 30-year Cambridge shingles have a shake-look appearance and feature double-layer construction and a modified sealant to resist tears and high winds.

The Double Eagle's roof pitch posed a challenge, especially over the great room, where a steep slope forced the roofing crew to maneuver with extra care. The extreme slope also meant an asphalt felt underlayment was necessary to meet Class A fire resistance ratings.

Forest green, one of 10 colors in IKO's color-blended Nature's Accents series, complements the home's wooded setting. The color selection also met Lake Arrowhead covenants, which require natural-toned color schemes on all homes built in the development. Matching green soffit and fascia would be installed later.



Working in the dead of winter (top), the roofing crew had to remove ice and snow from the underlayment before laying shingles. The green shingles from IKO Roofing Products (above) have a shake-like appearance.

## ROOF OPTIONS

Your Options Include:

**ASPHALT SHINGLES.** The most common roofing material in the American steep-slope market, asphalt shingles last 20-30 years and usually have three sections or 'tabs' per shingle and an overall length of three feet. They are reinforced with either organic or fiberglass materials. The IKO Roofing shingles we used on the Double Eagle are fiberglass-reinforced and rated Class A, the most resistant.

### WOOD SHINGLES AND SHAKES.

Made from cedar, redwood, spruce or Southern pine they last about 30 years. Their natural appeal makes them popular in California, the Northwest and the Midwest. Hand-split shakes have a rough, textured appearance and a smooth back; wood shingles are machine-sawn to be smooth on both

sides. Some building codes limit the use of wood roofing products because of fire safety concerns. Most are rated Class C or have no rating at all; a Class A rating is only possible if the products are finished with a factory-applied fire-resistant treatment.

### SLATE (STONE) SHINGLES.

Slate can last more than 100 years. Weighing in at 700 to 800 pounds per 100 square feet, it is three times heavier than asphalt, is more difficult to work with and less forgiving because it breaks easily, and requires special skill to install. Slate is available in many different colors and grades and is quarried in four states.

**TILE.** Available in clay or concrete, tile is heavy, durable and

practical, with a rugged but versatile appearance. Tile is available in dozens of colors and finishes.

**METAL.** Primarily a low-slope roofing material, metal is now being used on steep-slope installations and is favored for its longevity — often up to 50 years — and its resistance to adverse weather. Metal is available in panels and shingles. Shingles simulate traditional roof coverings and are lightweight; some have the coveted Class A rating.





Pre-made 2x6 bucks framed the window and door openings while the logs were stacked.



## WINDOWS & PATIO DOORS

Work at the Double Eagle was entering one of its busiest phases. While roofing crews were laying felt and nailing shingles in place, Golden Eagle's crew was installing half logs on the home's upper reaches and putting windows and doors in place.

Crestline Windows & Doors supplied all of the windows and patio doors used at the Double Eagle. Like the shingles, the windows and doors have a dark green finish to complement the home's natural surroundings.

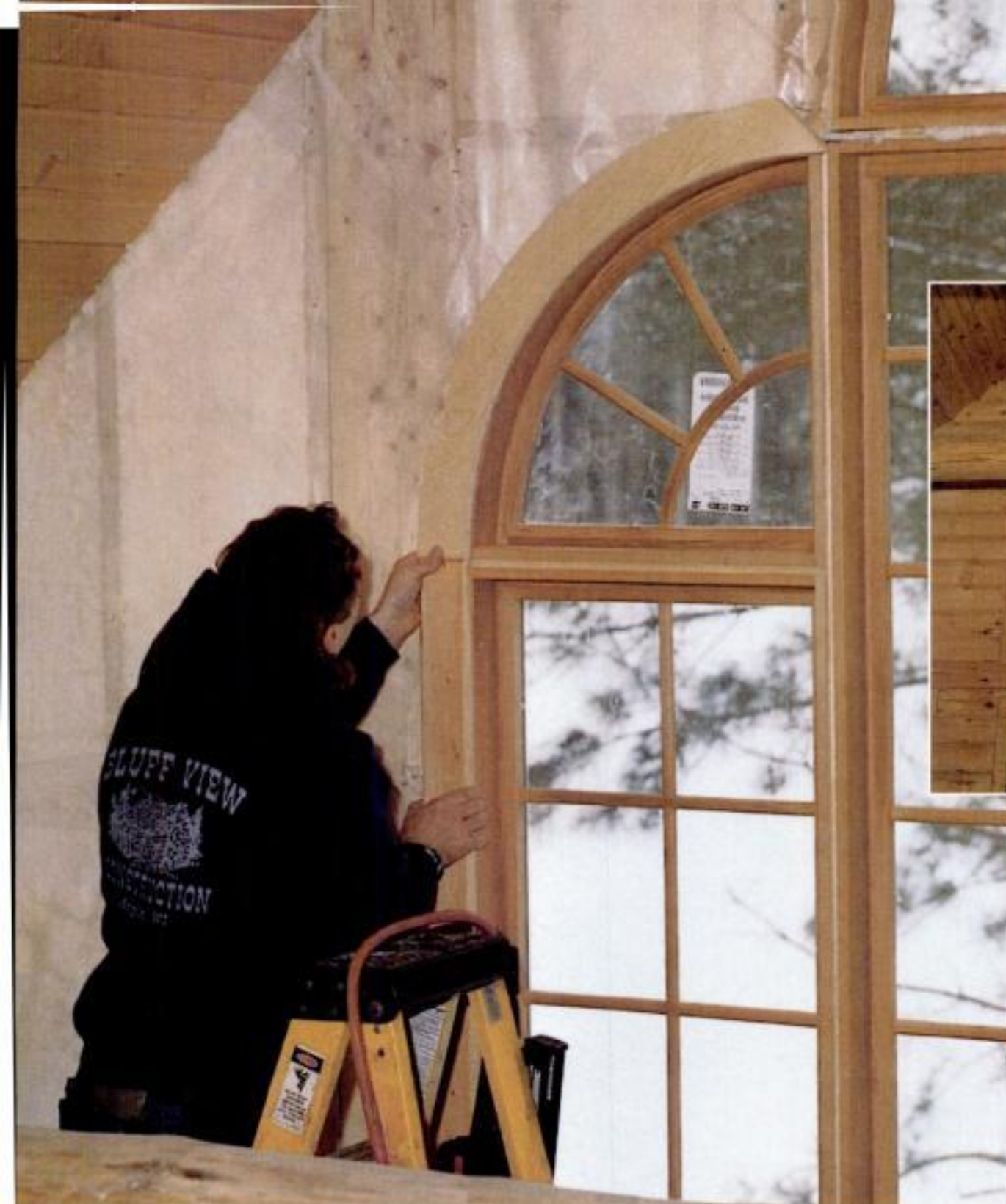
From Crestline's CrestClad series, the windows and doors feature select wood treated for weather protection and are fully weatherstripped. Aluminum-clad exteriors have a baked-on finish making them virtually maintenance-free. Insulated glass is enhanced by simulated divided lites.

The great room features a three-wide sliding door while the dining room and master bedroom have standard two-wide units. Most of the windows in the Double Eagle are double-hung, providing easy tilt-in cleaning and maintenance. Round-top specialty windows float above windows in the dormers and above the great room sliding door.



The green aluminum-clad exterior finish on the windows and doors (top) complements the shingles, soffit and fascia. The windows, shingles and half-logs were installed at the same time (above).





As the windows are installed, custom trim is cut to give them a clean, finished look (left). The natural finish on the wood interiors (above) works well with the log walls, tongue and groove ceilings and hickory flooring throughout the home.



In just a few weeks' time, the house had a finished, polished exterior.



## ENTRY DOORS

Three insulated doors were installed in addition to the patio doors. Therma-Tru's ClassicCraft door with an attractive sidelight and stained glass-style detail welcomes visitors at the front door. It has a green exterior to match the others.

At the garage and rear/deck entries, steel insulated doors also from Therma-Tru keep the elements at bay. A door just outside the utility room features a large glass window that brings light into the rear hall; the door at the garage entry is a standard 6-panel design.





## INSULATION

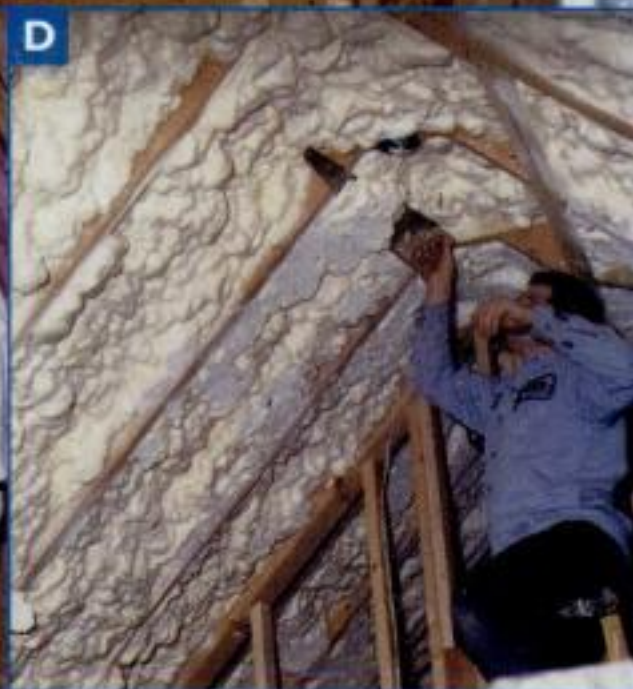
We chose a fairly new spray-in foam product to insulate the Double Eagle's upper floor, roof and basement.

The Icynene insulation system has been available for 15 years but has gained popularity of late. It is a soft foam that is sprayed into walls, floors and ceilings by licensed dealers. The foam is liquid as it is applied but expands in seconds, creating a solid foam core that effortlessly seals every electrical box, duct and exterior opening. Icynene adheres to any surface, so it can be used on homes built with wood, metal, even concrete.

Icynene forms such a tight seal that it creates an environment almost entirely free of drafts and condensation. It effectively blocks noise and does not emit gases or odors and offers no support to bacteria or fungus.

One of the foam system's biggest benefits is its ability to seal out dust, allergens, odors and pollutants. That makes it an ideal choice for those suffering from allergies, respiratory problems and chemical sensitivities.

Icynene can also be considered an environmentally-friendly product. It is free of formaldehyde, volatile organic compounds, CFCs and other harmful chemicals, and testing has proven that it produces no harmful emissions and no emissions of any kind after 30 days.



- A** The roof has been prepared and is ready to receive the foam insulation, which will be sprayed directly onto the pink foam panels lining the underside of the roof structure.
- B** A licensed applicator sprays the liquid foam into the cavity; the foam thickens and expands almost immediately.
- C** Foam is sprayed directly onto the plywood sheathing.
- D** After the foam has fully expanded and dried, a technician uses a simple hand saw to remove the bubbled edges protruding beyond the 2-by-6 framing.





## INSULATION OPTIONS

**FIBERGLASS** is made from molten sand or recycled glass and other inorganic materials. Fiberglass insulation is available in batt, blanket and loose-fill forms.

**ROCKY AND SLAG WOOL** insulation uses natural rock and blast furnace slag as its raw material. Typical forms are loose-fill, blanket and board.

**CELLULOSE** is a loose-fill insulation made from paper to which flame retardants are added.

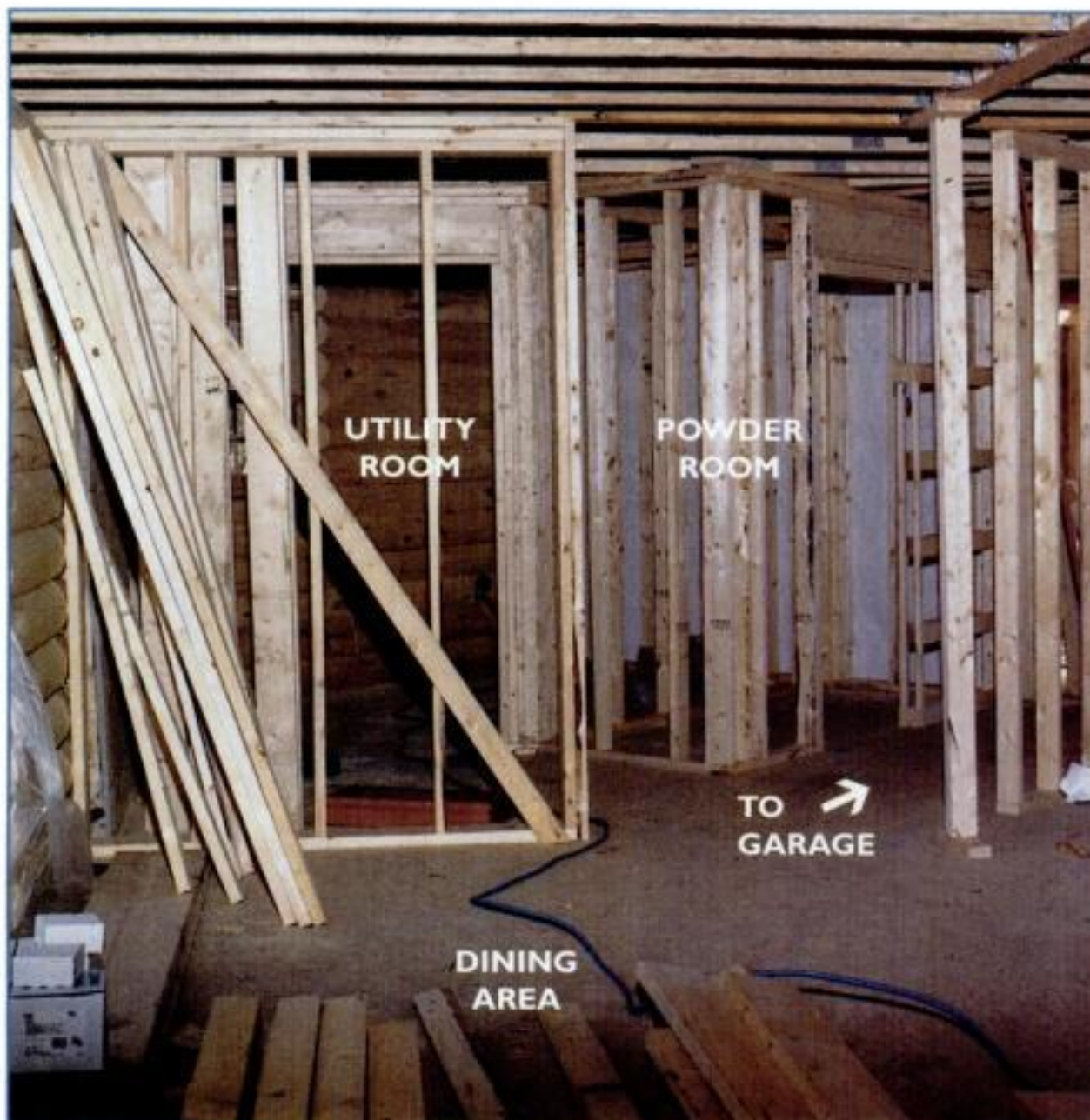
**FOAM** insulations are available as rigid boards or sprayed-in-place materials that can fill and seal blocks or building cavity spaces. Foams are also used in air sealing to fill gaps, cracks or openings.

Courtesy the Insulation Contractors Association of America  
[www.insulate.org](http://www.insulate.org) • 703-739-0356



- E** The trimmed areas are flat and ready to be covered with any wallcovering.
- F** Before half-logs, drywall or tongue and groove can be installed, the foam is covered with plastic.
- G** The Double Eagle's basement is designed to be fully-finished, so we chose to frame and insulate the poured concrete walls.
- H** A handful of interior walls that had no backing (they were simply 2x4 framed partitions) were insulated the old-fashioned way, with traditional fiberglass insulation.





Most of the first floor's stick-framed walls can be seen in this photo taken in the dining area looking toward the rear hall (above). The wall on the left (partially obscured by standing lumber) will be finished with half logs that match the home's full log shell.

The bulk of the Double Eagle's drywall can be found in the basement (A and C), where all exterior walls and interior rooms were conventionally framed and finished.

## INTERIOR PARTITIONS & DRYWALL

The Double Eagle has very few stick-framed walls. The walls that do feature 2x4 framing are spread lightly throughout the main and upper floors and are used just often enough to break up the wood found in the log walls, tongue and groove ceilings and hickory flooring.

The bulk of the drywall-finished walls are in the basement. The entire perimeter of the poured concrete basement was framed and insulated, then paneled with Sheetrock gypsum panels from USG Corporation. Destotell Drywall installed and finished the gypsum walls throughout the house.

The drywall was installed as it is in any other home:

- A** 4'x8' sheets are attached to studs with drywall screws.
- B** Seams and holes are patched with drywall compound, then sanded smooth and wiped clean.
- C** The drywall is primed and ready for paint.





## TO DRYWALL OR NOT TO DRYWALL?

Many purists will tell you drywall has no place in a log home. It's a natural structure, they say, and should be built with all-natural materials.

That, of course, is a matter of opinion. Whether or not you decide to incorporate drywall into your log home's design is a matter of personal preference and, on occasion, need.

Most homeowners we talk to say one of two things: they use drywall to break up and complement the wood tones in their home, or they couldn't think of introducing drywall into their home's design.

If you fall into the latter group, that's just fine. But if you are of the former mindset and feel a few painted and even wallpapered walls would be a pleasing addition to your home, don't feel bad. There is nothing wrong with using a variety of materials, natural or manufactured, in any home.

### If You Choose Drywall, Keep A Few Things In Mind:

- Using drywall in high-moisture areas — the kitchen, the bath, the utility room — will eliminate potential problems with mildew build-up. If you do not use drywall in these areas, be mindful of the preventative maintenance required to keep your logs healthy and attractive.
- Using drywall behind cabinets will likely provide for easier installation.
- Drywall opens up a myriad of decorating and design options. Paint and wallpaper can bring a wealth of color, texture and pattern into your home and help define a theme or scheme.
- Hanging pictures is a challenge on round logs, yes, but not impossible, so don't believe those myths about not being able to hang pictures on log walls. You just need to adjust your hanging strategy.



Looking from the dining area: the kitchen before (left) and after (above) the drywall was installed. Custom cabinets will be carefully fitted for installation against these and the outer log walls around the corner. The angled garage lies behind the large expanse of drywall at the rear of the top photo, the powder room is accessed by the doorway near the left edge of the photo.

Trim stained to match the tongue-and-groove ceiling was installed along the top edge of the drywall to give it a finished, polished look (bottom).

#### NEXT:

Phase 5: Protecting the logs, installing log stairs, plus the garage, HVAC and more.

See page 122 for sources.





Safeway Stair has over 25 years of experience making elegant, hand-crafted spiral staircases. Every one of our spiral stairs is custom crafted from Appalachian red oak to meet the height and diameter requirements of your project. Available in contemporary or traditional styles, most orders are completed within two weeks and shipped free of charge in the continental U.S. and Canada.

Call for a free brochure:  
781-438-4286

## Safeway Stair, Inc.

30 Pine Street  
Stoneham, MA 02180  
www.safew.com  
E-mail: sue@safew.com



Circle Reader Response #468

## Launstein Floors

*Solid 3/8" Hardwood Flooring*

*Specializing  
In  
Wide Plank  
Flooring*

*2 1/4" - 9" Wide, 7 Species  
Presanded, Easy To Install And Finish  
Plainsawn & Quartersawn  
Residential & Commercial  
24-Hour Shipping, Direct To Job Site  
Prefinished Available  
Superior Quality At Reasonable Cost*

*Leading Manufacturer Of 3/8" Solid Flooring Since 1977*

384 South Every Road Mason, MI 48854  
Toll-Free: 888-339-4639 www.launstein.com

Circle Reader Response #428

## Bighorn Mountain Creations

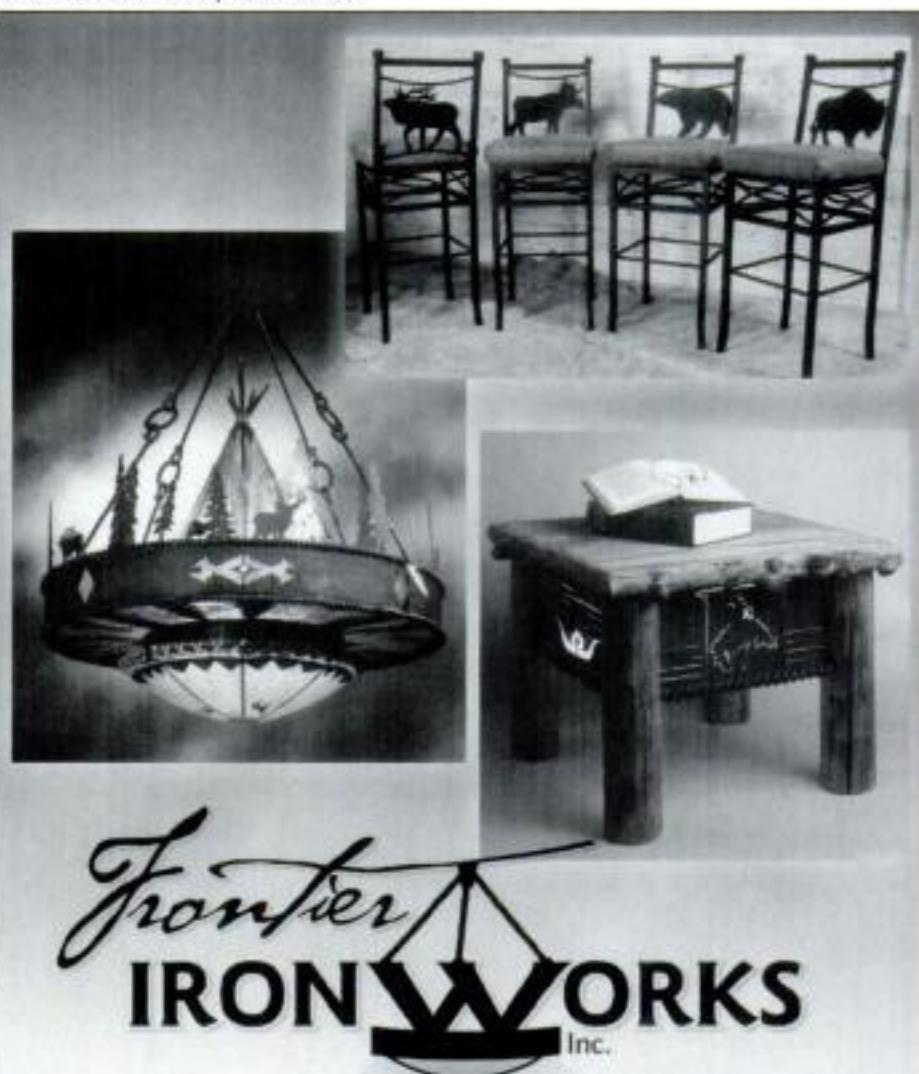


### Fine Rustic Log Furniture

A complete line of pine, aspen & cedar log furniture for your home, ranch, lodge or office. Custom orders and dealer inquiries welcome.

250 North Main Street, Sheridan, WY 82801  
Phone: (307) 673-9698

www.bighornmtncreations.com



## Frontier IRONWORKS Inc.

*"Distinctive Iron Furnishings and Lighting"*

800-687-6952 • E-mail: irnwrks@trib.com  
www.frontierironworks.com



# Lighting Legends Electric & Kerosene



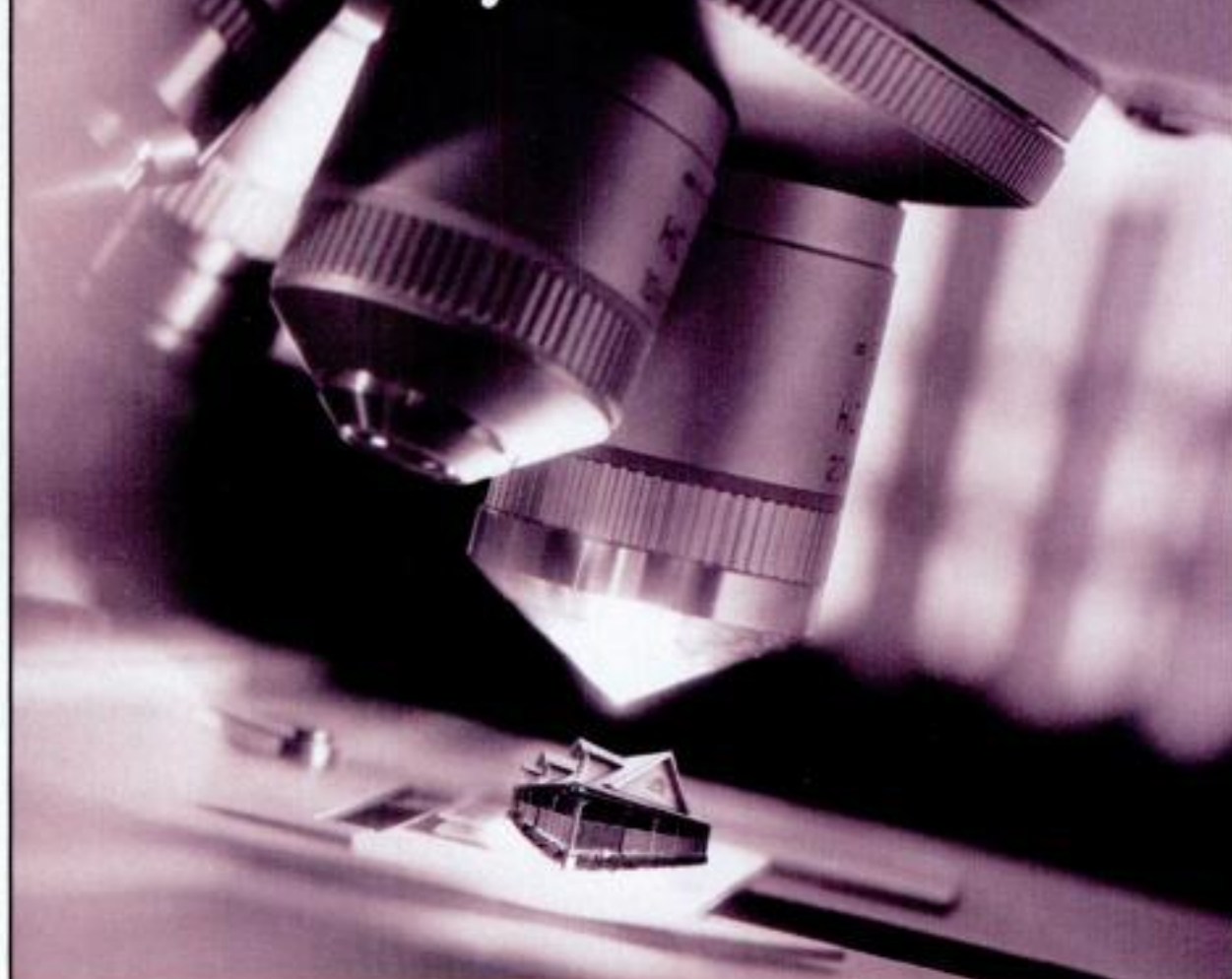
## Daniel Joseph<sup>®</sup> Historic Styled Lighting

For More Styles, Call for Free Brochure  
(800) 548-6984 (714) 841-6200

Daniel Joseph - DF Metalworks<sup>®</sup>  
32158 Camino Capistrano  
Suite A PMB 347  
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

[www.DanielJoseph.com](http://www.DanielJoseph.com)

# Before you look at plans, take a closer look at what you can afford.



Selecting the right plan is a critical step in building a custom log home. But choosing a plan before looking at your budget could lead to a long series of setbacks and headaches. With over 20 years of log home construction lending experience, M&T Mortgage Corporation offers a variety of ways for you to clearly define what you can afford, before you commit to a plan. Call 1-888-539-1160 to learn more about how looking at your budget first can make building your dream a breeze.

## M&T Mortgage Corporation

A SUBSIDIARY OF M&T BANK • Over 140 Years of Experience Behind Us

AZ: Mortgage Banker #18073; CA: M&T Mortgage Corporation is licensed by the Department of Corporations under the California Residential Mortgage Lending Act; IL: M&T Mortgage Corporation, One Fountain Plaza, Buffalo, NY 14203, Illinois Residential Mortgage Lender; MA: Mortgage Lender #0672 & 1193, Mortgage Broker #1051 & 1634, Collection Agency #CA0487; NH: First Mortgage Banker and Broker #8093-MB; NJ: Licensed by the New Jersey Department of Banking and Insurance, M&T Mortgage Corporation, One Fountain Plaza, Buffalo, NY 14203, (800) 724-2224; PA: M&T Mortgage Corporation is registered with the Pennsylvania Department of Banking; RI: Rhode Island Licensed Broker/Lender; © 2002 M&T Mortgage Corporation

# MOVING?

Don't forget to take **LHDI** with you.

CALL or WRITE and we'll be happy to change the address on your subscription!

CALL 877-235-2233

WRITE Log Home Design Ideas, P.O. Box 420235, Palm Coast, FL 32142-0235

You can even change your address on our Web site at

[www.lhdi.com](http://www.lhdi.com)





TRS Restorations tackled one of the most important tasks at the Double Eagle: protecting the logs. Here, a member of the TRS crew applies Log Builder caulk from Sashco to the exterior log joints. The caulk will prevent water and air infiltration.



# HOME ON THE LINKS

*Phase 5: Protecting the logs,  
installing systems and more*

BY TERESA HILGENBERG  
PHOTOS BY  
PAUL HAFERMANN PHOTOGRAPHY

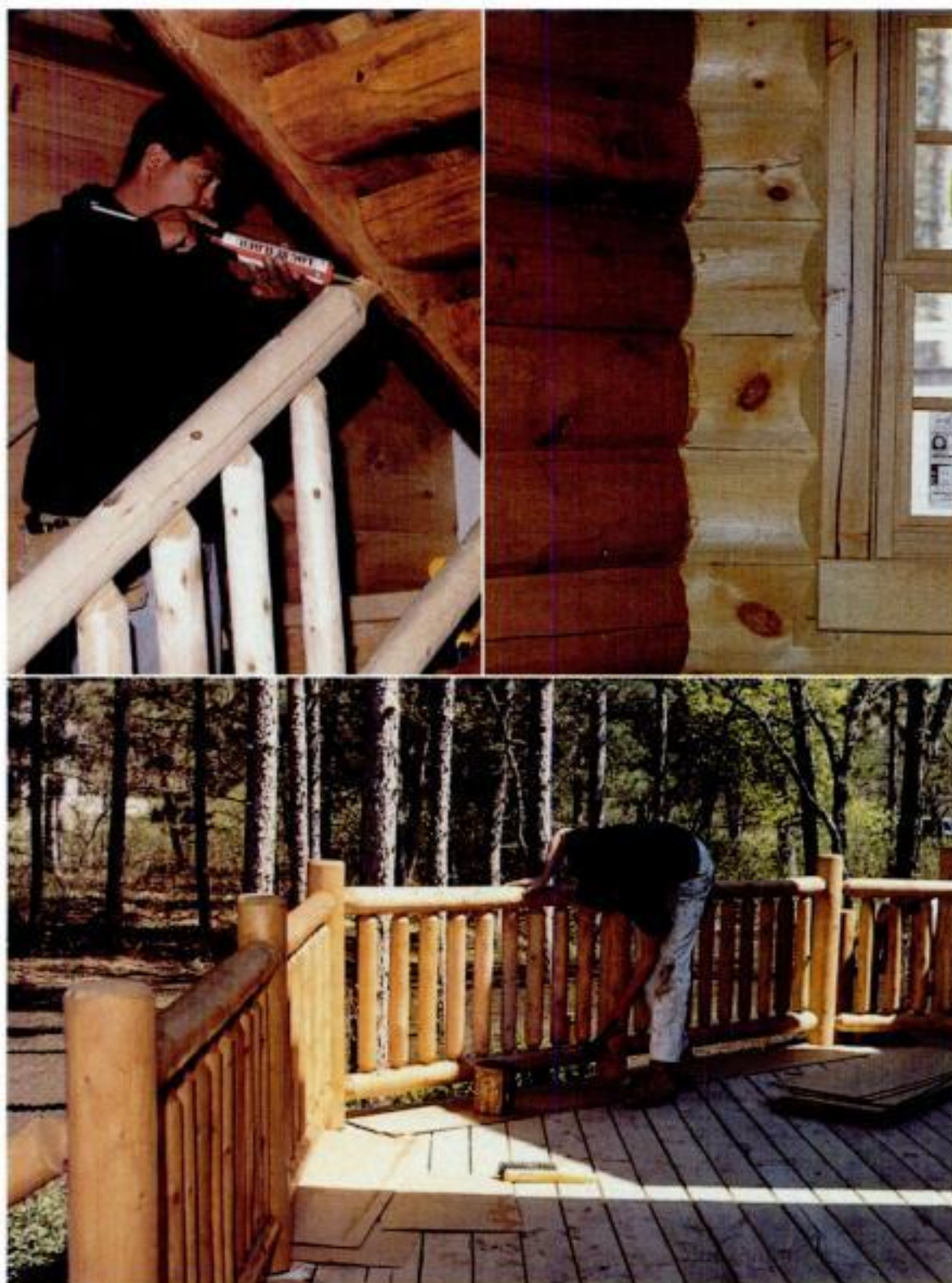
**W**e're entering what is perhaps the busiest phase in a log home's construction. The Double Eagle is now completely weathertight, which means contractors can begin working on interior walls, stairs, insulation and more.

As spring arrives in Wisconsin, we'll be able to tackle some of the most important work to be done on the home. We'll treat the logs with the stain, sealant and caulk that will protect them from the elements. We'll install the log stairs and railings and finish the garage. And we'll watch as masons assemble the fireplace stone by stone.

Seven months into the project, we're also ready to install the systems that make the home work. Various subcontractors will converge on the site to install the heating, ventilation and cooling system, and wrap up work on the plumbing and electrical systems.

Carpenters and finish crews will also go to work in the kitchen, where custom-made cabinetry and state-of-the-art countertops will come together to create a cook's dream.





## PROTECTING THE LOGS

Protecting the logs is arguably the most important part of any log home project.

"The protection of the logs, the beauty and longevity of the home, and the success of future maintenance are all dependent on this first critical application," says Golden Eagle Log Homes project manager John Batzer.

Golden Eagle used Sashco's Symphony gloss clear coat over the company's Capture brand hazelnut stain inside. The exterior was finished with Sashco's Cascade clear sealer applied over the company's bronze pine Capture stain.

"We chose the Capture stain and Cascade sealer because they are an easy to use, water-based, environmentally-friendly product," Batzer says. "The color selections are also very good. They hold throughout the years and don't darken like some products. Capture and Cascade are also easy to touch up, and future maintenance is easier than with some products."

"It is important to choose a high-quality, reputable product. Don't let cost be a motivating factor in this area," Batzer says. "Like your mother and father told you, you get what you pay for." Surface preparation is just as important.

"Be sure to clean the logs properly and follow the manufacturer's directions," Batzer adds. "This will ensure your home will be well-protected and beautiful for years to come."

## MAINTENANCE TERMS TO KNOW

**SEALANT** A generic term used to describe any product designed to protect a log home against air and water infiltration. Sealants are necessary because log homes are built with wood, an organic material that will shrink and expand as it loses moisture. Sealants are especially important around openings — doors, windows — and at corners.

**CAULK** A sealant used to fill joints and spaces between logs. Like the caulk used to seal bath tubs, sinks and other household fixtures, log home caulk is available in tubes; caulking can be dispensed in a bead using a caulk gun. Caulking that is specially-formulated for log homes is available in colors that match wood so it blends with your logs.

**CHINKING** A sealant applied between rows of logs where the logs are not resting directly on top of each other. The chinking used today is a synthetic material that looks like traditional mortar-based chinking. Unlike caulk, which is applied in a way that allows it to blend with the logs, chinking is clearly visible (often filling 1 inch or more of space between logs), making it part of a home's aesthetic value.

**SPLINE** A piece of wood, plastic or metal often inserted between logs or in joints where logs butt together. Splines provide a secondary line of defense against water and air by protecting the inside of the log.

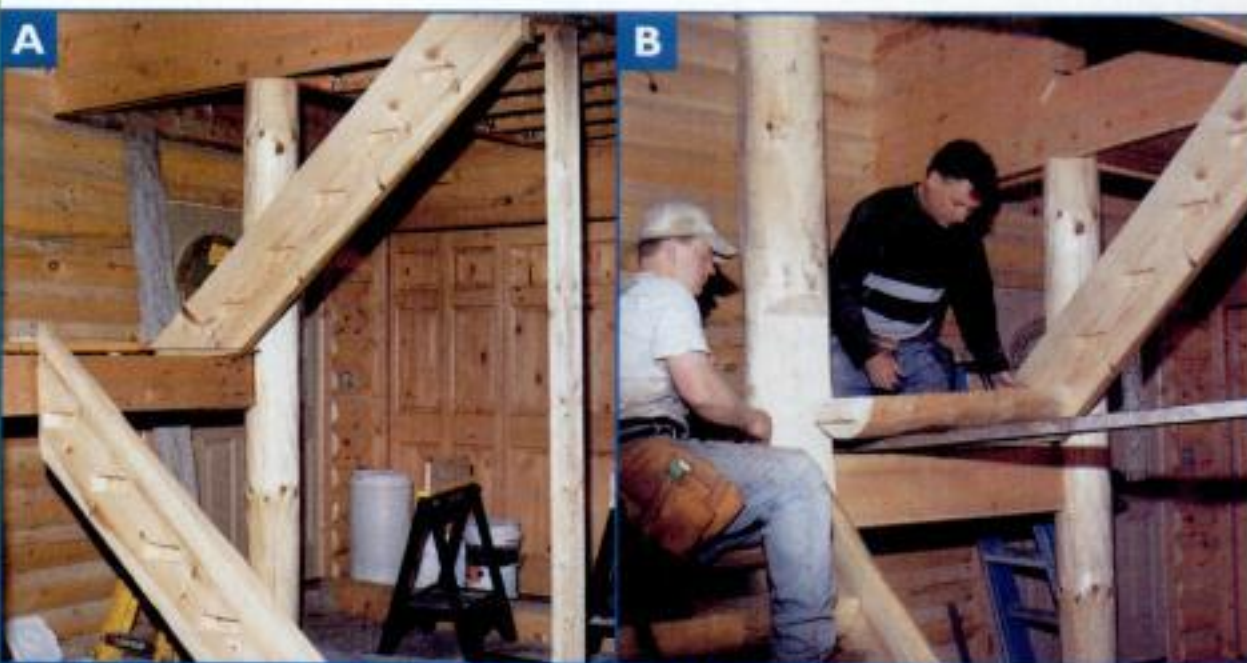
**FOAM GASKET** A strip of foam inserted at corners and between logs, especially in tongue and groove building systems, to form a tight seal. Foam gaskets do an excellent job of preventing drafts and are flexible enough to adjust to a log wall's movement.



## STAIR COMPONENTS



The Double Eagle's interior stair components (top) were assembled on site by Lewis & Son. Others, like those made by Posts & Rails for the front porch (bottom), came in pre-assembled sections (middle) and were installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes.



### HOW LOG STAIRS ARE INSTALLED

Lewis & Son was hired to build and install the stair systems that connect the Double Eagle's basement, first floor and loft. Here, they are installing the stairs that run from the first floor to a landing and then up to the loft.

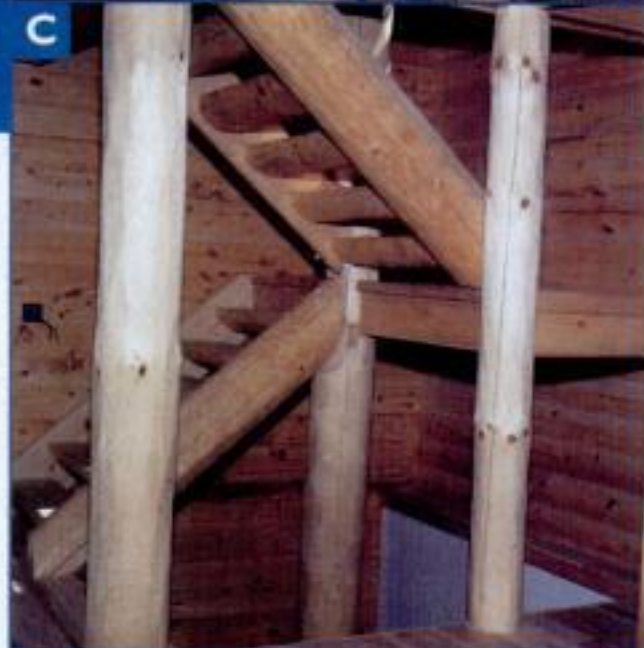
**A** Looking from the dining room toward the front door, half-log treads will be inserted in the notches in the half-log stringers.

**B** The treads are installed 7 inches apart, a standard height used on most stair systems, but have no more than 4 inches of space between them to meet code requirements for an open riser system.

**C** The treads are in place from the first floor to the landing and beyond to the loft; the same system will be installed under this set of stairs to the basement.

**D** Stringers are prepared to receive the balusters.

**E** The leading newel post (foreground) was installed first, then the handrail (top rail) and shoerail (bottom rail). Balusters and shoerails must be spaced so they do not allow passage of a four-inch sphere.







Earlier in the winter, Golden Eagle's crew installed engineered trusses from Automated Products, Inc. on the two-stall garage, which was conventionally framed.



The garage was finished with oriented strand board (OSB) before half logs matching the Double Eagle's full-log system could be installed.



The full-log system met the half-log system in several places, including this corner between the front porch and the garage (above left). The half-log system so closely replicates the look of the full-log system it's difficult to tell where one ends and the other begins. This shot of a partially-covered garage wall (above middle) is a good example. A close-up look at another corner (above right) reveals how closely the half-log system matches the full log system, even duplicating the butt and pass corner system.



## THE GARAGE

Crews worked on the garage throughout the winter, framing it with 2x4s and covering it with OSB (see above) like most stick-built homes. The garage's 45-degree angle to the house presented several challenges.

"An angled wall is not a problem itself, but it does require extra planning and measuring," says Golden Eagle project manager Bob Strosin. "The main concern with the Double Eagle came from using a full-log wall on the exterior (front) wall and a 2x6-studded wall on the garage wall. Extra measurements were taken because the kitchen cabinet layout, the eave lines of the roof, the roof flashing and even the stair location was dependent on the exactness of the angle." The transition from a two-story (house) wall to a one-story (garage) wall also required extra planning.

The garage was topped off with the same forest green shingles from IKO Roofing Products that were installed on the house. Eventually, matching pioneer green garage doors from General American Door Company would be installed.



## HOME HEATING OPTIONS

Your options include:

### FORCED AIR

Furnaces, installed indoors or outside, blow hot air into your home via ductwork. Furnaces burn natural gas, propane or oil to create hot gases which pass through a heat exchanger and vent outside. A fan circulates air over the heat exchanger's metal coils; the heated air continues through the ductwork into your home.

Heat pumps, available in electric or gas- or oil-fueled models, use indoor or outdoor units to transport air into or out of your home. Cold outside air passes over a heat exchanger, which extracts heat; a fan coil or furnace then circulates air through ducts. The process reverses for cooling. Heat pumps are gaining popularity because they provide both heating and cooling.

### HYDRONIC HEAT

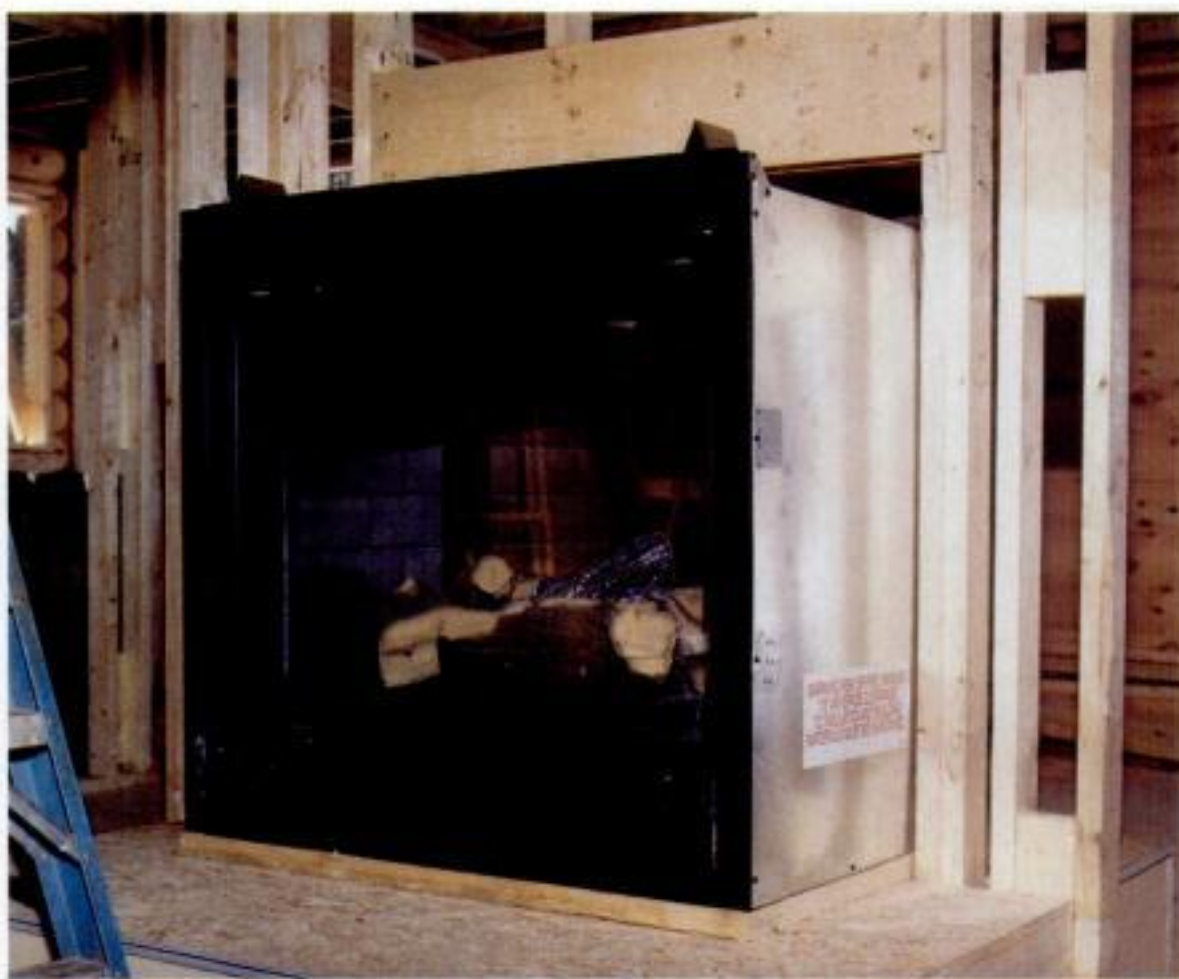
Boilers, or hydronic heat systems, are fueled by oil, natural gas, propane or electricity and use heated water to heat your home. Condensing units condense water vapor produced during the combustion process and capture the heat that is released. Water passes over coils in a heat exchanger, then a small pump circulates the warmed air to baseboard units, radiators or other distribution devices.

### IN-FLOOR RADIANT HEAT

In-floor radiant heat systems feature tubes set in or under the floor. Fluid heated by pumps, boilers or solar systems runs through the tubes, warming floors and furniture consistently throughout the house. Heat then radiates from those objects.

### SUPPLEMENTAL HEAT

The above heating systems can be supplemented by fireplaces and stoves, masonry heaters and solar heat systems.



A see-through B-vent Heatilator fireplace from Hearth Technologies (top) supplements the Double Eagle's forced-air furnace. The ductwork that distributes hot air from the furnace throughout the home is installed directly beneath the I-joists in the basement (above left). The fireplace had to be moved several feet left of its original design so the venting ducts would not run through the structural members in the roof system. The duct (above right) jogs to the left to avoid the ridge.

## HEATING & COOLING

A Bryant Heating forced-air HVAC system heats and cools the Double Eagle. The unit will ward off the cold of Wisconsin's harsh winters and keep the house cool and comfortable in the state's warm, humid summers.

"We do have a long heating season here, but we also use air conditioning several months of the year," Batzer says. "A forced-air system will accommodate both at a very reasonable cost." The Double Eagle HVAC system uses propane (bottled) gas.

"We chose Bryant because of its durability and quality," Batzer says. "Plus, the local contractor, Jim's Burner Service, has a reputation for servicing what they install. That's something you should keep in mind when choosing any contractor."





## FIREPLACE & MASONRY

The Double Eagle features a fireplace that supplements the forced-air heating system. Wausau Supply Co. installed the see-through Heatilator unit from Hearth Technologies, which straddles the great room and master bedroom.

L&S Stone's Eldorado Adirondack-style river rock, also supplied by Wausau Supply and installed by BluffView Construction, faces the fireplace and chimney. Installing the stone veneer is a little different from installing a genuine masonry product:

- A** The fireplace is covered with a scratch coat (a mixture of mortar, sand and water) so the stones can be affixed directly to the fireplace. Each stone is chosen to fit perfectly in its spot. When necessary, the stones are cut with a brick trowel or nippers to create the needed shape.
- B** The mason applies an even layer of mortar to the back of the stone, then presses it firmly into place until the excess mortar oozes out from behind the stone. Joints are kept clean and tight.
- C** The stones are installed from the top down, which helps keep them clean.
- D** When all the stones have been installed, the mason grouts the joints by partially filling them with the same mortar mixture used to affix the stones to the fireplace. When the mortar joints are firm, the mason uses a striking tool to rake out the excess mortar. (This creates uniform joints at the desired depth and forces mortar into the joints to thoroughly seal the joint edges.) Finally, the mason uses a whisk broom to smooth and clean away loose mortar.



In the master bedroom, plaster was installed right up to the unit (top); the OSB still visible in the photo above was covered by the same stone veneer installed on the great room side of the fireplace (middle) and chimney (bottom).





When it came time to install the kitchen cabinets across the angled corner at the juncture of the 2x6-studded garage wall and full-log exterior wall, progress slowed considerably as BluffView Construction crews painstakingly measured, leveled and re-measured each cabinet before attaching it to the wall.



Installation of the kitchen's upper cabinets, which were hung on both studded and full-log walls, across a 45-degree corner and adjacent to a window, was slow going (above). Decorative crown moulding is a nice finishing touch (left).



## CABINETRY

All of the cabinets in the Double Eagle were provided by HomeCrest Cabinetry. The custom Hampton Square designs are made of hickory with a natural finish that complements the hardwood flooring found in most of the home.

Like all HomeCrest cabinets, the Hampton Square line features solid wood doors and drawer fronts with raised panels, adjustable wall and base shelves, easy-to-clean laminated interiors and concealed hinges. Beveled edges and decorative crown moulding add the perfect finished touch. Every cabinet door is sanded by hand, visually inspected and assembled by hand to assure a proper fit and a strong bond.

In the kitchen, the cabinets were installed against both full-log exterior walls and stick-framed interior walls. Two sets of cabinets were also installed as freestanding units to form a peninsula. To install cabinets on the rounded log surface, crews from BluffView Construction simply hung the flat-back cabinets, which come with a full 1/4-inch hanging strip, as you would a picture or light fixture.



The white wall in this photo is a studded garage wall that runs at a 45-degree angle to the home's full-log exterior walls. The angle made precision fabrication and installation of the custom cabinets even more challenging than a traditional installation.





## PLUMBING

As in most conventionally-framed homes, plumbing pipes can be cut into a log home's floor joists (above). The real challenge comes when those pipes have to be brought above floor level to connect to fixtures.

Whenever possible, plumbing lines are run through a log home's stick-framed walls, as was the case with the washer hook-up in the utility room, before (below left) and after (below right) the wall was finished. At the Double Eagle, Advantage Plumbing & Heating was able to install all plumbing lines through stick-framed walls or in front of log walls.



Plumbing to a utility sink (not pictured) in the laundry room was run through an exterior full-log wall while water lines for the washer hook-up (two above) were run through the adjacent stick-framed garage wall.

### NEXT:

Phase 6: Flooring, flowers and final details.

See page 122 for sources.

## ELECTRICAL

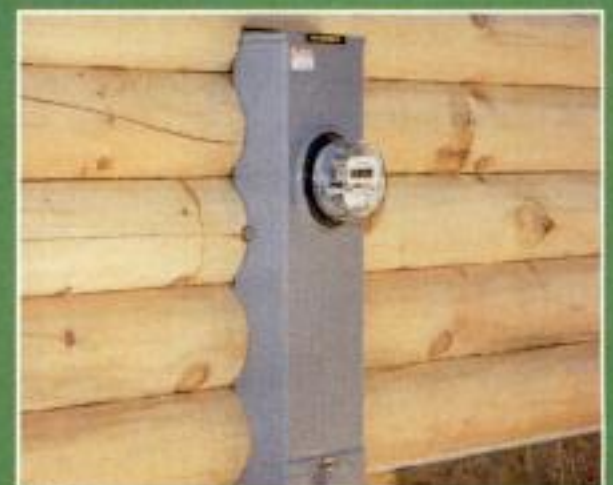
Bringing electrical service to a log home is hardly different than installing it in a stick-framed home. Just as you would cut a hole to accommodate an outlet in drywall, you start by notching a hole in a log.



Wires are pulled through the openings cut into the logs (above) ...



... and run through holes drilled into the I-joists ...



... before being connected to a 200-amp station.



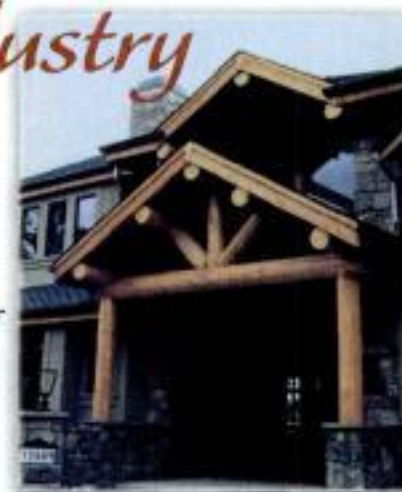


## A Leader in the Building Industry

High-quality custom handcrafted  
log homes at affordable prices

### Log Systems for Residential & Commercial Installations:

- Exterior and Interior Log Railings
- White Northern Cedar Railings
- Log Homes
- Log Trusses
- Log Staircases
- Log Mantels
- Log Beams Up To 24" In Diameter
- Support Posts For Railings
- Entry Gates
- Logs To Wrap Metal Girders
- Bridges



**TJ's**  
Wood  
Products

P.O. Box 437  
Bailey, CO 80421

Phone: (303) 838-5779  
Toll-Free: (800) 530-0275  
Fax: (303) 816-9520

[www.tjswood.com](http://www.tjswood.com)

▽ Circle Reader Response #393

## Reproduction Antler Products



### Elk Set European Mount \$299

Your imagination sets the limit on  
the many ways our 6 point set of elk antlers  
and skull can be used to decorate your home, cabin,  
barn, restaurant, fireplace or property entrance.

*It is also a great gift idea.*

Can be used indoors or outdoors  
Comes complete with mounting hardware

Deer  
\$1499



If you can't tell the difference, *what difference  
does it make?*

Deer  
\$549



Moose  
\$999



Elk \$1,199



Cast  
Horn  
Designs

Call 800-574-3168 for a FREE brochure!  
Check out our Web site: [www.casthorndesigns.com](http://www.casthorndesigns.com)



# Canadian Antler Designs




We manufacture top-quality lighting and furniture. All products are made from naturally-shed grade one premium antlers and are certified in the U.S. and Canada. We have moose, buffalo, elk, bear and wolf mounts. Wholesale inquiries welcome.

## ATTENTION U.S. CUSTOMERS!

All products are shipped from our warehouse in North Dakota. There are no taxes applicable!

We invite you to visit our showroom in High Point, NC.

Visit our Web site  
**www.viroent.mb.ca**  
for a full list of products,  
or call **204-955-0846**  
for a catalog (\$3.99 ea.)  
Visa, Mastercard and  
AMEX accepted.

## "Rated #1"

**Woodguard is the number one recommended exterior wood treatment...**

*Woodguard does it all. Semi-transparent stain and EPA Registered Wood Preservative all in one product:*

- ◆ Decay/Fungus Prevention
- ◆ Water Repellent
- ◆ Termite/Insect Control
- ◆ UV Protection
- ◆ Choice Of Colors
- ◆ One Coat Application

*In a recent independent study of the Log Home Industry, Woodguard was the number one treatment choice of Builder/Dealers nationwide.*

**WOODguard** For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-238-2523 or visit our Web site at [www.Woodguard.com](http://www.Woodguard.com)

*Our Name Says It All!*

Woodguard is a registered trademark of and is manufactured by IBC Manufacturing Co.

# MEN-WOOD

## The Right Choice!

### GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE

A Premium Exterior Natural Oil Base with Deep-Penetrating Protection

"Do It Right The First Time"

**75% SOLIDS** — one of the HIGHEST in the industry

Log Homes

Cedar Homes

Decks

Siding



Cedar Shakes

Furniture

Fencing

Exterior Wood

\* If application guidelines are followed

Complete line of exterior/interior finishes!

## LOG HOME SUPPLIES!

Contact us TODAY for information.

## MENCO Corporation

81 W. Carleton Rd. (M-99)  
Hillsdale, MI 49242-0188

**1-800-972-7693**

Web site: [www.menco.com](http://www.menco.com)

E-mail: [menco@menco.com](mailto:menco@menco.com)

Fax: 517-437-4230

## TIMELESS ELEGANCE



A TIME PROVEN TRADITION...

**Heartland Appliances, Inc.**

**OTIS HOME CENTER**

312 Armstrong Road • P.O. Box 880  
Rogersville, TN 37857  
423-272-8135

[www.reproduction-stoves.com](http://www.reproduction-stoves.com)

Send \$5.00 for color brochure & pricing  
We ship anywhere, freight pre-paid

Heartland ranges not only look like Grandmother's cookstove, they're built like it.

Dealer of the Year Award

Available: Electric, Gas, Wood  
30" and 48" Models  
Built-In Wall Ovens • Refrigerators  
Various Colors Available

The Heart of Your Home





Golfers reappeared on the 18th green in the Double Eagle's backyard as spring settled on central Wisconsin. In addition to warm weather, spring also brought an end to the work at our 2003 Showcase Home as we prepared to open it to the public. Here, the yard has been graded and awaits seeding.

# HOME ON THE LINKS

*Phase 6: Flooring, flowers  
and final details*

BY TERESA HILGENBERG  
PHOTOS BY  
PAUL HAFERMANN PHOTOGRAPHY

Our project at the Double Eagle is entering the final stages of completion. Golden Eagle Log Homes crews and subcontractors have now applied protective finishes to the logs, installed the stairs, framed and finished the garage and installed the final plumbing, electrical and HVAC systems.

Nine months into the project, spring is in full bloom and we're ready to wrap up work on the home. We'll install flooring inside, flowers and other landscaping outside. Before that can happen, however, the excavating crew will return to clear construction debris from the site and give the site its final grade (no easy task in mid-spring). That will open the door for a flatwork crew to pour the concrete driveway. A brick walkway connecting the front yard, backyard and various entry points will soon follow.

Inside, lighting, doors and kitchen and bath fixtures will be put in place before the *Log Home Design Ideas* design team takes over to decorate the home.



## FINAL GRADING & DRIVEWAY

A wet spring meant preparing the ground around the Double Eagle was no easy task. The sandy soil drained well but did not provide much support for heavy machinery. The challenge became working around the unpredictable spring weather — it was warm one day, snowing the next, then raining a few days later — and coordinating the many crews vying for time at the home as they finished details in and around the home site.

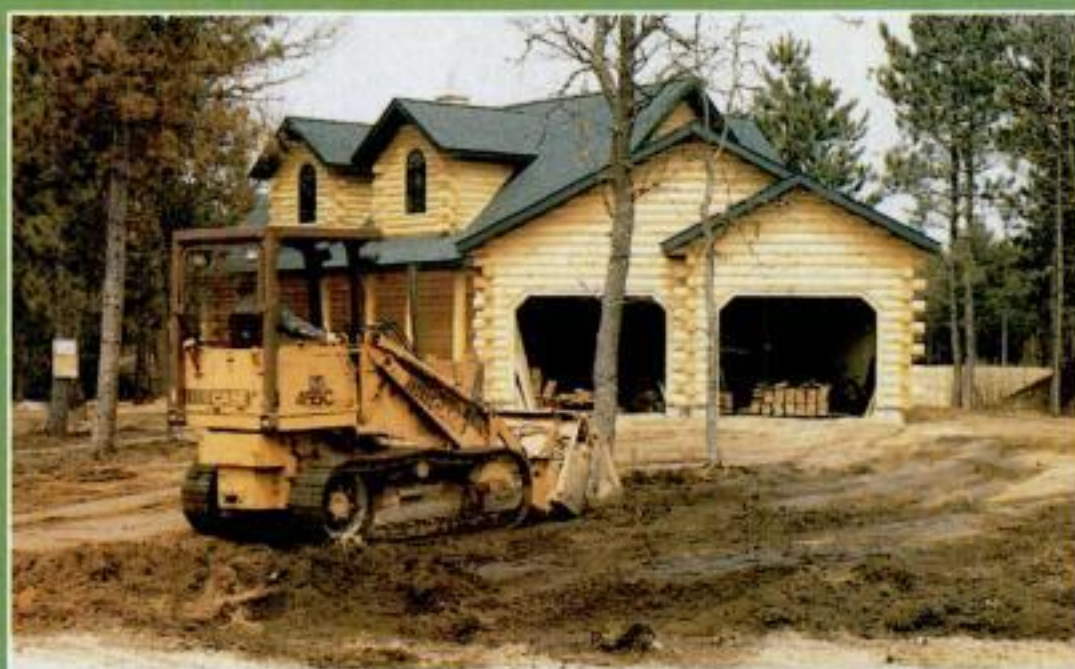
Crews from Bohn Trucking & Excavating first cleaned construction debris from the site, then graded it with small dozers. The topsoil was graded to direct water to the perimeter of the generally flat lot, which features the sandy soil common to central Wisconsin that does not require drains, ditches or storm sewers.

"Many things needed to be considered: the slope of the lot, the berm at the green on the golf course, the walk-out [basement] windows, where the gutters come down and the elevation of the road," Golden Eagle project manager Bob Strosin says. "We worked this out with the excavator, who has all the experiences in this area. We actually discussed it before the foundation went in, so the elevation of the foundation was set a bit higher than normal."

A concrete driveway was poured when the final grading was complete and the proper permit had been secured from the Town of Rome. Golden Eagle chose concrete over asphalt because, as project manager John Batzer says, "We simply felt the future owner of this home, based on its size, location and value, would expect the drive to be concrete." A flatwork crew from Rich Weiler Construction framed the 24'x135' drive around a uniform gravel base (subgrade) that was compacted and sloped 2 degrees from the house.

After the concrete was poured — 4½" deep in the main drive and 6" thick at the apron — crews struck off the excess by dragging a straight board on edge between the forms using a back-and-forth, saw-like motion. The surface was smoothed (called screeding) with a long-handled bull float, then allowed to cure.

Several hours later, control joints were cut to prevent random cracking. In some areas, the apron (the section of driveway nearest the road) has to be paved with asphalt. This was not the case in the Town of Rome, where the Double Eagle was built. The town did, however, inspect the apron to ensure it met setback and drainage requirements.



The final grading began as soon as the frost left the ground. Doing this job any sooner is fruitless; the ground level raises and lowers as the frost goes out, meaning any grading done before may not remain at the desired level.



Flatwork crews installed the driveway in two sections, pouring the concrete inside previously installed wood forms held in place with stakes. Here, a crew member uses a long-handled bull float to smooth the concrete surface. Later, a concrete broom will be raked over the concrete to give it texture.



With the final grading finished and the concrete drive cured, landscaping crews went to work. Their first task: dragging the lawn area to remove rocks, tree branches and other debris.





A wet spring left the yard around the Double Eagle foundation soaked but ready for seeding. After the final grading, landscaping crews installed shrubs (below) before raking the topsoil one last time in preparation for planting grass.



## LANDSCAPING

Golden Eagle Log Homes hired EMR Lawn Services, Inc. and Garden Center to design and install the landscaping elements at the Double Eagle. In addition to planting grass, shrubs and flowers, EMR was given the task of designing and installing walkways around the home's perimeter.

"The Lake Arrowhead Development requires that the only trees to be removed from a building site are those growing where the house will be built. There is also a limit on the amount of shrubbery that can be removed between the home and the golf course," Bob Strosin says. "We had to submit 'before' photos and sketches of the planned landscaping for approval."

The landscape plan was kept informal, intentionally designed to reflect the Double Eagle's wooded, rural setting. The home was built near the Lake Petenwell Flowage, an area teeming with wildlife, including turkeys and deer. That meant the shrubs and other plants installed at the home had to be animal-friendly yet discourage feeding, especially by the deer.

The site presented other challenges. Immediately in front of the home, where a paver brick walk would eventually lead from the garage to the front door, large pine trees provide shade most of the day. In other areas, near the road in front and near the golf course in back, large swaths of the lawn go virtually untouched by shade. The bulk of the property, however, receives shade at some point during the day. With so many diverse planting areas around the home, it was a challenge to select plants appropriate for the sandy soil, natural setting and mix of sun exposure levels.

"We gave EMR a target budget along with a few requirements," says Golden Eagle co-owner Tod Parmeter. Those requirements included a walkway to the front door that would feature rounded corners to mimic the home's half- and quarter-round windows, as well as the need to keep the natural theme of the development in mind. "EMR then drew several plans and this is the one we felt best met our needs," Parmeter continues.

Limiting the amount of grass around the home was another conscious decision. Given that the Double Eagle's eventual owner could be using the home as a second home, the lawn area was kept to a minimum to keep it low maintenance.

At the same time, several areas of natural scrub brush and small trees were left in place around the lot's perimeter. Though the adjacent lots are fairly dense with trees, the scrub provides privacy, especially along the rear lot line where the home site butts up against the 18th fairway.





Plants are placed where they will be installed. Topsoil is carted in by hand; it will be used around the plantings to provide a nutrient-rich growing medium that will help the shrubs, perennials and annuals get off to a good start in the sandy soil.

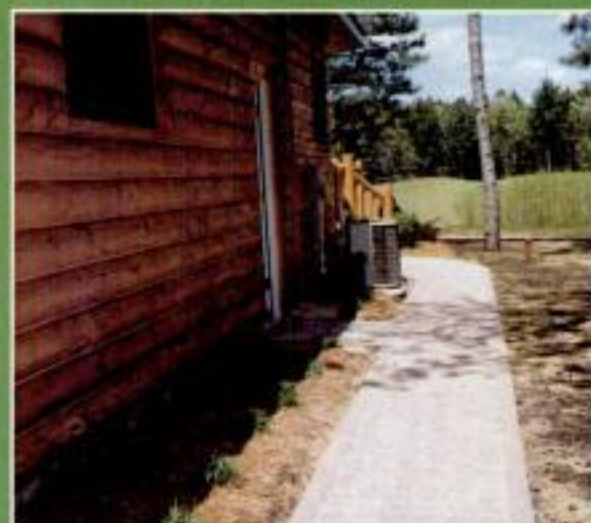


With the paver walkway roughly installed (see sidebar for more information), the final placement of each plant can be determined. Shade-loving perennials were planted near the evergreen tree at the rear of this photo; shrubs and perennials that tolerate sun and shade were installed nearer the house and garage.



EMR Lawn Services begins installation of the individual plants. Each has to be removed from its protective packaging before planting; if the plants are rootbound, the roots have to be snipped and loosened to encourage growth. Later, a shredded bark mulch will be installed around the plantings to provide a finished look and, as it breaks down, to supplement the nutrients in the soil.

## BRICK WALKWAY



A paved brick walkway connects the front door, driveway, rear garage entry and deck. A sand path (top) marked the location of the walkway before installation. After the pavers were installed over a compacted subbase, the ragged edges (see middle photo at left) were cut with a masonry saw so edging (above middle) can be installed. Called a soldier course, this outside row of bricks will prevent the finished walkway (above bottom) from buckling and shifting.





Pneumatic nailers were used to install the hickory flooring, which has a medium wood grain pattern and color variation (top left).

The tongue and groove planks were installed directly over the subfloor; each was cut to snugly fit against the already-finished walls, cabinetry and posts (top right). A border was installed around the perimeter of the great room, where carpet from Shaw Industries would be installed at a later date.

As soon as the wood flooring was installed, it was covered with a protective paper to prevent damage by the many contractors working in the house (right).



## HICKORY FLOORING

Golden Eagle chose solid wood hickory flooring for the Double Eagle's common areas, not only for its beauty but also for its durability and easy maintenance.

"The rustic hickory flooring was chosen to match the hickory used in the kitchen cabinetry," Batzer says. "We felt this was in keeping with the look of the home and would make a real statement when guests enter the foyer."

Schmidt Lumber of Shawano, Wisconsin, provided all of the random width (3" to 6") hickory installed in the home. Golden Eagle says the wood flooring isn't just a good match for the cabinetry; it's also a popular choice among log home owners.

"Wood floors have always been a part of log homes. Some people even think they are automatically included. What has changed over the last few years is the proliferation of different species and grades of wood flooring," Batzer says. "We are seeing more distressed floors with more knots in the homes we build — the more rustic, the better. Some of the newer products have a more pronounced grain and a wider variation in color than the traditional maple or oak that was used in the past. Hickory fits both of these trends and is now our most popular floor."

Upstairs, Golden Eagle went with southern yellow pine flooring in the loft balcony. "We wanted to show an alternate type of wood floor," Batzer says, "and we wanted to stay with the look of the knotty pine doors and the tongue and groove pine used on the walls and ceilings."

An oil-based polyurethane finish specially-formulated for wood floors will keep the Double Eagle's hardwood floors looking great for years to come. Modern finishes make the wood flooring an even better option than it was 10 or 20 years ago.

"The finish is not a place you want to cut costs," Batzer warns. "Use the highest quality, hardest polyurethane finish you can find. This finish is most resistant to scratching and water marks."

Clean-up depends on the finish. The Double Eagle's future owners will simply wipe up dust and dirt with a tack cloth or, when needed, wash with a warm water solution.





The Sears store in Wisconsin Rapids equipped the Double Eagle's kitchen with Kenmore appliances (top); the white finish on the refrigerator, oven/ range and microhood create a clean, crisp feel. The Corian/stainless steel sinks from DuPont provide the perfect pairing with Moen's brand-new Monticello Cathedral Arch copper faucet (above left). Wiring that will service task lighting on the underside of the upper cabinets (above right) will ensure properly-lit work surfaces.

## COUNTERTOP & SINK

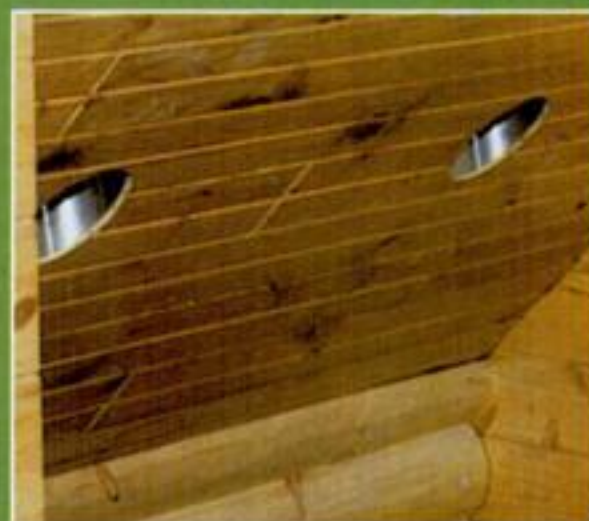
Hallmark Building Supplies, Inc., supplied the custom countertops. Made of Zodiac Quartz Surfaces, a brand-new product from DuPont Corian, the counters feature the vela brown color: a black speckled with dark tan and rust-colored specks.

The virtually-impervious surface is made of quartz crystals, which lends it a sparkling sheen. The quartz content also means the Zodiac resists impact and dulling and is difficult to stain, chip or scratch. It will not promote the growth of mold, mildew or bacteria, making it ideal for installation in the kitchen, where a clean work surface is a must.

The double-basin Mixa sink, featuring both large and small bowls, is another new offering from Corian. They feature famously-tough Corian sidewalls and stainless steel bottoms for easy clean-up and maximum heat and stain resistance.

Finishing off the sink area is the copper Monticello Cathedral Arch faucet. Along with the countertops and sinks, this new product from Moen was installed by Bisley Fabrication, Inc.

## LIGHTING



With just a few exceptions, the Double Eagle's lighting is comprised of products from Today's Design House. The exterior lights (top) feature a brass finish repeated on the recessed lights (bottom) found throughout the interior of the home. Whether they were to provide primary or accent lighting, all of the fixtures were carefully placed to provide the appropriate type of light. In the loft (middle), recessed lights will illuminate a sitting area perfect for reading and create a relaxed, informal mood.



## TILE FLOORING



Ceramic tile was installed in both of the Double Eagle's bathrooms (vinyl flooring by Mannington Mills was installed in the powder room). This versatile material offered everything a bathroom floor should have: style, slip-resistance and easy maintenance.

The 12x12 tiles are large enough to create the illusion of a larger space in the small rooms, and their light, mid-toned, stone-like coloring maintains a crisp — but not institutional — feel.

A local vendor, Carpet City, supplied and installed the Rupes #2 Lune Stone tiles from Porcelanite Group over the subfloor in both rooms. Where the tile would eventually meet carpet between the master bath and bedroom (top), you can see remnants of the backing material (in yellow) and adhesive (in tan). Later the tiles were grouted and the grout sealed to protect it from stains and moisture build-up.



The bumpout added to the master bath accommodates a jetted tub (at left). The plumbing lines were run through the floor and are hidden by pine tongue and groove planks (below).



## BATH FIXTURES

Broan fan/light combos, Mansfield toilets and cultured marble vanity top/sinks from Imperial Marble & Granite were installed in all three of the Double Eagle's bathrooms. HomeCrest Cabinetry supplied all of the vanities and medicine cabinets and Moen supplied chrome and polished brass Monticello faucets that mimic the design of the copper faucet in the kitchen (right).

Advantage Plumbing & Heating, LLC installed all of the bath fixtures. In the master bath, a bone-colored



fiberglass shower module featuring a hammered glass pivot door (both from Central State Supply) accompanies a one-piece bone-colored jetted tub from Aker Plastics. The tub (above) is set in the bumpout added to the floor plan to increase space in the master suite.

Upstairs, the second bath is outfitted with a bone-colored fiberglass shower with a Showerite by-pass door that features the same hammered glass found on the shower door in the master bath; Central Supply supplied both products.





## FINISHING TOUCHES

There were so many finishing touches being added in the last days of construction at the Double Eagle, it's impossible to list them all.

Interior room and closet doors had to be hung (above), and shelving and rods had to be installed in the closets. Six-panel pine doors were used throughout the home, including the pocket door that was installed in the first-floor powder room to conserve space. Every door was fitted with Jamestown-style locksets and hardware with a satin steel finish.

Throughout the house, vent, switch-plate and outlet covers had to be screwed into place. Every bulb in every light fixture was checked, every corner and surface wiped down to remove construction dust.

Outside, crews installed aluminum soffit and fascia from EDCO Products, Inc. and applied Velvit Oil's deck stain to the deck floor. In the garage, a crew from Prince Corp. installed Marantec America brand door openers.

See page 122 for sources.



## DOORS



Knotty pine 6-panel doors from Western Building Products were used for all of the home's interior installations. The same Springbrook-style door, featuring sturdy solid wood construction and a clear finish to complement the hazelnut-toned finish (by Sashco) on the logs, was used for room entry and closet installations.

## THE GRAND FINALE

*After almost a year of planning and hard work, the Double Eagle was finished. The last detail — the decorating — was about to begin.*

*To tour the fully-furnished home as decorated by the Log Home Design Ideas design team, see page 106.*



# Build Far From The Ordinary



Since 1968, Deltec Homes has been handcrafting circular homes, one at a time. With virtually endless configurations and square foot ranges, we can design your dream home ...  
**as long as it's not ordinary!**

**DELTEC HOMES**

**www.deltechomes.com 800.642.2508**



**International  
Log Builders' Association**

*Our members lead  
the log building industry  
in handcrafted  
quality craftsmanship.*

***Are you a  
member yet?***

Master Log Crafters belong to professional trade associations. Professional joinery is the mark of a master's craft; the International Log Builders' Association is your mark of excellence.

For information on our upcoming conferences and workshops, please visit our Web site. The full conference is open to handcrafted log builders and other industry professionals. The tradeshow, special programs and events are open to the public. Pre-registration is required; call or e-mail us today.



P.O. Box 775

Lumby, British Columbia

Canada V0E 2G0

**Phone: (250) 547-8776**

**Fax: (250) 547-8775**

**E-mail: [info@logassociation.org](mailto:info@logassociation.org)**

**(800) 532-2900**

**Creators of the Log Span Tables  
and the Log Building Standards**

**Visit our web site at  
[www.logassociation.org](http://www.logassociation.org)**

• Panel Insert

• K-Panel

• Cedar

• 5-Panel



# DOORS!

**www.woodworkersshoppe.com**

*Quality Crafted, Exclusively Designed  
Solid Wood Doors*

**Also available:**

- 2-Panel • 4-Panel
- 6-Panel

Knotty Pine  
or Cedar

Comins, Michigan

1-800-818-9971

# THE WOODWORKERS SHOPPE





**Economic  
Brilliance**



**Clean Lines, Simple Elegance  
Comfortable, Convenient & Beautiful**

Mylen Stairs, manufacturer of the finest stairs on the kit market today. We start with a strong steel stair and give you a complete selection of styles, price ranges and the proper finishes to suit any lifestyle or décor. All stairs are available with wood rails and treads. For use indoors or out, we also offer aluminum or galvanized steel where called for. Sizes from 3'6" to 8'0" in diameter, for any height.



**The Mylen All-Wood Stair.**  
Simple beauty complements any home. All wood stairs are built over a solid steel frame. Available in oak, cherry, mahogany or other fine woods. Any height in sizes from 3'6" to 8'0" ++.



**Floating Stairs Let Your  
Style "Shine Through"**

The Perfect Straight Stair next to wood, stone or finished walls allows the beauty to show through **Mylen's Floating Tread Stairs.** Oak, cherry, mahogany, etc. available.

For over 50 years, Mylen has been the leader in quality spiral stairs and floating tread stairs. We produce the finest stairs available in "easy to install" kit form, in both Custom and Econo models. Call us for a personal quotation or visit our showroom. Open daily 8:30-5:00, Sat. 9:00-1:00

# Mylen Stairs

650L Washington St., Peekskill, NY 10566

Web site: [www.mylen.com](http://www.mylen.com)

E-mail address: [mylen@mylen.com](mailto:mylen@mylen.com)

Call for FREE brochure or  
FREE design assistance.

**800-431-2155**

Circle Reader Response #49

## THE SUPERIOR ONE-COAT PENETRATING TREATMENT

### *Preserving America's Wood for More Than Half a Century*

- Controls Mold, Decay and Rot
- Will Never Crack or Peel
- Vigorous Water Repellancy
- Controls Warping, Cupping and Splitting
- Toxic to Termites and Powderpost Beetles
- Detergent and Water Clean-up
- EPA REGISTERED

**Contains Copper 8-quinolinolate**

Woodguard can be tinted. We have developed special lighter woodtone colors for log homes. You can call or write for free samples and information.

Visa/Mastercard  
VOC Compliant in all states



Woodguard is designed for log homes, wood siding, shingle roofs & fences.

### **Preservative Oil Finish**

ISK BIOCIDES, Inc.

# WOODguard

ORDER BY MAIL

**BLAIRSTOWN DISTRIBUTORS**

2 SMITH ROAD • COLUMBIA, NJ 07832

**TOLL-FREE 800-524-1093**

**Visit us at [www.blairstowndistributors.com](http://www.blairstowndistributors.com) -or- [www.loghome-preservatives.com](http://www.loghome-preservatives.com)**



# Welcome to the Double Eagle

*Inspiration* is key to any building project. The site, your lifestyle, favored activities and hobbies, happy memories of a cherished childhood home — all come into play when you design your log home.

Even though there was no homeowner driving the project, there was no shortage of inspiration when it came to designing and building the Double Eagle, the *Log Home Design Ideas* 2003 Showcase Home. Our inspiration came from many sources: the quiet woodland setting provided by the Lake Arrowhead development; the soaring, swaying-in-the-breeze Norway pines that dot the building site; the gorgeous views of the 18th green and pond just beyond the rear lot line.

BY TERESA HILGENBERG  
PHOTOS BY JOHN LUKE  
PHOTOGRAPHY

Less than two years after we embarked on this extraordinary project, we're ready to give you a tour of the completed, fully-furnished home. We've watched as an empty lot was transformed into an idyllic home site. So kick back, put your feet up, and enjoy.



Simply furnished with a rustic bench and a handful of playful woodland creatures, the front porch features log railing accents and an inviting green door that matches the Double Eagle's roof and trim. The porch, which runs the 44-foot length of the house, is 6 feet deep — perfect for a porch swing.





The home's westward-facing front facade is dappled with afternoon light thanks to the many trees salvaged in the front yard. Twin dormers break up the large expanse of roof and provide extra room in the second-floor bath and natural light in the stairwell.



## Double Eagle THE DESIGN



The Double Eagle's rear facade (left) features soaring windows in the central great room and a deck that wraps around the back of the home from sliding patio doors off the dining room (at left) past the great room (center of photo) to the master suite (not visible). The view from the master bedroom's deck (below) includes a gorgeous view of the green and pond.

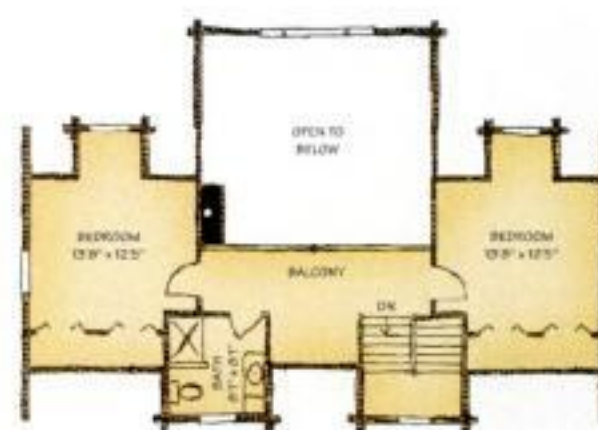
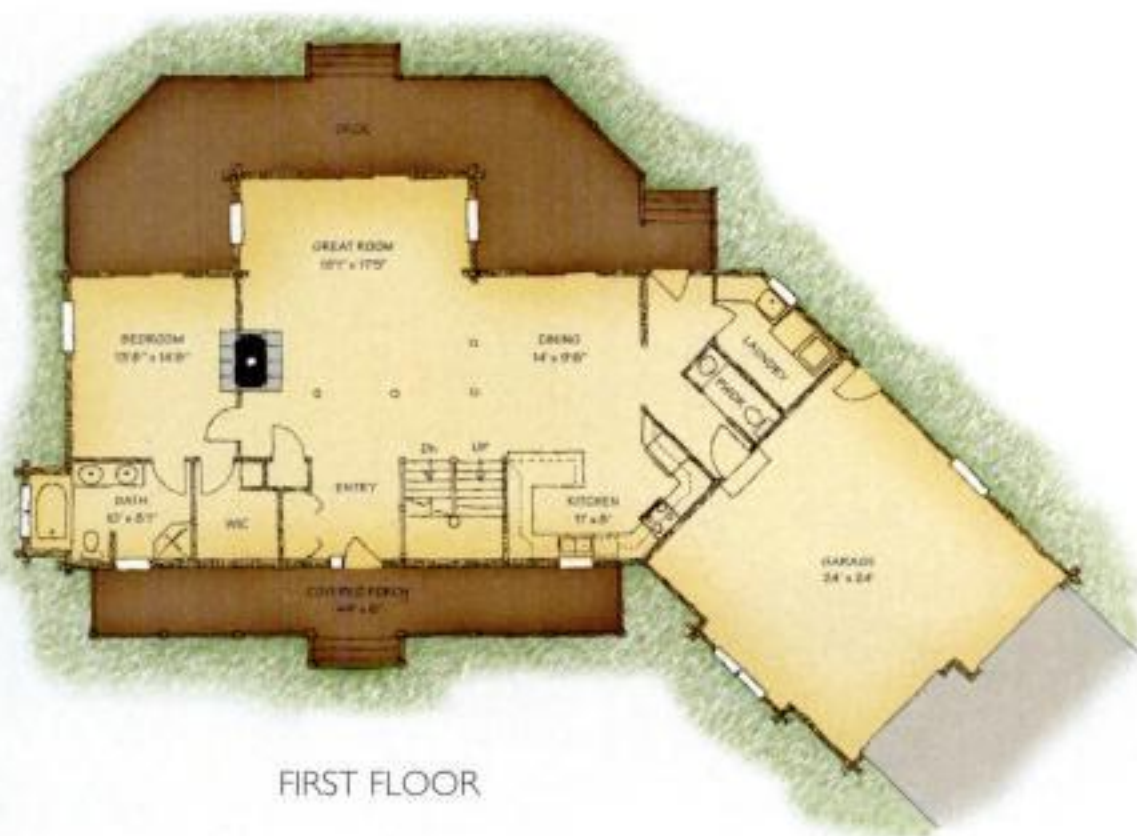
A golfer's dream is what most people would call this home. Views of the 18th green on Lake Arrowhead's The Lakes Course dictated much of the home's design, which was based on a Golden Eagle Log Homes stock plan, the Mountain View. That basic 40'x30' footprint was enlarged to 48'x32', made possible by the large lot's curved frontage. The garage was designed at an angle to the home to take advantage of the lot's shape and increase space in the kitchen (see floor plan on opposite page).







Looking at the rear of the home from the golf course. The Double Eagle's exterior lighting system includes carefully-placed fixtures in the eaves designed to highlight the home's full-log walls.



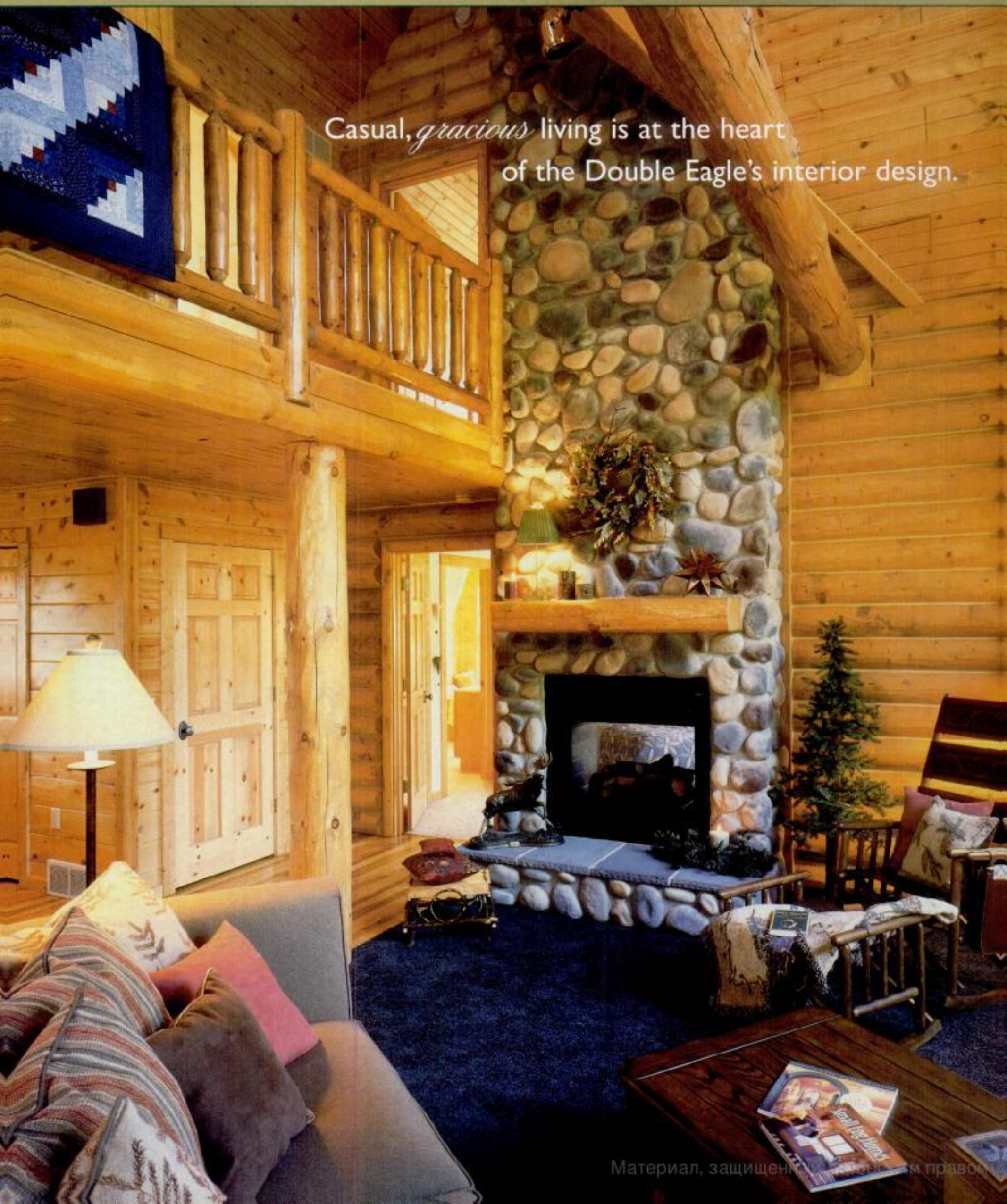
Footprint: ..... 48'x32'  
 First Floor: ..... 1,589 sq. ft.  
 Second Floor: ..... 788 sq. ft.  
 Total: ..... 2,377 sq. ft.

Basement: ..... 1,589 sq. ft.  
 Garage: ..... 600 sq. ft.  
 Porch: ..... 264 sq. ft.  
 Deck: ..... 544 sq. ft.



*Double Eagle*  
**GREAT ROOM**

Casual, *gracious* living is at the heart  
of the Double Eagle's interior design.





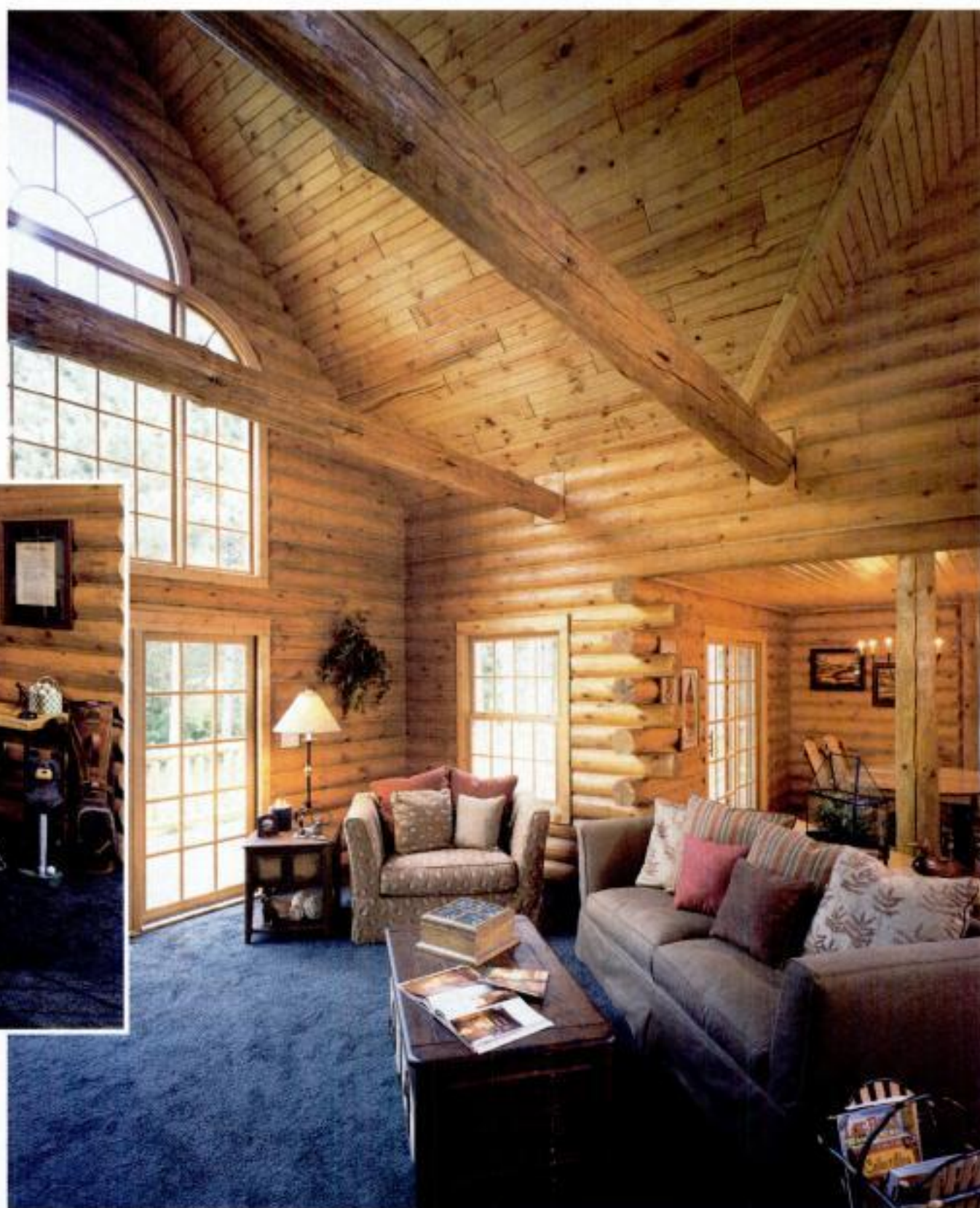
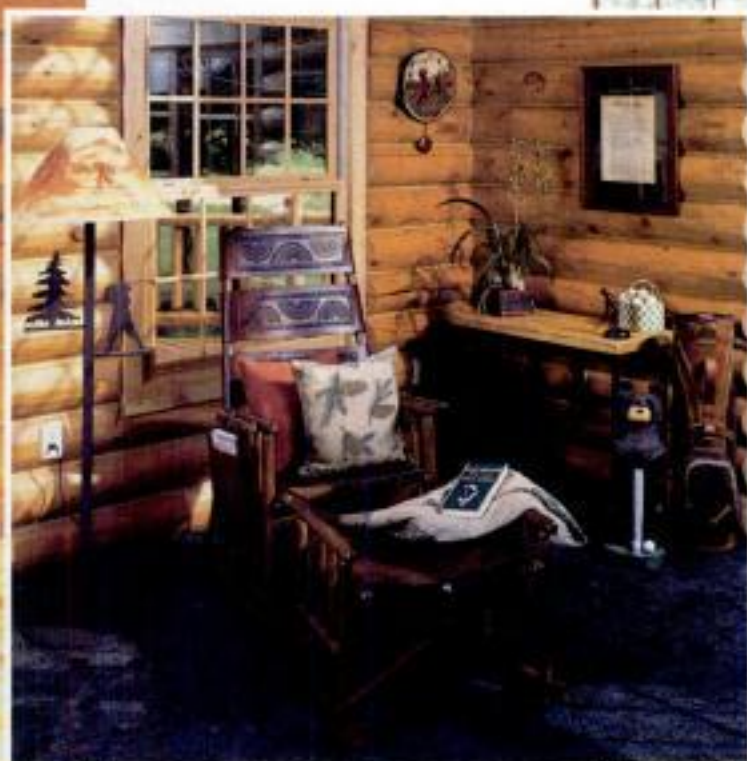
*Double Eagle*  
**KITCHEN**



Undercabinet lighting brings kitchen tasks into focus. A carefully-placed expanse of drywall painted a crisp white offsets the hickory floors that complement the custom hickory cabinets. Beyond the refrigerator: a small pantry and more cabinets.

© 2000, All rights reserved. Фотограф: [unreadable], защищенный авторским правом





Nature-inspired accents like those on the sofa table (top) and above the mantel (left) keep things simple yet uncluttered. The "golf corner" (above) is perfect for the duffer looking to while away bad-weather days with thoughts of that next trip to the clubhouse.

**Open and airy**, the great room is at the geographic center of the home — the place where all activities seemingly begin and end. The front door opens onto the great room — and the first thing the eye sees out the soaring two-story windows across the room is the view of the golf course.

Some of the home's most striking logwork is visible in the great room, where plush carpeting provides relief for feet weary from walking the links

all day. Four large log posts mark the perimeter of the room while two large tie beams span the cathedral ceiling.

The furnishings here are comfortable and casual, with simple northwoods-inspired upholstery, solid-wood tables and handcrafted lighting and accents. Here, too, are several seating areas designed to encourage conversation and accommodate a number of activities in front of the gas fireplace.





**It's a wonderful life!** The sign above the window says it all. The kitchen's elegant but comfortable feel is the result of much careful planning and a concerted effort to create an open, multifunctional space.

It all starts with the sleek black quartz countertops. Striking against the backdrop of the honey-toned logs and cabinets, the countertops make a clear statement: This is a place to be enjoyed as much as to be used.

But the countertops aren't just pretty; they also provide a tough work surface that can withstand any scratches, gouges or spills the cook throws at them.

The custom hickory cabinets, which feature raised panels and decorative beveling and moulding, carry on the tone set by the countertops. And that's just what you see on the outside. A bevy of convenient slide-out drawers, lazy susans and other organizers make this one of the most efficient kitchens around.

From there, all the details come together — an innovative double-bowl sink with a just-introduced copper faucet, crisp white appliances, unobtrusive recessed lights, seating at the peninsula — to create the perfect kitchen.

One thing this kitchen isn't lacking: storage. Whether it's inside the generous amounts of upper and lower cabinets or in the open display case (above right) installed alongside the refrigerator, this kitchen has a spot for every gadget, pot, pan and cookbook a cook might have.



## Double Eagle DINING AREA



To offset the honey-toned finishes on the Double Eagle's full-log walls, tongue and groove ceilings and hardwood floors, we opted for a handcrafted twig and reed dining set made by Amish craftsmen in Michigan. Though the set brings more wood into the room (glass wouldn't do in this house), the dark bark-covered edges add a subtle definition to the space.

**Colonial styling** meets Adirondack craft in the dining area. Located just off the kitchen and adjacent to the great room, this space is just the right size for family dinners yet flexible enough to host larger gatherings.

From the reproduction chandelier hanging over the table to the pastoral prints on the wall, the dining area features subtle hints of period décor. The theme is a good match for the Shaker-

inspired accents in the kitchen, which also inspired the subdued black scheme in the dining area's accents. But you have to look closely to find them: in the chandelier's slim arms, on the picture frames, in the bark-covered edges of the handcrafted table and chairs.

The table setting features neutral tones — taupes and whites — amid light touches of sage and eggplant. The placemats feature a hint of the same colors — and add just the right amount of texture to the tablescape.





The utility room (left) and a small hallway leading to the rear service entry (right) are just around the corner from the dining area. Along with the powder room (not pictured) and a portion of the kitchen, both spaces are carved out of the 'bonus' space gained by designing the garage at an angle to the home. The utility room features a bevy of upper and lower cabinets, a large folding station and a convenient clothing bar. Outfitted with easy-to-clean vinyl flooring, it's also one of the few first-floor rooms not finished with wood or carpet flooring.



## Thank you...

...to our showcase home sponsors and product suppliers. The following companies provided the construction and engineering components, building supplies and services, operating systems and appliances that made the Double Eagle a reality. To learn more about their products and services, please contact them directly using the information listed in our source section on page 122.

Golden Eagle Log Homes  
 Advantage Plumbing & Heating, LLC  
 Aker Plastics Co., Inc.  
 The Armstrong Creek Company  
 Automated Products, Inc.  
 Bisley Fabrication, Inc.  
 Bluff View Construction  
 Bohn Trucking & Excavating, Inc.  
 Boise Cascade  
 Broan NuTone  
 Bryant Heating  
 Carpet City  
 Central State Supply Corporation  
 Complete Control, Inc.  
 Crestline Windows & Doors  
 Destotell Drywall

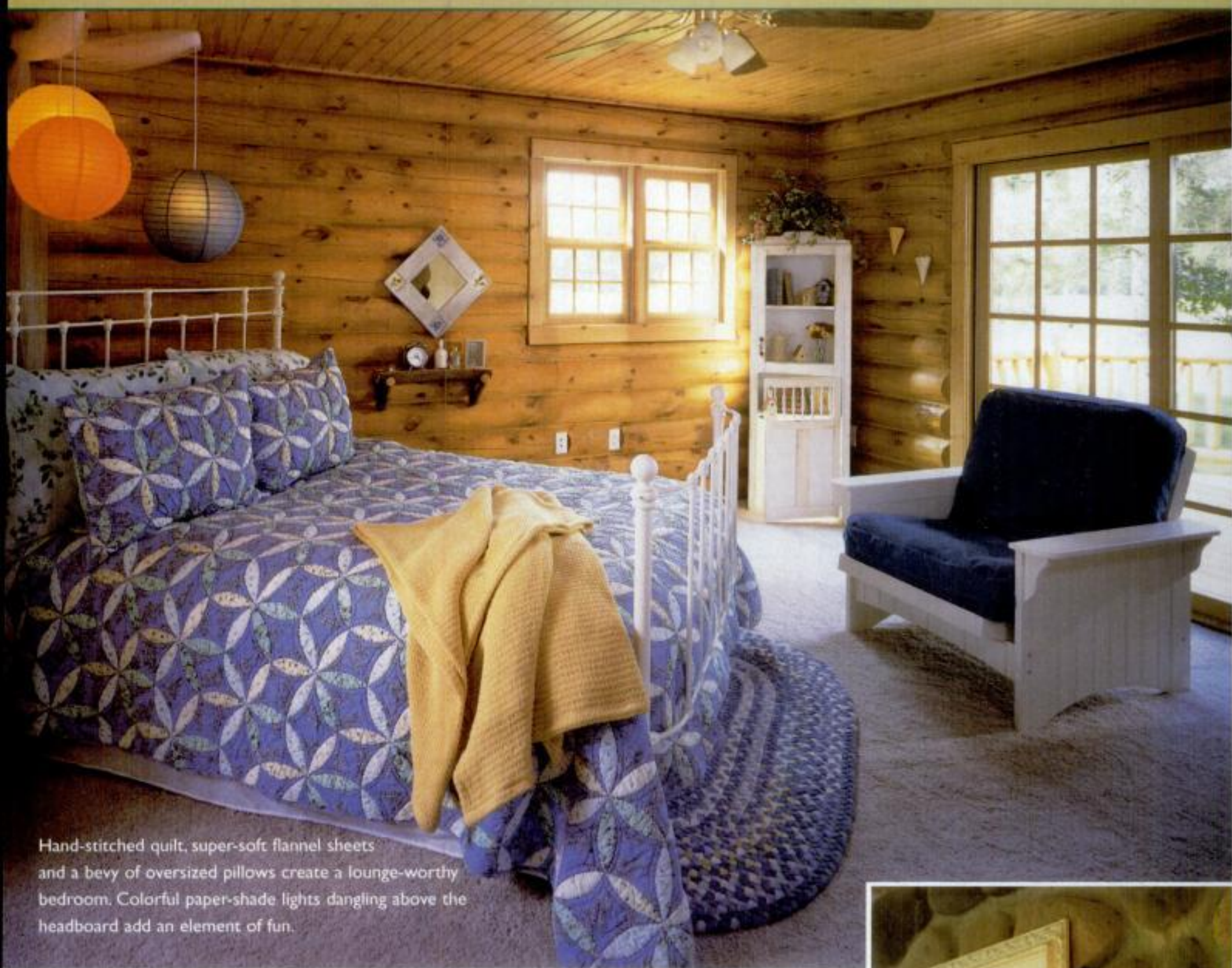
Dunn-Right Roofing  
 DuPont  
 EDCO Products, Inc.  
 EMR Lawn Services, Inc & Garden Ctr.  
 Emtek Products, Inc.  
 General American Door Company  
 Hafermann Photography  
 Hallmark Building Supplies, Inc.  
 Hearth Technologies  
 HomeCrest Cabinetry  
 Icynene, Inc.  
 IKO Roofing Products  
 Imperial Marble & Granite  
 Jim's Burner Service Inc.  
 Kenmore Appliances  
 Kulps of Stratford LLC

L&S Stone  
 Lake Arrowhead Realty  
 Lake States Lumber  
 Lewis & Son  
 Mannington Mills, Inc.  
 Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC  
 Marantec America Corporation  
 Minwax Company  
 Moen, Inc.  
 Pionite Decorative Surfaces  
 Porcelanite Group  
 Prince Corp.  
 Rheem Manufacturing Company  
 Rich Weiler Construction  
 Sashco  
 Schmidt Lumber of Shawano

Sears of Wisconsin Rapids  
 Shaw Industries  
 Showerite  
 Thermo-Tru Doors  
 Today's Design House  
 TRS Restorations  
 USG Corp.  
 Velvit Products Co.  
 W.A. Roosevelt Co.  
 Wausau Supply Co., Inc.  
 Weeks Forest Products  
 Western Building Products  
 Weyerhaeuser  
 Wood County National Bank



## Double Eagle MASTER SUITE



Hand-stitched quilt, super-soft flannel sheets and a bevy of oversized pillows create a lounge-worthy bedroom. Colorful paper-shade lights dangling above the headboard add an element of fun.

Interior designers and medical experts alike say an uncluttered bedroom fosters better sleep. To that end, we kept the master room uncluttered, incorporating only the bare necessities. Still, we couldn't scrimp on pampering details like fresh flowers and scented candles.

**Cottage attitude** — quaint, calm and carefree — is what it's all about in the spacious first-floor master bedroom.

From the clean lines of a replicated vintage iron bed to the comfy cushions of a denim-clad cottage chair, this room is warm and inviting. Without being frilly or fussy, this feminine room brings pastels into the log home, an unusual

but conscious choice on the part of LHDJ style editors.

It doesn't hurt that the room is infused with light, thanks to a large window beyond the bed and sliding patio doors leading to the deck. Add the crackle of a roaring fire on a cold winter's night — the room shares a see-through fireplace with the great room — and there's no place you'd rather be.







Without the bumpout that was added to the master bath during the original design process, the room would have been small and cramped — and the separate glass shower stall (just left of the photo's left edge) would only be a dream. With the added space, dual sinks and the two bathing fixtures, there's plenty of room for two. Like the rest of the house, natural light streams into this room thanks to generous amounts of windows.

**Breathing space** is abundant in the master bath, thanks to a well-thought out design.

Tweaking during the months-long design process added a cantilevered bumpout to hold a jetted tub. But the bumpout didn't just add space to an otherwise small room. It also added a large window — and the streams of natural light that come with it — to create a unique bathing experience.

The extra space also allowed us to install a large vanity with dual sinks, a separate shower and a privacy wall next to the toilet.

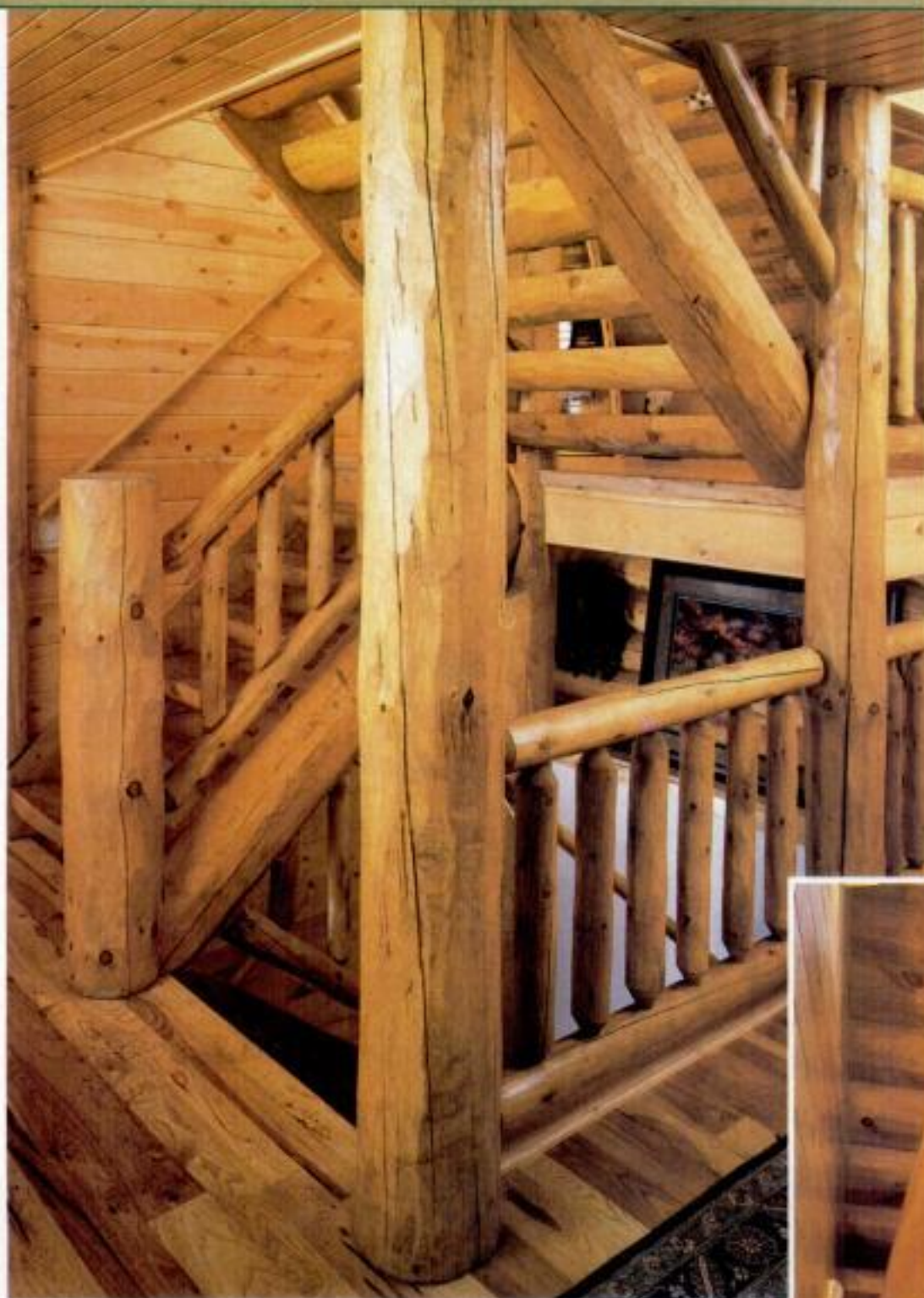
Like the master bedroom, the bath has a reserved, quaint feel to it.

Soothing shades of green and yellow continue the feminine tone set in the bedroom and offset the cool, hard feel of the ceramic tile flooring.

This room has one of the few 'window treatments' in the house — the improvised shower curtain — that's more aesthetic than functional. Our style editors put two gauzy curtain panels on a standard shower rod, then pinned them open to create a frame for the square opening over the tub. The result: a stylish treatment that softens the room's hard surfaces and edges.



## Double Eagle STAIRS/LOFT

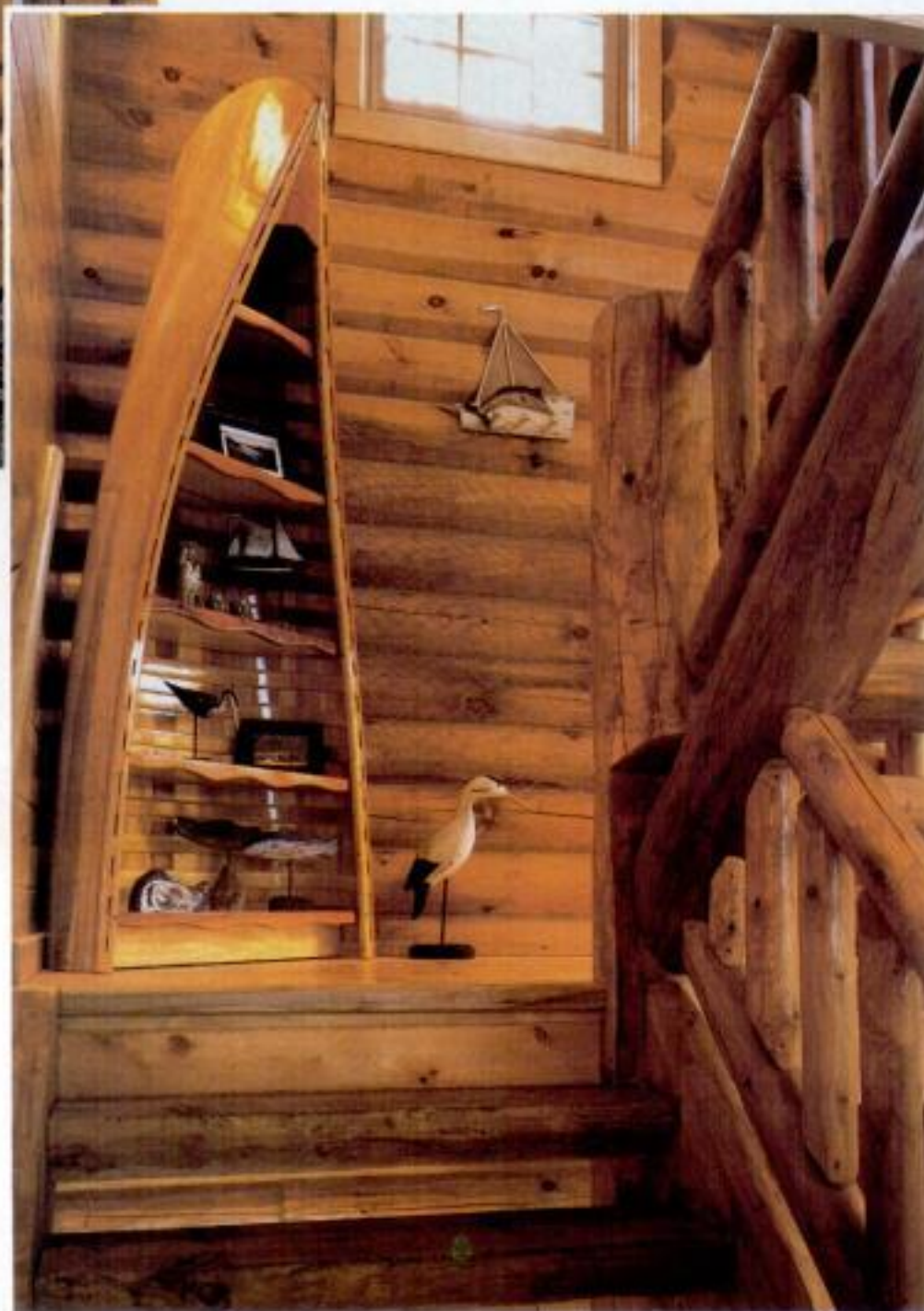


A stairwell runs through the middle of the home, connecting the ready-to-be finished basement, first-floor living areas and second-floor loft and bedrooms. Stacking the two stair systems was a huge space saver and also created an interesting architectural element. When light streams through the window above the upper set of stairs (below), the stairwell becomes a beacon of light that radiates out through the open-tread stairs and casts intriguing shadows into the rest of the home.

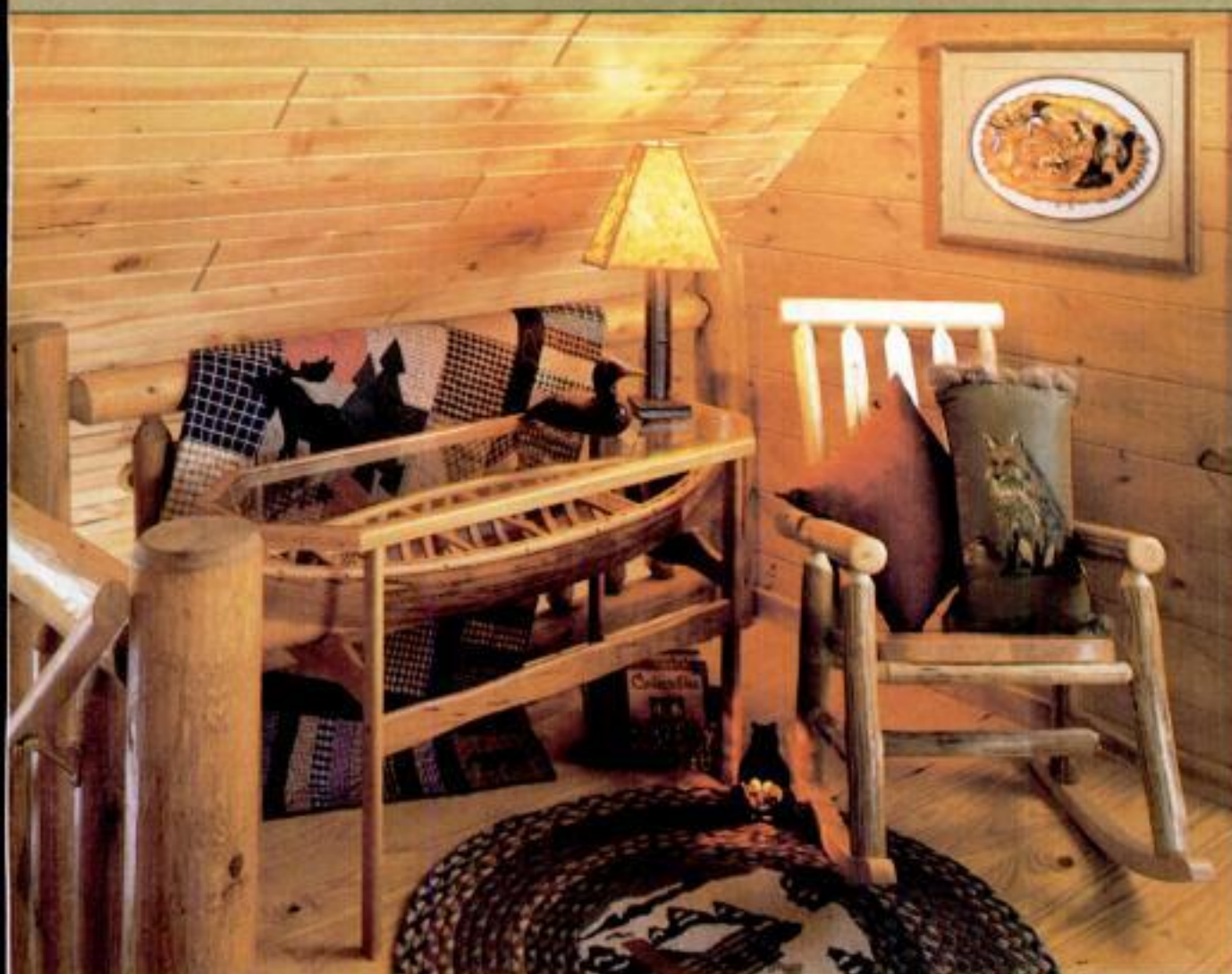
A pair of landings, one each in the upper and lower stairwells, allows the stairs to turn in a close radius, minimizing the space they occupy. The landings also provide display space for collectibles.

On the lower landing (visible through the balusters in the photo above), Golden Eagle incorporated a ledge into the outer wall; with recessed lighting above, we had the perfect place for a favorite fly fishing print and a pine wreath that mimics the artificial trees in the great room.

The upper landing (right) is so large we were able to comfortably place a decorative canoe bookshelf in the corner and fill it with our favorite knickknacks.







At the top of the stairs, a catwalk connects bedrooms on opposite sides of the house. Between them lies this cozy little loft reading spot. It has a great view looking over the great room and out onto the yard and fairway beyond. It's also reminiscent of the lighthearted northwoods theme introduced at the front porch entry. Here, bear, fox, moose and other woodland creatures take up residence in an array of casual accents, from the braided rug, hand-painted pillow and hand-made quilt to the bear-belly nightlight, a favorite among the LHD style editors.

## Thank you...

...to our showcase home sponsors and product suppliers. The following companies provided the furniture, art and accents that brought the Double Eagle to life. To learn more about their products and services, please contact them directly using the information listed in our source section on page 122.

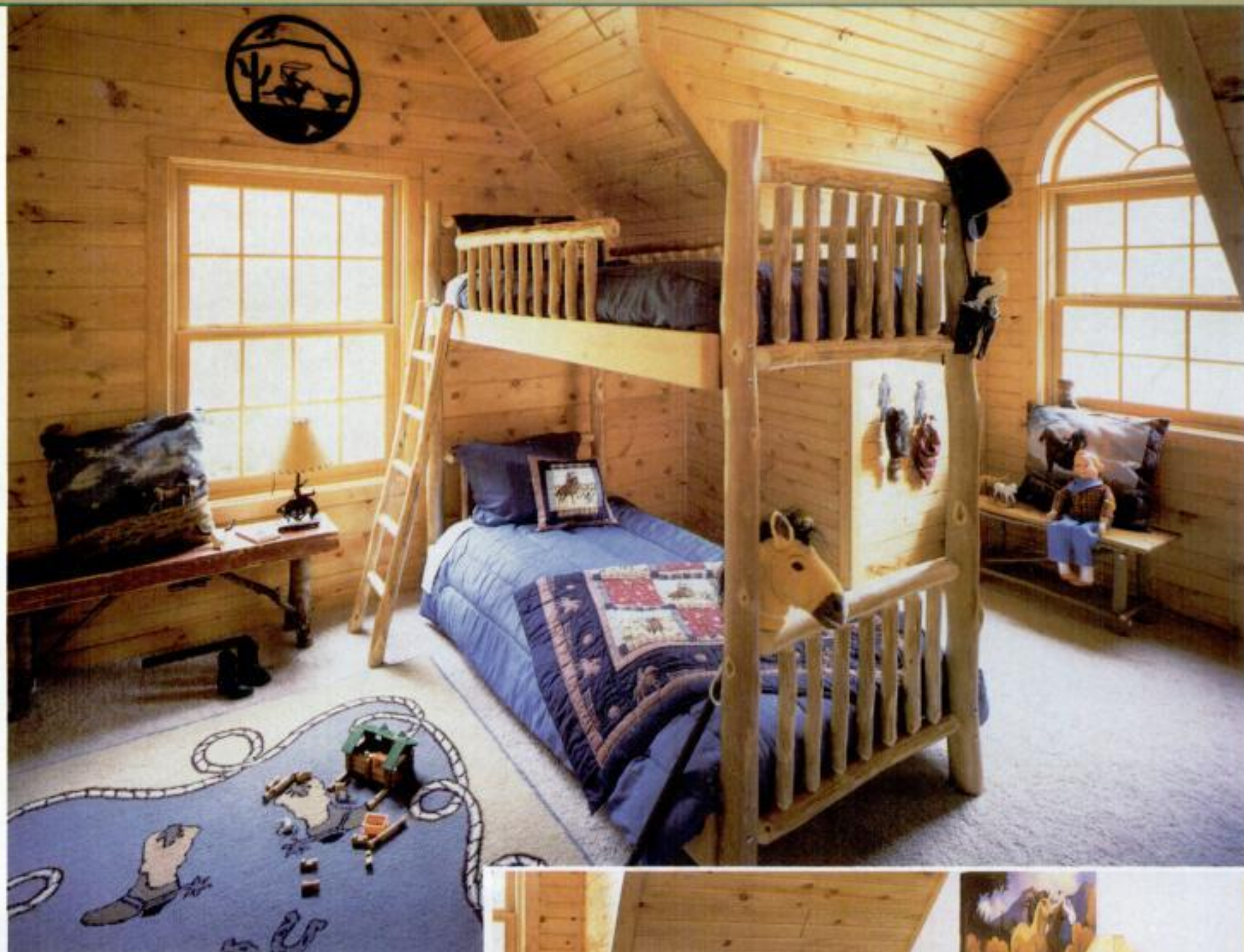
Adirondack Country Store  
Alpha Omega Western Furnishings, Inc.  
American Traders  
Bean's Boats  
Big Sky Carvers  
Cabin Fever, Inc.  
Candle Corporation of America  
Capel Incorporated  
Colorado Dallas, Inc.  
Countree Living  
Devereux Designs  
Dick Idol Ventures  
eBubbles  
Foster's Point, Inc.  
Frontier Mfg. LLC

Hidden Cabin  
Howard Miller  
J. Edward Fine Art & Mirror, Inc.  
J.R. Coppersmythe  
Jerry's Woodworking  
Klaussner Furniture Industries  
Kretz Lumber Co., Inc.  
L.L. Bean, Inc.  
Lake Fork Forge, Inc.  
LampCrafters, Inc.  
Lincoln Logs  
Meyda Tiffany  
Midwest of Cannon Falls  
MKR Design, Inc.  
Nicolet Studio

The Orvis Co.  
Pioneer Log Furniture  
Plow & Hearth, Inc.  
Shady Ladys  
Silver Dolphin Books  
Steel Silhouettes  
Sturbridge Yankee Workshop  
TomLin Designs  
Upgrades  
Vision Metalworks  
Woodland Creek Furniture & Gallery



## 2nd FLOOR BEDROOMS



**Ride 'em cowboy** is the name of the game in the second-floor child's room. With a treetop view of the backyard and cowboy-themed furnishings, this is without a doubt the most laid-back, fun-filled room in the home.

No child could resist crawling up, down and around the handmade log bunkbeds, and that's just the beginning. Denim comforters, cowboy-styled accent pillows and throws, and a coordinating area rug complete the theme. Throw in a coonskin hat, authentic bandanas (just like the cowboys wear!) and wrought iron accents and the wild west comes alive.



Every kid should have a designated homework area. We took advantage of this bedroom's generous size to do just that, choosing a desk that matches the bunkbeds and outfitting it with a boot-shaped pencil holder, a trick-roper lamp and other fun accents.





Inspired by nature, taken from nature. That's the theme in this second-floor guest room, where the bed and rocker crafted of twisted, burlled juniper makes an immediate statement. Everything else is icing on the cake — from the Joan White handpainted original hanging over the dresser (above) to the hand-forged iron and wood bedside lamp topped off with a handmade paper shade (at right).



**Unequaled beauty.** Down the hall, the story is different. In the guest room, a one-of-a-kind juniper bedroom set takes center stage in a room serious about comfort and relaxation.

From the massive bed and matching rocking chair to the quilted plaid bedding and jute area rug, the atmosphere in this room is decidedly masculine, the polar opposite of the feminine master suite.

The oversized furniture is too large for the 13'8"x12'5" room, but that's okay. Combined with the sloping ceiling and dark-toned accents, the room is overfilled in a comforting sort of way. The result is a haven far away from the rest of the home's activities, isolated from the hubub on the first floor. Just what you want in a guest room. **A**

*See page 122 for sources.*



Thank you for joining us as we designed, built and decorated the Double Eagle, the Log Home Design Ideas 2003 Showcase Home.

Please frequent the project sponsors and contributors listed here.

**Our Co-Sponsor:**  
GOLDEN EAGLE LOG HOMES  
800-270-5025  
www.goldeneagleloghomes.com



ADIRONDACK COUNTRY STORE  
800-LOON-ADK  
www.adirondackcountrystore.com

ADVANTAGE PLUMBING & HEATING, LLC  
715-423-1200 • plumber@tzn.net

AKER PLASTICS CO., INC.  
800-348-2211  
www.akerplastics.com

ALPHA OMEGA WESTERN FURNISHINGS, INC.  
800-959-7320  
www.alpha-omegawf.com

AMERICAN TRADERS  
888-723-3779  
www.woodencanoe.com

THE ARMSTRONG CREEK COMPANY  
888-745-8965  
www.armstrongcreek.com

AUTOMATED PRODUCTS, INC.  
800-686-3426 • api@tzn.net

BEAN'S BOATS  
800-472-2584 • www.beansboats.com

BIG SKY CARVERS  
800-735-7982 • www.bigskycarvers.com

BISLEY FABRICATION, INC.  
800-424-7539 • jimbis2@yahoo.com

BLUFF VIEW CONSTRUCTION  
715-652-6298

BOHN TRUCKING & EXCAVATING, INC.  
715-423-2028

BOISE CASCADE  
952-974-9715 • www.boisecascade.com

BROAN NUTONE  
800-558-1711 • www.broan.com

BRYANT HEATING  
715-424-2110 • www.bryantheating.com

CABIN FEVER, INC.  
828-295-0520  
www.TheCabinFeverSite.com

CANDLE CORPORATION OF AMERICA  
877-478-3766 • www.candicorpfs.com

CAPEL INCORPORATED  
800-382-6574 • www.capel-rugs.com

CARPET CITY  
715-421-4556

CENTRAL STATE SUPPLY CORP.  
800-955-3168

COLORADO DALLAS, INC.  
719-836-1550 • www.coloradodallas.com

COMPLETE CONTROL, INC.  
715-887-4400  
www.complete-control.com

COUNTRIE LIVING  
920-894-7985 • www.countrieliving.com

CRESTLINE WINDOWS & DOORS  
800-826-5519  
www.crestlinewindows.com

DESTOTELL DRYWALL  
715-325-7762 • www.hallmanlindsay.com

DEVEREUX DESIGNS  
800-847-6663 • atw@ocsonline.com

DICK IDOL VENTURES  
336-812-8080 • www.dickidol.com

DUNN-RIGHT ROOFING  
715-295-0662

DUPONT  
877-229-3935 • www.zodiaq.com

eBUBBLES  
888-403-8701 • www.ebubbles.com

EDCO PRODUCTS, INC.  
800-333-2580 • www.edcoproducts.com

EMR LAWN SERVICES, INC.  
AND GARDEN CENTER  
715-423-8920

EMTEK PRODUCTS, INC.  
800-356-2741 • www.emtekproducts.com

FOSTER'S POINT, INC.  
281-370-9171 • www.fosterspoint.com

FRONTIER MFG. LLC  
888-657-8718 • www.frontiermfgllc.com

GENERAL AMERICAN DOOR CO.  
630-859-3000 • www.gadco.com

HAFERMANIN PHOTOGRAPHY  
715-424-3979  
www.hafermannphotography.com

HALLMARK BUILDING SUPPLIES, INC.  
800-203-7444 • www.hllmark.com

HEARTH TECHNOLOGIES  
800-843-2848 • www.heatilator.com

HIDDEN CABIN  
715-542-3731 • hiddencabin@yahoo.com

HOMECREST CABINETRY  
574-535-9300  
www.homecrestcabinetry.com

HOWARD MILLER  
800-873-0506 • www.howardmiller.com

ICYNE INC.  
888-946-7325 • www.icynene.com

IKO ROOFING PRODUCTS  
800-433-2811 • www.iko.com

IMPERIAL MARBLE & GRANITE  
650-873-3574 • www.imperialmarble.com

J. EDWARD FINE ART & MIRROR, INC.  
336-434-7253

J.R. COPPERSMYTHE  
800-426-8249 • www.jrcoppersmythe.com

JERRY'S WOODWORKING  
800-945-2934

JIM'S BURNER SERVICE INC.  
715-424-2110

KENMORE APPLIANCES  
www.kenmore.com

KLAUSSNER FURNITURE INDUSTRIES  
888-732-5948 • www.klaussner.com

KRETZ LUMBER CO., INC.  
800-352-1438 • www.kretzlumber.com

KULPS OF STRATFORD LLC  
800-285-2917 • www.kulproof.com

LL BEAN, INC.  
800-441-5713 • www.lbean.com

L&S STONE  
717-597-1969 • www.lstone.com

LAKE ARROWHEAD REALTY  
800-462-LAND (5263)  
www.lakearrowhead-realty.com

LAKE FORK FORGE, INC.  
800-959-5479 • www.lakeforkforge.com

LAKE STATES LUMBER  
715-359-9111

LAMPCRAFTERS, INC.  
800-548-6425

LEWIS & SON  
715-345-9361

LINCOLN LOGS  
800-KID-KNEX  
http://lincolnlogs.knex.com

MANNINGTON MILLS, INC.  
800-FLOOR-US • www.mannington.com

MANSFIELD PLUMBING PRODUCTS, LLC  
www.mansfieldplumbing.com

MARANTEC AMERICA CORP.  
847-478-1500  
www.marantecamerica.com

MEYDA TIFFANY  
800-222-4009 • www.meyda.com

MIDWEST OF CANNON FALLS  
800-776-2075, ext. 2151  
www.midwestofcannonfalls.com

MINWAX COMPANY  
www.minwax.com

MKR DESIGN, INC.  
414-273-0463  
www.westernfurnishings.com

MOEN, INC.  
800-BUY-MOEN • www.moen.com

NICOLET STUDIO  
715-276-6464 • www.joanwhite.com

THE ORVIS CO.  
888-235-9763 • www.orvis.com

PIONEER LOG FURNITURE  
888-305-0259  
www.pioneerlogfurniture.com

PLOW & HEARTH, INC.  
800-866-6072 • www.plowhearth.com

PORCELANITE GROUP  
www.porcelanite.com

PRINCE CORP.  
800-777-2480

RHEEM MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
www.rheem.com

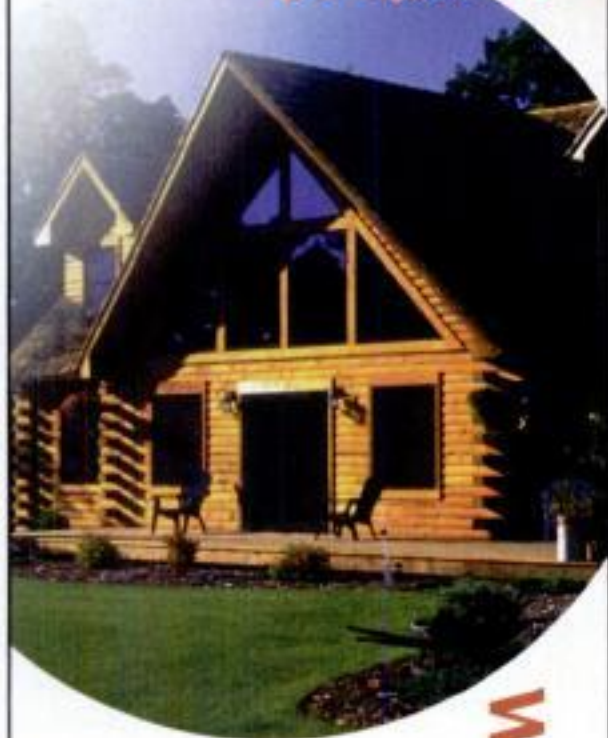
RICH WEILER CONSTRUCTION  
715-435-3553

SASHCO  
800-767-5656 • www.sashco.com

*Continued on page 124*



# LOG HOME PLANS *online*



## Find the right floor plan fast!

Search our complete database for plans that fit your needs. Search by log home company or by criteria such as:

- number of bedrooms
- number of baths
- attached garage
- size
- office/den
- laundry room
- porch
- cathedral ceiling
- link directly to log home companies and more



[www.loghomeplansonline.com](http://www.loghomeplansonline.com)

# Wood Heat No Worries

## CLASSIC Outdoor Wood Furnace

100% Wood Heat for Your Home, Hot Water, Shop and More.

- No chimney fires.
- No fire, smoke or dirt in your home.
- No splitting and less handling of wood.

### Dual Fuel Option

The Dual Fuel option operates using the economical choice of wood and/or the convenience of fuel oil, propane, or natural gas.

### Early Purchase

Save Up To

**\$400**

at participating dealers

"Buying a Classic Central Boiler is one of the best decisions I have made... Since installing the boiler I saved between \$300 and \$400 per month." Don P., CT

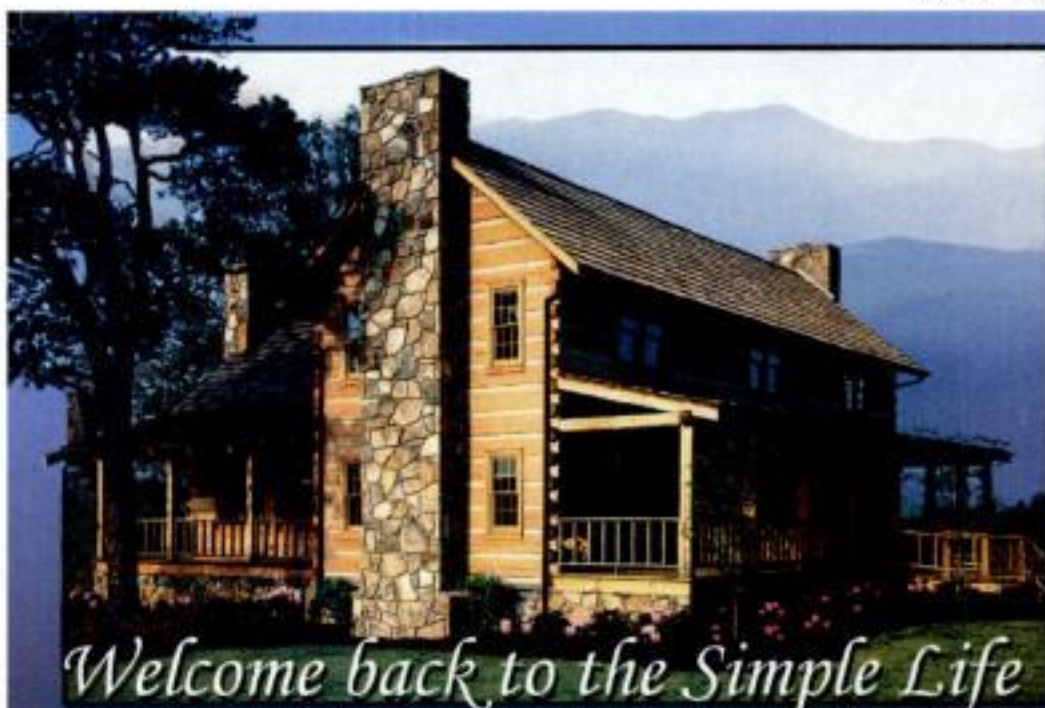
*Stainless steel models available.*

**800-248-4681**

Find your nearest dealer at  
[www.centralboiler.com](http://www.centralboiler.com)



▽ Circle Reader Response #43



## Welcome back to the Simple Life

We know what the simple life means to you. It's a rustic, peaceful place to enjoy your retirement. An efficient, cozy home for your growing family. And at Stonemill Log Homes, it's something more. Traditional handcrafted designs and trustworthy materials; from our patented dovetail and chinked construction to our 40' premium, Western Hemlock heartwood logs. But more importantly, it's our old-fashioned commitment to customer service; from our unrushed personal consultations to our specialized design department and experienced shell erection and dry-in services. Don't wait until your home is built to start enjoying the simple life. Begin today by calling us at 800-438-8274 or visiting [www.stonemill.com](http://www.stonemill.com).

# Stonemill

## Log Homes

Dept. LHD1  
10024 Parkside Dr.  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
(800) 438-8274

[www.stonemill.com](http://www.stonemill.com)



SCHMIDT LUMBER OF SHAWANO  
800-462-7440 • [www.schmidtlumber.com](http://www.schmidtlumber.com)

SEARS OF WISCONSIN RAPIDS  
715-424-2710 • [www.sears.com](http://www.sears.com)

SHADY LADYS  
800-959-5479  
[www.lakeforkforge.com/html/shady\\_ladys.html](http://www.lakeforkforge.com/html/shady_ladys.html)

SHAW INDUSTRIES  
800-441-7429 • [www.shawinc.com](http://www.shawinc.com)

SHOWERITE  
800-925-9131 • [www.showerite.com](http://www.showerite.com)

SILVER DOLPHIN BOOKS  
800-284-3580  
[www.silverdolphinbooks.com](http://www.silverdolphinbooks.com)

STEEL SILHOUETTES  
360-652-4703 • [www.steelsilhouettes.com](http://www.steelsilhouettes.com)

STURBRIDGE YANKEE WORKSHOP  
800-231-8060  
[www.sturbridgeyankee.com](http://www.sturbridgeyankee.com)

THERMA-TRU DOORS  
800-843-7628 • [www.thermatru.com](http://www.thermatru.com)

TODAY'S DESIGN HOUSE  
800-558-8700

TOMLIN DESIGNS  
800-548-6425

TRS RESTORATIONS  
715-325-3092

UPGRADES  
706-297-7096

USG CORP.  
[www.usg.com](http://www.usg.com)

VELVIT PRODUCTS CO.  
920-722-8355 • [www.velvitproducts.com](http://www.velvitproducts.com)

VISION METALWORKS  
888-388-8831  
[www.visionmetalworks.com](http://www.visionmetalworks.com)

W.A. ROOSEVELT CO.  
800-472-1661

WAUSAU SUPPLY CO., INC.  
800-236-1528

WEEKS FOREST PRODUCTS  
800-328-2896

WESTERN BUILDING PRODUCTS  
800-558-0717 • [www.woodgrain.com](http://www.woodgrain.com)

WEYERHAEUSER  
800-236-6314 • [www.weyerhaeuser.com](http://www.weyerhaeuser.com)

WOOD COUNTY NATIONAL BANK  
715-423-7600 • [www.wcnbank.com](http://www.wcnbank.com)

WOODLAND CREEK  
FURNITURE & GALLERY  
231-258-2146  
<http://woodlandcreekfurniture.com>

## RESOURCES

### DESIGN

#### FLOOR PLAN

The "Double Eagle" model from Golden Eagle Log Homes, Inc., Wisconsin Rapids, Wisconsin. Based on the company's "Mountain View" plan.

#### DECORATING

*Log Home Design Ideas* magazine, with the aid of artists and companies from across the United States and Canada.

#### CONSTRUCTION

Project Management:  
Bob Strosin, Golden Eagle Log Homes  
John Batzer, Golden Eagle Log Homes

#### GENERAL CONTRACTOR

Golden Eagle Log Homes

#### FINISH CARPENTRY

BluffView Construction

#### SITEWORK

Bohn Trucking & Excavating, Inc.

#### LAND

Lake Arrowhead Realty

### LOGS

PACKAGE SUPPLIER: Golden Eagle Log Homes; SPECIES: Untreated Eastern white pine; PROFILE: First Floor — 8x8 Double Round Peeled-Inside-and-Out Full Log; Garage, Dormers, Gable Ends — Matching Split Log; CORNER SYSTEM: Butt & Pass

#### INTERIOR CLEANING

(before application): Bleach and Water; Supplied and Applied by TRS Restorations; EXTERIOR CLEANING (before application): Bleach and Water; Supplied and Applied by TRS Restorations

#### INTERIOR FINISH — FULL LOGS:

Sashco Capture Stain in Hazelnut with Sashco Symphony Gloss Clear Coat; Applied by TRS Restorations

#### EXTERIOR FINISH: Sashco Capture

Stain in Bronze Pine with Sashco Cascade Clear Sealer; Applied by TRS Restorations

CAULK: Sashco Log Builder in Woodtone; Applied by TRS Restorations

### COMPONENTS

FLOOR SYSTEM: Engineered Wood; Supplied by Boise Cascade Engineered Wood Products; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

#### TRUSSES — GARAGE, PORCH & UTILITY ROOM:

Engineered; Supplied by Automated Products, Inc.; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

#### INSULATION — CEILINGS &

WALLS: Spray-In Soft Foam, R-38 (ceilings) and R-19 (walls); Supplied by Kulps of Stratford LLC; Installed by Icnene, Inc.

#### WINDOWS & PATIO DOORS:

CrestClad (Aluminum Clad Exterior/Tone and Seal Pine Interior) Double-Hung in Forest Green; Supplied by Crestline Windows & Doors; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

#### INTERIOR DOORS: Knotty Pine

6-Panel in Spring Brook; Supplied by Western Building Products; Installed by BluffView Construction

#### CLOSET DOORS: Knotty Pine

6-Panel in Spring Brook; Supplied by Western Building Products; Installed by BluffView Construction

#### DOOR HARDWARE —

INTERIOR/CLOSET DOORS: Jamestown Satin Steel; Supplied by Emtek Products, Inc.; Installed by BluffView Construction

LOCKSETS: Jamestown Satin Steel; Supplied by Emtek Products, Inc.; Installed by BluffView Construction

WALLS: Sheetrock Gypsum Panels by USG Corporation; Supplied by Destotell Drywall; Installed by Jeff Destotell

WALLS — PAINT: Hallman Lindsay in Off White; Supplied by Destotell Drywall; Applied by Jeff Destotell

CEILINGS: 1x8 Bevel Ponderosa Pine Tongue & Groove; Supplied by Weyerhaeuser; Installed by BluffView Construction

CEILING FINISH — T&G: Golden Eagle Log Homes Standard Pre-Finish Option in Golden Eagle Standard; Supplied by Golden Eagle Log Homes; Applied by TRS Restorations

RECESSED LIGHTING: Style 720I in Bright Brass; Supplied by Today's Design House; Installed by Complete Control, Inc.

CEILING FANS: Builder Series 52" Polished Brass by Today's Design House; Installed by Complete Control, Inc.

HARDWOOD FLOORING: Rustic 3"-6" Random Width Hickory; Supplied by Schmidt Lumber of Shawano; Installed by BluffView Construction

HARDWOOD FLOORING FINISH: Minwax Wood Finish in Golden Oak; Installed by TRS Restorations

FIREPLACE: See Through Caliber B-Vent Fireplace (GBST36LE) by Heatilator; Installed by Wausau Supply Co., Inc.

MASONRY: River Rock in Adirondack by L&S Stone; Supplied by Wausau Supply Co., Inc.; Installed by BluffView Construction

MANTELS: Hand-Peeled Log; Supplied by Golden Eagle Log Homes; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

### HOME SYSTEMS

HVAC: Forced-Air Heat Model 350/Air Model 561; Supplied by Bryant Heating; Installed by Jim's Burner Service, Inc.

HOT WATER: Rheem Model 75 Domestic Hot Water; Supplied by Rheem Manufacturing Company; Installed by Advantage Plumbing & Heating, LLC

### PLUMBING

Installed by Advantage Plumbing & Heating, LLC

### ELECTRICAL

Installed by Complete Control, Inc.

### EXTERIOR (pp. 107-109)

LANDSCAPING: Design and Installation by EMR Lawn Services, Inc. and Garden Center

FOUNDATION: Poured Concrete; Supplied and Installed by Rich Weiler Construction

Continued on page 126





*Railings Furniture*

The largest selection of indoor/outdoor Northern White Cedar Furniture and Custom Railing all built to order

800-332-1143

Beds • Swings • Dressers • Rockers • Tables • & much more!

**ROCKY TOP**  
Log Furniture & Railing

P.O. Box 50, Bryantsville, Kentucky 40410 • info@rockytoplogfurniture.com • www.rockytoplogfurniture.com

Circle Reader Response #39

**FREE INFORMATION**

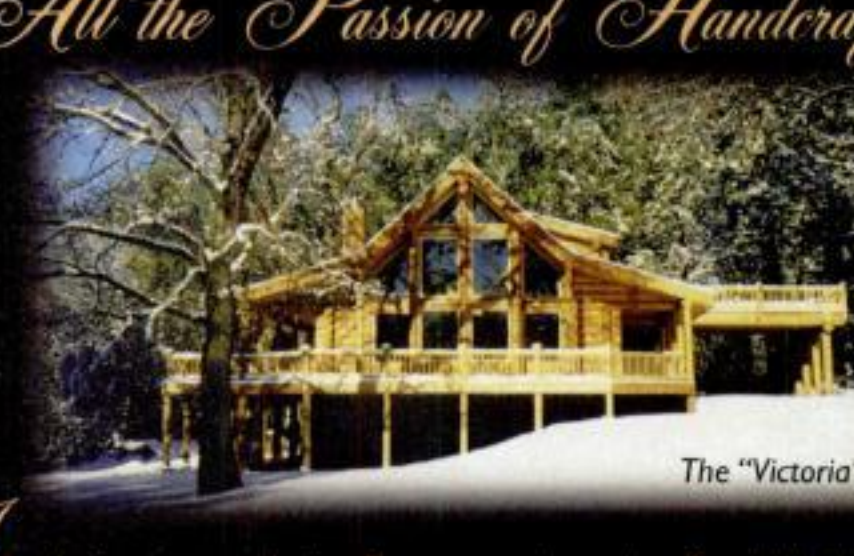
Request **FREE** information from our advertisers by filling out the information card found between pages 160 and 161.

You can expedite your **FREE** Information by using our online form. Connect to our Web site and click on the **FREE Information** button.

Fill out the form, hit send and wait for your **FREE** Information to arrive.

**www.lhdi.com**

*All the Passion of Handcrafted*



The "Victoria"

Introducing two exclusive Sierra creations: the affordable JUMBO 13" hand-peeled milled logs & FULL LENGTH or "no butt joint" option.

The look is Big, Bold & Beautiful ... and was created to uniquely blend the cost efficiency of a milled log with the natural beauty of a handcrafted log. The JUMBO 13" log home takes on a spectacular appearance while remaining remarkably affordable. Coupled with custom design and Sierra's comprehensive name brand packaging program, the results are awesome. Begin the process. Call us to receive more information, design ideas and your log home quote.

**Sierra**  
log homes  
canada • united states

"Where architectural excellence and affordability become a reality ..."  
800-899-0680 ■ www.sierraloghomes.com ■ chico, california



**ROOF:** Cambridge 25 Laminated Fiberglass Shingles in Forest Green; Supplied by IKO Roofing Products; Installed by Dunn-Right Roofing

**SOFFIT & FASCIA:** Aluminum in Grecian Green; Supplied by EDCO Products, Inc.; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

**GARAGE DOORS:** Style #7825 Pioneer in Green; Supplied by General American Door Company; Installed by Prince Corp.

**GARAGE DOOR OPENERS:** Deluxe #2005 Series; Supplied by Marantec America Corporation; Installed by Prince Corp.

**DECKS:** Pressure-Treated 3/4x6 Pine Decking and Joists; Supplied by Lake States Lumber; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

**DECKS — FINISH:** Velvit Oil Deck Stain in Light Pine; Supplied by Velvit Products Inc.; Applied by Golden Eagle Log Homes

## **BATHS — GENERAL (p. 117)**

**FLOORING:** Brand Porcelanite Group 12x12 Ceramic Luna Stone in Rupes #2; Supplied and Installed by Carpet City

**LIGHTING — FAN/LIGHT COMBOS:** Broan NuTone QT-110; Supplied by W.A. Roosevelt Co.; Installed by Complete Control, Inc.

**LIGHTING — VANITIES:** Natural Hickory Globe Light Bar by HomeCrest Cabinetry; Installed by Complete Control, Inc.

**VANITIES:** Hampton Square Hickory in Natural by HomeCrest Cabinetry; Installed by Bluff View Construction

**VANITY TOPS/SINKS:** Cultured Marble Oval Bowl(s) in White on Bone; Supplied by Imperial Marble & Granite; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

**FAUCETS:** Moen Monticello in Chrome & Polished Brass; Installed by Advantage Plumbing & Heating, LLC

**MEDICINE CABINETS:** Tri-View Hickory in Natural by HomeCrest Cabinetry; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

**TOILETS:** Vitreous China Alto 130-160LT Round Bowl in Bone; Supplied by Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC; Installed by Advantage Plumbing & Heating, LLC

## **FRONT PORCH (p. 106)**

**DOOR:** Classic-Craft #38 with CC2150 Sidelight in Green (exterior)/Light Oak (interior) by Therma-Tru Doors; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

**LOG RAILING:** Peeled Cedar Log; Supplied by Posts & Rails; Installed by Bluff View Construction

**PORCH FLOOR:** Pressure-Treated 3/4x6 Pine Decking and Joists; Supplied by Lake States Lumber; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

**PORCH FLOOR — FINISH:** Velvit Oil Cabin & Deck in Light Pine; Supplied by Velvit Products Inc.; Installed by TRS Restorations

**FURNISHINGS:** Solid Wood Bench (ENTYB), Alpha Omega Western Furnishings, Inc.; 8" Balsam Pillow, 14" Balsam Pillow, Adirondack Country Store; Medium Standing Poseable Black Bear, Cabin Fever, Inc.; Americana Bucket Luminaries, Midwest of Cannon Falls; Grapevine Moose Head, Cabin Fever, Inc.

## **FOYER/FRONT ENTRY**

**DOOR:** Classic-Craft #38 with CC2150 Sidelight in Light Oak (interior)/Green (exterior) by Therma-Tru Doors; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

**FURNISHINGS:** Log Shelf, Cabin Fever, Inc.; Painted Desert Area Rug from Dick Idol's High Country Heritage Collection by Capel Incorporated

## **GREAT ROOM (p. 110)**

**CARPET:** Shaw Industries Relaxed Living in Evergreen; Supplied and Installed by Carpet City

**FURNISHINGS:** Log Sofa Table, Pioneer Log Furniture; Putting Golfer Iron Sculpture, Meyda Tiffany; St. Ives Scottish Golf Clock, Howard Miller; Bent Hickory Magazine Rack, Bent Hickory Footstool, 4x6 Adirondack Frame, Adirondack Country Store; Pillar and Votive Candles, Candle Corporation of America; Single-Pole Floor Lamp

with Golfer Profile and 20" Handpainted Shade, Black Sofa Table with Golfer Profile, Colorado Dallas, Inc.; Hudson Bay Sofa and Chair; Creel Coffee Table and End Table, Journeyman's Chair and Ottoman from Dick Idol's High Country Heritage Collection by Klaussner Furniture Industries; Pinecone, Maverick and Montana Pillows, Along the Trail Throw from Dick Idol's High Country Heritage Collection by Upgrades; Wrought Iron Floor Lamp, Wrought Iron Table Lamp, Sitting Dog Sculpture, Laying Dog Sculpture, Pinecone Tile Box from Dick Idol's High Country Heritage Collection by TomLin Designs/LampCrafters, Inc.; Floral Arrangement from Dick Idol's High Country Heritage Collection by Foster's Point, Inc.; "Noble Retreat" Moose from Dick Idol's High Country Heritage Collection by Big Sky Carvers; Conservatory, Tartanwear Picture Frame, Embossed Lamp, Midwest of Cannon Falls; Floral Wallhanging in Cone-Shaped Wicker Container, Dried Floral Mantel Wreath, Wisconsin Craft Market

## **DECKS (pp. 108-109)**

**FURNISHINGS:** Dining Chairs (BRCH) and Dining Table, Alpha Omega Western Furnishings, Inc.; Slat Seated Rockers, Plow & Hearth, Inc.

## **KITCHEN (p. 112)**

**CABINETRY:** Hampton Square Hickory with Natural Finish by HomeCrest Cabinetry; Installed by Bluff View Construction

**COUNTERTOP:** Zodiaq Quartz Surfaces in Vela Brown by DuPont Corian; Supplied by Hallmark Building Supplies, Inc.; Installed by Bisley Fabrication, Inc.

**SINK:** Mixa Large Bowl/Small Bowl in Adobe Corian/Stainless Steel by DuPont Corian; Installed by Bisley Fabrication, Inc.

**FAUCET:** Moen Monticello Cathedral Arch in Copper; Installed by Advantage Plumbing & Heating, LLC

**APPLIANCES:** Kenmore Style Elite 25.5 cu. ft. Side-by-Side Refrigerator in Bisque; Kenmore 30-in. Electric

Slide-In Range in Bisque; Kenmore Microhood Combination in Bisque; Supplied and Installed by Sears of Wisconsin Rapids

**FURNISHINGS:** Handcrafted Barstools with Backs, Countree Living; Tin Farm Animal — Pig, Plow & Hearth, Inc.; Pillar Candles, Candle Corporation of America; CUCINA Purifying Hand Wash with Coriander & Olive Oil, eBubbles; Slate Rooster Clock, Shaker Tree Braided Rug, The Orvis Co.; Leaf Design Bowl, Midwest of Cannon Falls; "It's A Wonderful Life" Sign, Sturbridge Yankee Workshop; Northern Hard Maple Cutting Boards, Kretz Lumber Co., Inc.; Floral/Greens in Small Basket, Wisconsin Craft Market

## **DINING ROOM (p. 114)**

**CHANDELIER:** Tubular Arm Metal Chandelier (9419) in Black; Supplied by J.R. Coppersmythe; Installed by Complete Control, Inc.

**FURNISHINGS:** Hickory Dining Table, Hickory Chairs, Jerry's Woodworking; "Hillside Orchard" and "Shepherd Hills" Prints, Sturbridge Yankee Workshop

## **REAR HALL/GARAGE ENTRY**

**ENTRY DOOR:** Insulated Steel Style #262G in Green by Therma-Tru Doors; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

**FURNISHINGS:** Log Shelf, Cabin Fever, Inc.; 2/3x5 Pinecone Runner (MK12), MKR Design, Inc.

## **REAR ENTRY/HALL (p. 115)**

**ENTRY DOOR:** Insulated Steel Style #262G in Green by Therma-Tru Doors; Installed by Golden Eagle Log Homes

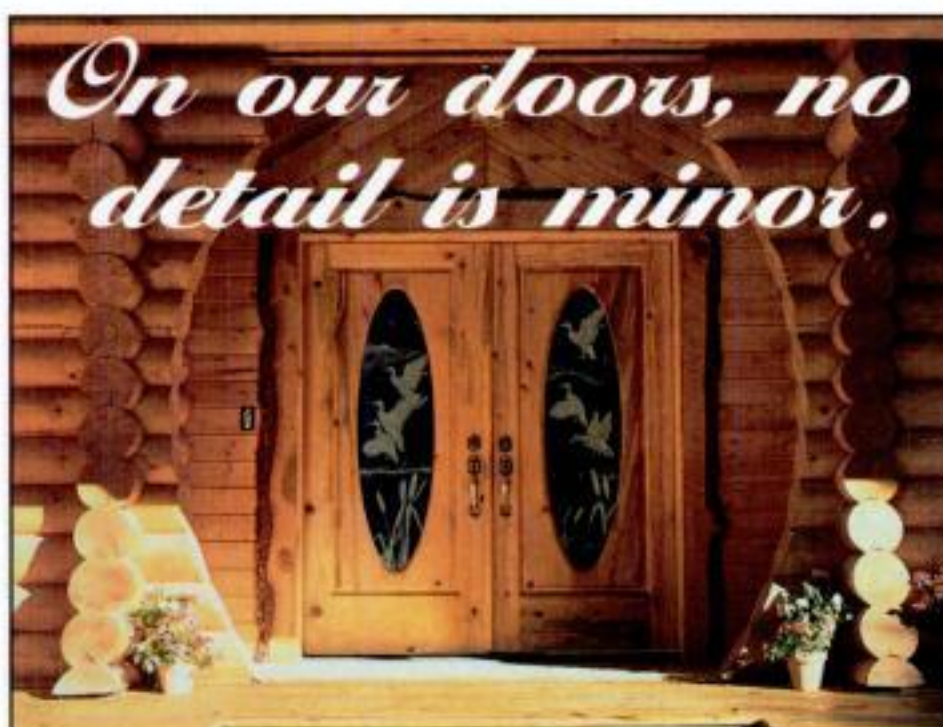
**FURNISHINGS:** "Garden of Delights" Limited Edition Print, Nicolet Studio; Country Garden Watering Can — Buttermilk, Plow & Hearth; Hummingbird Lightswitch Cover and Coat Rack, Steel Silhouettes; Shaker Peg & Plate Shelf, Sturbridge Yankee Workshop.

## **UTILITY ROOM (p. 115)**

**FLOORING:** Mannington Mills, Inc. Naturals Vinyl in African Slate; Supplied and Installed by Carpet City

Continued on page 128





*On our doors, no detail is minor.*

*We strive for perfection because anything less wouldn't be good enough. Send \$7 for our catalog of doors and cabinets.*

**SPECIALTY  
WOODWORKS  
CO.**

Est. 1981

[www.montana.com/specialtywoodworks](http://www.montana.com/specialtywoodworks)

P.O. Box 450-DI  
Hamilton, MT 59840  
406/363-6353  
Fax: 406/363-6373

Circle Reader Response #388



**YOU can build your own log furniture!**

**Log Furniture Building Tools**

It's fast. It's easy. Start building your own log furniture and railing in one day.

**Bosworth Tools**

Phone: (406) 886-2500 • Fax: (406) 886-2501  
71365 Hwy. 83 • Swan Lake, MT 59911

Call now to order a \$9.95 Demo Video "Building Log Beds."  
Free Brochure

**ANYONE CAN DO IT.** [www.bosworthtools.com](http://www.bosworthtools.com)

**MOUNTAIN  
RANCH LIGHTING**  
*Dedicated to the cabin*

[www.mtnranchlighting.com](http://www.mtnranchlighting.com)  
888.520.7046

U.L. Listed and manufactured in the U.S.

Circle Reader Response #424

**LOGSTAIRWAYS**  
DIVISION OF SCHNEIDER CONSTRUCTION INC.

LOG COMPONENTS • STAIRWAYS • RAILINGS • MANTELS • AND MORE

DAN SCHNEIDER • E550 ROOSEVELT RD. • IOLA, WI 54945  
PH: 866-681-4251 • FAX: 715-445-3424 • [WWW.LOGSTAIRWAYS.COM](http://WWW.LOGSTAIRWAYS.COM)



# Double Eagle SOURCES

**CABINETRY:** Hampton Square Hickory with Natural Finish by HomeCrest Cabinetry; Installed by Bluff View Construction

**COUNTERTOP:** Pionite Decorative Surfaces Suede Laminate in Navy Crepe; Supplied by Quality Kitchen; Installed by Bluff View Construction

**SINK:** Transolid Solid Surface Sink in White; Supplied by Central State Supply; Installed by Advantage Plumbing & Heating, LLC

**APPLIANCES:** Kenmore 3.7 cu. ft. IEC High-Efficiency Front Loading Washer (HE3T) in Bisque; Kenmore 7.0 cu. ft. Electric Dryer with EvenHeat Automatic Temperature Control (HE3) in Bisque; Supplied and Installed by Sears of Wisconsin Rapids

## **MASTER BEDROOM** (p. 116)

**CARPET:** Shaw Industries Relaxed Living in Gentle Wind; Supplied and Installed by Carpet City

**FURNISHINGS:** Distressed White Screen Door Cabinet, Bean's Boats; Queen Cottage Iron Bed — Milk White, Queen Vinca Watercolor Quilt, Shams and Flannel Sheet Set, 3x5 Periwinkle Double-Weave Braided Rug, All Seasons Thermal Blanket — Sunflower, Capiz Birdhouse Lanterns, Cottage Chair — Milk White, Embossed Denim Chair Slipcover, Summer Bouquet Wreath, L.L. Bean, Inc.; Pillar Candles — Navy/Cologne, French Blue/Ambience, Candle Corporation of America; Aromafloria Phytobody Lotion with Pump — Stress Less, Starfish Oils Body & Massage Oils — Tranquility, eBubbles; Oval Picnic Tin, Ceiling Tile Tea Pot, Crimped Basket, Birdhouse Ornaments and Wall Pocket, Garden Chair Shadow Box Frames, Midwest of Cannon Falls; Spring Flower Mirror, Plow & Hearth, Inc.

## **MASTER BATH** (p. 117)

**JETTED TUB:** Fiberglass 60" One-Piece Gelcoat 10-Jet Bodywrap System (SB-3660) in Bone; Supplied by Aker Plastics Co., Inc.; Installed by Advantage Plumbing & Heating, LLC

**SHOWER:** Fiberglass 78" One-Piece Gelcoat Module (NAS) in Bone; Showerite 72" Pacer Pivot Quick Fit Door (SPQF5G) in Gold with Hammered Glass; Supplied by Central State Supply Corporation; Installed by Advantage Plumbing & Heating, LLC

**FURNISHINGS:** Granny's Green Screen Door Cabinet, Bean's Boats; Pillar Candles, Candle Corporation of America; Cotton Roll Bath Pillows, Cotton Waffle Weave Spa Slippers, Natural Grass Sea Sponge — 5"-6", Aromafloria Ocean Mineral Bath Salts — Stress Less, Get Fresh Body Wash — Lemongrass Lavendar, Get Fresh Body Lotion — Starfruit Pear, Classic Long-Handled Bath Brush, Fruits & Passion Candles, eBubbles

## **STAIRWELL** (p. 118)

**LOG STAIRS:** Open Tread Log; Supplied by Lewis & Son; Installed by Dean Lewis

**LANDING:** 1x6 Center Match Yellow Pine; Supplied by Weeks Forest Products; Installed by Bluff View Construction

**LIGHTING:** Pinecone Profile Sconce with Black Powder Finish and Iridescent Glass; Supplied by Vision Metwalworks; Installed by Complete Control, Inc.

**FURNISHINGS:** White Cedar 7' Classic Canoe Bookcase, American Traders; 5x7 Adirondack Frame, Adirondack Country Store; "Wild Stream" Framed Print from Dick Idol's High Country Heritage Collection by J. Edward Fine Art & Mirror, Inc.

## **LOFT/CATWALK** (p. 119)

**RAILING SYSTEM:** Peeled Log White Cedar; Supplied by Posts & Rails/The Armstrong Creek Company; Installed by Bluff View Construction

**FURNISHINGS:** Regular Rocker, Pioneer Log Furniture; Log Cabin Quilt — Navy/Light Blue, Perfect Cabin Quilt, Hidden Cabin; Root Beer Bear Lighted Sculpture, Meyda Tiffany; Mountain Cabin Rug, Adirondack Country Store; Red Cedar Display Canoe Sofa Table, Medium Loon by Bundy, American

Traders; Fish and Bear Accent Pillows, Devereux Designs; Poplar Leaf Pendants, Meyda Tiffany; Clear Pine Cone Light String, Midwest of Cannon Falls; "Feathered Friends" Limited Edition Print, Nicolet Studio

## **BEDROOM 2 — GUEST**

### **ROOM** (p. 121)

**CARPET:** Shaw Industries Relaxed Living in Gentle Wind; Supplied and Installed by Carpet City

**FURNISHINGS:** Bed, Dresser, Rocker, Woodland Creek Furniture & Gallery; Etched Brass Lake Scene Table Lamp with Deco Mission Base, Meyda Tiffany; Log Shelf, Cabin Fever, Inc.; Shaker Storage Bench, Sturbridge Yankee Workshop; Original Art, Nicolet Studio; Weathered & Sandblasted Wood with Forged Iron Inlay Table Lamp, Lake Fork Forge; "Misty Pines" print, Adirondack Country Store; Pinecone Robe Hook, Cabin Fever, Inc.; Full/Queen Battenkill Cotton Tartan Quilt, Shams, Pillows and Skirt, 4x6 Avignon Jute Tapestry Rug, Natural Pheasant Garland and Wreath, The Orvis Co.

## **BEDROOM 3 — CHILD'S**

### **ROOM** (p. 120)

**CARPET:** Shaw Industries Relaxed Living in Gentle Wind; Supplied and Installed by Carpet City

**FURNISHINGS:** Twin Bunk Bed, Pioneer Log Furniture; Trick Roper Table Lamp, Frontier Mfg. LLC; Native American Accent Pillow, Devereux Designs; Bucking Bronco Desk Lamp with 12" Laced Shade, Colorado Dallas, Inc.; 5x7 Cowboy Boot Area Rug (MK2), MKR Design, Inc.; 23" Cowboy Roping Cattle Plaque, Cowboy on Bucking Bronco Lightswitch Cover, Rearing Horse Lightswitch Cover, Cowboy on Bucking Bronco Coat Rack, Steel Silhouettes; Rearing Horse Shelf Brackets, Boot Bookends, Cowboy & Cowgirl Garment Hooks, Colorado Dallas, Inc.; Real Raccoon Tail Hat, The Orvis Co.; Conestoga Ranch Lincoln Logs set, Big Valley Barn Lincoln Logs set, Lincoln Logs/Knex; Maurice Pledger Children's Books, Silver Dolphin Books

## **SECOND FLOOR BATH**

**SHOWER:** Fiberglass LS48 in Bone; Supplied by Central State Supply Corporation; Installed by Advantage Plumbing & Heating, LLC

**SHOWER DOOR:** Showerite Pacer Framed By-Pass (845) in Silver with Hammered Glass; Supplied by Central Supply; Installed by Bluff View Construction



## **You Can Own The Double Eagle**

If you are interested in the Double Eagle, you can purchase four elevations, two floor plans and a basement print (no details are included and the plans, protected by copyright, cannot be duplicated) for \$149.

To purchase or for more information, contact Golden Eagle Log Homes at 800-270-5025.



# KOSKI LOG HOMES



*Quality custom-built handcrafted log homes.*

- ❖ Over 20 years' experience
- ❖ Scribe Fit
- ❖ Large 12" - 36" diameter logs
- ❖ Full-length logs

Send \$5 for information package to:

## Koski Log Homes

1110 U.S. 45 • Ontonagon, MI 49953

906-884-4937 • [www.koskiloghomes.com](http://www.koskiloghomes.com)

Circle Reader Response #52

# The last Great Adventure I took was A Nature Hike ...



Ahhh ...  
The Simple life!

We're The Original Log Cabin Homes and we've been helping people get back to nature and renew their spirit of adventure since 1987.

*...To the Kitchen*

Call Today...

to receive a FREE 12-page full color information booklet.



24-Hour Toll-Free / Award-Winning Website

**1.800.562.2246**  
[www.logcabinhomes.com](http://www.logcabinhomes.com)

P.O. Drawer 1457 / 513 Keen Street • Rocky Mount, NC 27802  
252.454.1500 • Fax 252.454.1550 • [info@logcabinhomes.com](mailto:info@logcabinhomes.com)

Circle Reader Response #21

**WHY WORRY ABOUT THE OUTSIDE OF YOUR HOME... WHEN THERE ARE MUCH MORE IMPORTANT THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR TIME.**



**CALL US FOR ALL YOUR WOOD HOME'S MAINTENANCE NEEDS**

## WOODguard®

Our Name Says It All.™

HERITAGE HOME CARE

CALL TOLL-FREE: **1-877-655-1588**, EXT. 1217

CALL TODAY TO ORDER YOUR MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS, FOR MORE INFORMATION, OR FOR EXPERT TIPS AND ADVICE!

*WE SHIP UPS TO YOUR DOOR ALL OVER THE US!*

## HORNS-A-PLENTY ANTLER ART D BAR X SILHOUETTES



Add a touch of natural grace and beauty to any room with magnificent handcrafted antler designs from Horns-A-Plenty. Thousands of happy customers since 1993!

Striking new steel silhouette designs from D Bar X create the perfect accents! Chandeliers, lamps, sconces and tables. Eagle, elk, wolf and Western collections. Free catalog.



**1-800-467-6599 • [www.horns-a-plenty.com](http://www.horns-a-plenty.com)**



# long-range Planning

Linda and Tony Em took their sweet time planning a retirement home. Now, after more than a decade of researching, planning and revising, they spend lazy days in a log home designed for lake views — and how sweet it is.



The Em home sits about 100 feet from Lake Murray. Even from that distance, the Pella windows look huge. "We realized the windows were big but we didn't really understand how big until we were installing them," Tony says. "Especially when we were putting in the top sections. We were definitely pleased."

BY JAY UHLENBRAUCK  
PHOTOS BY ROGER WADE  
STYLING BY DEBRA GRAHL

**I**f you want something done right, do it yourself. New Jersey natives Linda and Tony Em took this approach when designing their South Carolina retirement home. As a result, they have a log home that fits them like a glove. Retirement has to wait, though.

"They moved to South Carolina to retire, but they're both very young and lively," says Jan Koepsell of Expedition Log Homes, the company that helped make the Ems' log home dream a reality. "Given the number of years they spent planning their home, they had become quite knowledgeable about log homes."

So the Ems postponed retirement and became Expedition Log Homes representatives. Jan says it's not unusual for log home owners to become dealers. In fact, they're a natural fit.

"Log home owners talk about their homes so much anyway," Koepsell says. "You don't really see that with other types of homes. You don't see people talking about their brick home. With log homes, people not only talk about it, they show you pictures."





Sliding doors off the great room and master bedroom provide easy access to a cedar deck overlooking Lake Murray. The hand-scribed saddlenotch corner system and log framing around the windows lend a rustic craftsman feel to the home's exterior.





Tony cut indentations into the mantel to make it look more rustic. Pine stairs and cedar railings bring subtle wood touches to the great room. "We have all different types of wood throughout the house," Tony says, "and it all blends so well."

## A Good Map

Most successful journeys begin with a good map. The Ems took more than 10 years to plan their log home. They pored over stacks of log home magazines and attended several open houses. When it came time to plan their log home, they just compiled ideas they turned up during research.

"We'd say, 'I want those windows, but ...,' and 'I want that fireplace, but ...,'" Linda says. "Then we took our favorite rooms and put them together into one house."

The couple knew they wanted a rustic style but they weren't completely sold on full-log construction. When they attended an open house featuring a half-log home built by Expedition dealer/builder Larry Braun, they knew they had found what they were looking for.

"We walked in and said, 'Oh my god, this is our dream house,'" Linda says. "We just fell in love with it."

Linda drew up a rough plan, then the couple worked with Expedition architect Scott Remington until they had exactly what they wanted. The result is a 2,400 square foot half-log home with

expansive windows, dramatic roof lines and a healthy marriage of rustic and modern style.

The time and effort Linda and Tony put into planning their home paid off. Now the couple whiles away afternoons 50 feet above beautiful Lake Murray in a one-of-a-kind log home designed to take advantage of lake views. The home turned out so well, the best view may be from the lake looking up.

## Half-Log Heaven

There's a saying: you can take the boy out of the country but you can't take the country out of the boy. Apparently that applies to city folks as well. Linda and Tony were looking for something rustic, but they weren't ready to give up city style and modern convenience.

The only interior log walls in their home are in the great room and dining room. The rest are drywall. The contrast gives the home a best-of-both-worlds effect and allows the logs to stand out as a dominant, but not dominating, design element.

"We wanted it to be comfortable and laid-back like the country, but with a city touch," Linda says.

Half-log construction was a perfect fit for the Ems. The logs lend the home a traditional feel while the drywall offers design flexibility and a clean, modern look.

The couple perfected this marriage of materials in the great room. Drywall and an elegant wall of windows work in concert with log work, hardwood floors, leather furniture and a Mississippi river rock fireplace to create an eclectic yet harmonious effect.

"The great room is what we're most happy with," Linda says. "It's very cozy. It feels like a lodge."





An impressive Mississippi river rock fireplace fits perfectly beside the large expanse of windows in the great room. "It's real stone," Linda says. "The guys that worked on it spent a long time hauling rocks up to where they needed to be. It was like putting together a big puzzle. They did a beautiful job."

Материал, защищенный авторским правом



Tony liked that half-log homes incorporate conventional stick-frame construction techniques. Having spent more than 20 years running a plumbing and heating business, he planned to do the plumbing for this home, so anything that made the job easier was a bonus.

"It was just like [plumbing] a regular stick-frame home," Tony says. "In fact, it was easier because it was 2x6 framing instead of 2x4, so there was more room to work with."

OSB (Oriented Strand Board) sheathing was attached to the 2x6 studs and sandwiched around R-21 high-density insulation. The 8-inch pine half logs were then toe-nailed to the studs and attached to adjacent logs with OlyLog fasteners. The logs were hand-scribed at the corners to form a full saddlenotch corner system.

## Bells & Whistles

Although the Em home isn't what you would call extravagant, some of its features are extraordinary. Take, for instance, the octagonal bump-out off the dining room.

"We built it around an oak table we bought 10 years ago," Tony says. "We always had it in mind to build a little nook off the dining room."

That little nook added a lot of labor and cost to the project. "Those types of installations are a challenge," Braun says. "From the octagonal footings to the final trim, it's a very labor intensive project." But for what it adds to the home, Braun and the Ems are in agreement that it was a worthwhile pursuit.

"The space doesn't add much square footage but it adds interest," Braun says. "It's beautiful." The expansive Pella windows are the Ems' pride and joy, however.

"That's the one thing we had to have," Linda says. "They are top of the line

windows. They're easy to open and close, easy to clean, they're very well insulated ... they were well worth the cost."

The tall windows, which reach nearly 26 feet in the great room, forced the Ems to incorporate unique roof lines into the home's design. A gable roof line spans 50 feet and cradles the octagonal bump-out and a gabled extension over the master bedroom. A dormer juts off the side of the home from a second-floor guest bedroom. The resulting dramatic angles frame the round-top windows and complement the horizontal pattern created by the logs.

## Full Service Operation

Although Expedition's half-log system was a big selling point, the Ems chose the company for other reasons, including their all-inclusive package.

"They were very up-front with what was included in the package," Tony says, "and it was pretty much everything we needed to build the home except the hardwood floors."

Since the couple was acting as their own general contractor, they needed to know they could rely on Expedition to answer their questions.

"If I had to call 10 times a day with 10 different questions, they were always there to answer me — and quickly," Linda says, "which is important because time is money when you're building your own home."

In early 2001, the first delivery was made to the site. It included the floor system, wall framing, sheathing, roofing, structural logs — basically everything needed to enclose the home. The second package, which included the logs, stairs and railing, arrived a couple months later.

*Continued on page 138*





Handcrafted trim work around the round-top windows lends further interest to the octagonal bump-out off the dining room. Linda sanded and stained all the knotty pine in the ceiling. "If we did it again, I would probably hire someone to do it," she says. "I felt like it would never end. I'm glad I did it, though. It was a big accomplishment."







“We couldn’t wait to move in,  
we were very anxious to start  
living in the home we had been  
*dreaming*  
about for more than 10 years.”





The bay window over the kitchen sink (opposite) is the perfect place for green-thumb homeowners like the Ems to display potted plants. Linda hand-painted leaf moulding around all of the kitchen's windows and doors. Durable Corian countertop surrounds a stainless steel undermounted sink. It was important for the Ems to have a good working kitchen (below). A functional wet bar sits between the refrigerator and stove. "That's my spot," Tony says. "I love to cook." Linda often enjoys a glass of wine while watching him work his culinary magic. "She makes the reservations," Tony jokes. A gabled tongue & groove roof section accommodates large round-top windows over sliding glass doors in the master bedroom (left). Stain-resistant carpeting offers cozy comfort.







The back of the home faces the driveway so large windows along the front can be oriented toward the lake. The Ems incorporated small gabled portions into a larger gable roof to break up the roof line. "It looked too blah otherwise," Tony says. As a former public safety officer, Tony insisted on a detached garage as a fire safety precaution. "I've seen too many accidents," he says.


*Continued from page 134*

Larry Braun, who had patiently answered the Ems' questions for a decade while they planned their home, kept tabs from his office in New Jersey. "I gave them a bunch of film and

some mailers and had them take pictures of the construction to keep me updated," Braun says. "I knew where they were the whole time."

The Ems moved into the home August 2001. "The house went up fast," Tony says. "It went pretty smoothly."

Fast wasn't fast enough for the Ems, though.

"We couldn't wait to move in," Linda says. "We were very anxious to start living in the home we had been dreaming about for more than 10 years." 



# The Em Residence Floor Plan

Courtesy Expedition Log Homes



FIRST FLOOR



SECOND FLOOR

## RESOURCES:

Expedition Log Homes  
P.O. Box 700080  
Ootsburg, WI 53070  
Phone: 877-250-3300  
[www.expeditionloghomes.com](http://www.expeditionloghomes.com)

Larry Braun  
Expedition Dealer/Builder  
P.O. Box 17  
Branchville, NJ 07826  
Phone: 800-874-5647  
E-mail: [trilog800@aol.com](mailto:trilog800@aol.com)

Linda & Tony Em  
Expedition Homeowners/Dealers  
Batesburg, SC  
Phone: 864-445-3093  
E-mail: [lindantonyem@aol.com](mailto:lindantonyem@aol.com)

Olympic Manufacturing Group, Inc.  
(OlyLog fasteners)  
Phone: 800-633-3800  
[www.olyfast.com](http://www.olyfast.com)

Pella Corporation (windows)  
[www.pella.com](http://www.pella.com)

## Floor Plans 101

Linda and Tony Em know the value of planning. They spent more than 10 years designing their log home and now act as representatives for Expedition Log Homes. According to them, you may be holding the best tool for planning your log home.

"We looked through a lot of magazines," Linda says. "It helped us decide what we liked, and maybe more importantly, what we didn't like." Before you get too far in the design process, however, Tony says it's important to do a thorough analysis of your needs.

"You have to ask yourself lifestyle questions," he advises. "Are you going to do a lot of entertaining? If so, you need a big great room. Do you like to cook? If so, you need a kitchen that is functional. You have to explore your lifestyle needs." And nothing beats the experience of walking through a finished log home.

"If you really want to get a feel for how to design your home, the best way is to go to log home shows," Tony says. There you'll have an opportunity to speak with log home professionals from all segments of the industry.

"We help people narrow down what they're looking for," says Expedition representative Jan Koepsell. "Most people aren't like the Ems where they have everything planned out." And with custom homes, there are tons of options and considerations.

"People don't usually pick a plan and say they want exactly that home," Koepsell says. "Floor plans are there to give people ideas. Often homeowners take ideas from several plans."



# Prairie Grass and *Goldenrod*

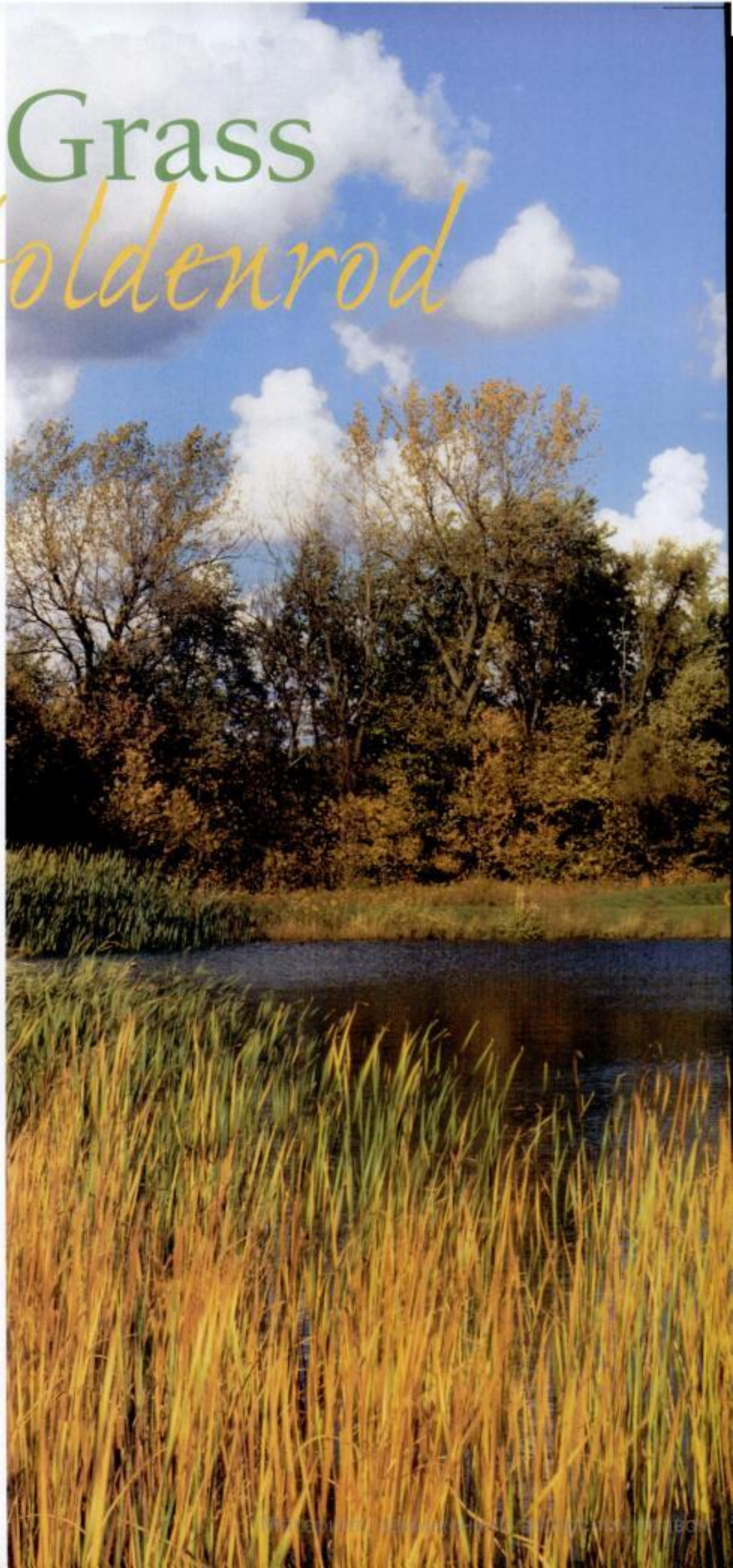
Not too far off the beaten path, an Illinois couple combines everyday life with vacation living.

BY ANDREW WORMER  
PHOTOS BY ROGER WADE  
STYLING BY DEBRA GRAHL



Kent and Lisa Shirley

Sited on former farmland not far from busy Champaign, Illinois, the Shirleys' Swedish cope-style log home (opposite) is private but still convenient to work and shopping. A 1-acre man-made pond behind the house provides wildlife habitat and a home for a pair of mated swans.









Kent and Lisa Shirley's last house was perfect. It was located on a quiet cul-de-sac in an established subdivision bordering a golf course. The neighborhood was safe, convenient to schools and work, and filled with playmates for the couple's two children.

But over the years, developmental pressure brought growth to the neighborhood, the cul-de-sac became a busy thoroughfare and the Shirleys' children began preparing for college. It was time to make a move.

## Moving To The Country

Kent and Lisa shared a lifelong dream of living in the country. But there isn't a lot of desirable undeveloped country in the Champaign, Illinois, area, so the couple spent a long time looking for the right piece of land. When they finally found a parcel they liked, there was no easy way to access it. Kent, a native of the area, approached Mike Specchio, a neighboring landowner, to see if he would allow them an easement.



Though not part of the original plans, the covered front porch (above) has proven to be a welcome addition that shelters guests from the weather. This section of the home (opposite) features vaulted ceilings conventionally framed with trusses and dressed up with decorative log purlins. An antique French musket dating from 1777 hangs over the woodburning fireplace.











The downsized kitchen (above) has plenty of storage and counter space to meet the couple's needs. Supported by a log post, a table-like extension of the laminate countertop requires less room than a larger island yet provides plenty of informal seating. The custom-built maple cabinets match the hutch in the adjacent seating area (opposite). Separated from the kitchen by cabinets that feature a pass-through for dishes, the dining area (below) is part of the larger great room. Tall windows look out over the deck toward the pond and woods.



Sensing that Kent and Lisa shared his sense of land stewardship, Specchio agreed to sell them half of a nearby 80-acre parcel. He had allowed the marginally productive former farmland to revert back to prairie grass and goldenrod over the previous decade.

Specchio — or Spec, as he prefers to be called — is a large-scale crop farmer and small-scale “developer” who doesn’t really develop much of the thousands of acres of rural land he owns. But both he and the Shirleys share the same vision, preferring a natural environment enhanced rather than transformed by human habitation.

“To me, Kent and Lisa exemplify what people moving out into the country should do,” Spec says. “Instead of clearing the land and planting a huge lawn, they’ve actually made the habitat better by planting trees and native wildflowers and creating wetlands.”

“We really liked the natural beauty of the property,” Lisa says of the couple’s 40 acres, which is bordered on the western side by the Sangamon River. “Recently we bought another 10 acres of former farmland directly to our east to help protect the natural views we have and to keep it from being developed. Since Spec hasn’t built on his half of the land, and doesn’t seem to have any plans to at the present time, we’ve been fortunate enough to be able to enjoy the beauty of the entire 80-acre parcel without a house in sight.”

## In The Pages Of A Magazine

Even before Kent and Lisa bought their land, they dreamed of building a log home.

“I’ve always dreamed of having a house that rivals those in a magazine,” Lisa says. In fact, it was a magazine advertisement for Michigan’s Garland





Kent and Lisa downsized the kitchen so they could add this small, informal living area, a perfect place for snuggling up with a good book in front of the gas-fired stove. The entertainment center was stained to match the kitchen cabinetry.

Resort that helped Kent and Lisa turn their dreams into reality.

Lisa was impressed by the facilities promised at the resort; in addition to the main lodge, which is the largest log structure east of the Mississippi, the resort features four golf courses and a private airstrip. Later that year, Kent, an avid golfer and a pilot, surprised Lisa by proposing a long weekend at the resort.

"We flew up there and fell in love with both the different types of log homes that had been built on the grounds and with the lifestyle," Lisa says. In fact, she and Kent liked it so much they bought a log cottage on one of the golf courses and put it into Garland's rental management program. Later, when Kent flew his parents up to

see the resort, they were so impressed they purchased a building site on the 13th fairway of the Swampfire golf course, where the Shirley family hopes to soon build another log home.

## Dreams To Design

When they finalized their land purchase in Illinois, Lisa and Kent were ready to take the plunge. They began talking to Bob Hritz at the Garland Homes Michigan office to get more information about the various types of log home packages the company had to offer.

"Before getting started, Bob asked us how strong our marriage was," Lisa remembers with a laugh. Mindful of

## Planning A Home Is A Give And Take Process

When Lisa and Kent Shirley began planning their home, they had a pretty good idea what they were looking for.

"Our kids were grown and away at school," Lisa says of her desire to have an open floor plan with only a master bedroom and a single guest bedroom. "We wanted living areas that didn't have low ceilings overhead. We didn't need a lot of bedrooms."

But the couple were also wise enough to remain open to ideas from Garland Homes. They worked with representative Bob Hritz, and later Bill Fritzer, to develop their plans.

"I knew where I wanted everything to go, and Garland had some good ideas of their own," Lisa says. "They suggested the beautiful front porch and also helped considerably with the layout of the kitchen, which was probably the hardest part of the house to design."

At Garland's suggestion, the kitchen was downsized to more accurately meet the needs of a couple (versus a larger family), and a large island originally drawn in the design was replaced with a smaller, more intimate kitchen table that's incorporated right into the countertop. A pass-through to the dining room was added to make it easier to ferry dishes between the kitchen and dining room during formal meals. As an added bonus, the smaller kitchen opened up an informal seating area perfect for chatting with the cook.





The first-floor master bedroom has pastoral views toward the north and is warmed by a quilt handmade for Lisa by one of her mother's best friends (above). Eddie the cat lounges on Kent and Lisa's bed (below), which faces a log turret-shaped sunroom that looks out over the back pond and offers a cozy, bright sitting area.



the stresses new home construction can put on a marriage, Lisa and Kent made a pact: Kent would handle the details surrounding the land, Lisa would handle the house.

"It was hard sometimes, because I'd be looking at all of these light fixtures and Kent would say, 'I'm not worried; I'm sure whatever you pick out will be fine.' And you know, dividing the responsibility this way really did work out well," Lisa says.

"In our part of Illinois, log homes are fairly unique," she continues. "But Garland assured us we didn't need a log specialist to build one of their log homes." So Lisa gathered photos of details she liked and put her dreams down on paper by sketching a floor plan with the features she and Kent were interested in.

At about 2,600 square feet, the Shirleys' Swedish cope-style home is designed primarily for single-level living, though it does have a full basement and a 480 square foot loft with its own half bath. The log package was pre-cut at Garland's Montana yard out of hand-peeled 12-inch diameter dead-standing Engelmann spruce logs. Spec's crew erected the home on-site in 1997.

"Even though our crew had never built a log home, we had very few problems," Spec recalls. "Garland's log package was pretty complete and their detailed construction drawings really helped." All in all, it took about 10 months from the time the foundation hole was dug to when Kent and Lisa moved into their new home.

## Making The Most Of The Land

Kent and Lisa's house is sited in the approximate center of the property, accessed by a quarter-mile asphalt lane lined with mature pine trees.



"We thought about putting the house in the trees, but there were a lot of negatives with that location," Lisa explains. "We knew bugs and humidity would be a problem and besides, the house is a lot brighter located here in the open. Here we can see the sun rise and set each day."

Spec not only built the Shirleys' house, he also used his farm equipment to dig two ponds now fully stocked with a variety of fish. A smaller  $\frac{6}{10}$ -acre heart-shaped pond is at the front of the house; a larger 1-acre pond behind the home attracts deer and other wildlife and serves as a home for ducks and a mated pair of swans given to the couple by Spec. Even though this is a four-season climate, with hot humid summers and cold winters, the birds stay year-round thanks to an aerator that keeps much of the pond ice-free in winter.

"We worried a little bit about predators," Lisa says, "but Spec assured us the swans could take care of themselves."



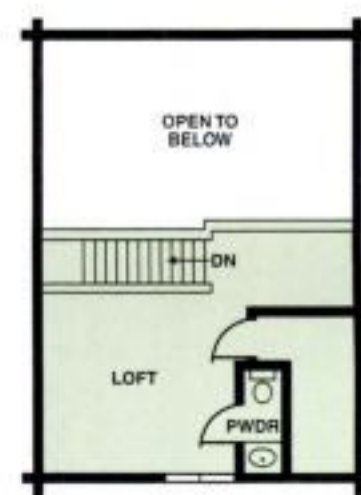
The loft, which overlooks the kitchen and informal sitting room, has its own half-bath and was formerly a bedroom. Now it is used as an office and reading area. The horse on the chest is a commemorative re-issue of a classic Breyer design by Lisa's father, who was the primary sculptor for Breyer Animal Creations, long noted for their realistic injection-molded horse models.

## The Shirley Residence Floor Plan

Courtesy Garland Homes



FIRST FLOOR



SECOND FLOOR






Even on an autumn day, the outdoors beckons, particularly with a fire in a Mexican chimenea to warm things up. Lindsay, the Shirleys' 14-year-old yellow lab, keeps watch over things.

## Rolling With The Changes

In the six years Kent and Lisa have been living in the home, most of the work they've done has been to the landscaping, with the considerable help of local landscape designer Steve Schuren. They've also renovated their guest bath to give it more character and included a tile alcove surrounding a large clawfoot tub.

One upgrade Lisa is considering is a granite countertop for the kitchen. While the original laminate counter has proved durable and easy to maintain, it has a limited lifespan. Granite lasts a lifetime, which sounds about how long the couple plans to live in their log home. All in all, the Shirleys are very happy about their move to the country.

"We've even started a deer antler collection, which is something we never would have thought of doing while living in our other house," Lisa notes.

"Searching for the antlers — which are [shed] in the wintertime — makes for a delightful way to spend a snowy Sunday afternoon with Blue, our adopted cattle dog. We feel like we're pretty lucky because we have the luxury of living full-time in a home that makes us feel like we're on vacation." 

*Andrew Wormer is a contributing editor with Fine Homebuilding magazine and the author of The Bathroom Idea Book (Taunton Press, 1999).*



#### SOURCES:

Garland Homes  
2172 Hwy. 93N  
Victor, MT 59875  
Phone: 800-642-3837  
[www.garlandhomes.com](http://www.garlandhomes.com)

Garland Homes Michigan (distributor)  
302 Antler Ct.  
Lewiston, MI 49756  
Phone: 989-786-1371

Mike Specchio (general contractor)  
Specchio Farms  
1489 County Road 2800 N  
Rantoul, IL 61866  
Phone: 217-892-8888 (office)  
217-892-9499 (home)  
E-mail: [spec3333@aol.com](mailto:spec3333@aol.com)

#### RESOURCES:

Schuren Nursery (landscape designer)  
9473 E. 2250 North Rd.  
Danville, IL 61834  
Phone: 217-776-2457 (office)  
217-202-1591 (cell)

Elmira Stove Works (appliances)  
232 Arthur St. S  
Elmira, ON Canada N3B 2P2  
Phone: 800-295-8498  
[www.elmirastoveworks.com](http://www.elmirastoveworks.com)

Ross Merkle (staining and chinking)  
K & R Painting  
606 S. Staley Rd, Suite D  
Champaign, IL 61822  
Phone: 217-359-9556

Myron Miller (cabinet maker)  
Arthur, IL  
Phone: 217-543-2239

Breyer Animal Creations  
Customer Service 973-633-5090  
Phone 973-694-5006  
[www.breyerhorses.com](http://www.breyerhorses.com)



Sited on farmland now reverting back to prairie grass and goldenrod, the home is surrounded by woods and meadows. Perennial flowerbeds featuring boxwoods, hostas, coneflower and black-eyed susans complement a reasonably-sized, easily-maintained lawn.





# Research project

A chalet-style log home in central Oregon doubles as a model for a busy couple's dealership

One anniversary, Chris Wheeler surprised her husband, Cliff, with an unusual gift. It was a cabin she'd made out of toy Lincoln Logs. Soon after, the couple would build the real thing.

"I made a replica of our property for him. I came to realize later they have Lincoln Logs for adults too," Chris jokes.

Following directions from a guide book provided by The Original Lincoln Logs Ltd., a log manufacturer based in New York and California, the Wheelers built their own 2,289 square foot chalet-style log home on a 5-acre pond in Bend, Oregon.

"Chris and I stacked the logs and our son did all the framing," Cliff says. "We took the project from raw land to finished product."

Progress was slow at first. "I remember thinking that maybe I had bit off more than I could chew," Cliff says. "The first day I spent three or four hours

making that first cut into a log. From that point on, it got easier and it went pretty smoothly."

Good thing it did. Otherwise, who knows what might have happened to the Wheelers' career plans.

## Going Home Again

For the past seven years, Chris and Cliff have been Original Lincoln Logs dealers in Bend, their hometown. Before that, Cliff was involved in commercial high-rise development in Portland, where the couple lived for more than 25 years.

"I was a glorified general contractor," Cliff says. "But I was never hands-on."

At the same time, the Wheelers ran a pottery business, hand throwing 10,000 pieces a year. Busy as they were, city life began to wear on the Wheelers.

[Continued on page 154](#)

BY PETER LINDBLAD  
PHOTOS BY ROGER WADE  
STYLING BY DEBRA GRAHL






From a home the Wheelers saw in a magazine, the couple was able to design huge triangular windows for their prowed great room. Cliff made the loft railings. He now makes them for customers of the couple's dealership or loans out his tools so their clients can make their own.







A photograph of a log cabin with a wooden deck and stairs, surrounded by tall pine trees. The cabin is made of light-colored logs and has a dark roof. The deck has two green chairs and a small table. The stairs lead down to a grassy area. The trees are tall and dense, filling the background.

The deck stands just 30 inches off the ground so code doesn't require railings, which would have obstructed views of the pond. The couple back-filled the area with dirt to bridge the gap between the ground and the deck.

## Advice From Chris & Cliff Wheeler

Some people fear change. Chris and Cliff Wheeler welcome it. While building their log home, the couple made a number of on-site alterations. "We were always trying to be creative," Chris says.

To stay flexible, the Wheelers waited to put up interior partition walls until they figured out the exact dimensions of each room.

"We cut out cardboard templates of our furniture to determine the size of every room," Chris says. "To represent the walls, we put snap lines on the floor to see how big the room should be."

The philosophy was simple: snap lines are easy to move, walls aren't.

As dealers for Original Lincoln Logs, the Wheelers try to get their clients to be just as open to new ideas. One piece of advice they always give: work with a lighting consultant.

"It's critical that you provide enough light for your home for now and for the future," Cliff says. "As you age, you require more light."

As a complementary service, the Wheelers send their clients to see lighting consultant Thane Van Gilder at Design Lighting during the initial design process. A lighting consultant helps identify a home's task and ambient lighting needs.

"I explain what's available to them and help with the placement," Van Gilder says. "Some people are predisposed against certain lighting and I try to present what's good and bad about those options. But in the end, it's your house and I don't want to override what you want."



A covered porch protects the home's entryway from the elements (right). The doors, which open onto the kitchen, can be seen at the left edge of the photo on the opposite page. Recessed lighting and sconces in the overhang "softly wash the porch at night," Chris says. The kitchen sink (below) overlooks Baker Pond. The log post in the corner is left over from another post carved for the loft. "It adds a rustic feel," Chris says.



*Continued from page 150*

They longed to return to Bend. Problem was, they had no source of income there. Then fate intervened.

"We were sitting around in a vacation cabin over Christmas break and we heard a radio commercial for a log home company," Chris says. "It said they were looking for dealers."

At that point, Cliff says, the light bulb came on.

The couple researched employment opportunities offered by log home companies while searching for a log package for the home they planned to build. When they discovered Original Lincoln Logs, they found a company that fulfilled all their needs. Original Lincoln Logs provided instructions to build a home with its 8-inch D-style milled eastern white pine logs — and jobs. The couple's home would become the model for Chris and Cliff's dealership.

## Finding Water

As the research process continued, the Wheelers tied up other loose ends. First they found land to build on.

"A real estate agent showed us what was available," Chris says, "and she said she had this property that had a little bit of water. I was thinking it had a little creek running through it or a puddle or something."

What Chris didn't know was the 10-acre parcel bordered Baker Pond, where she ice skated as a little girl.

"When we [originally] left Bend, you couldn't give land away in this subdivision," Chris says. "The neighborhood changed so much. The real estate agent showed us this piece of property and then when we went back out there with my folks, my mom said, 'You know what road this is, don't you? It's Baker Road.'"







Thane Van Gilder of Design Lighting helped the Wheelers choose lighting that serves various tasks and uses. Windows above the kitchen sink bring in an abundance of natural light.

After the Realtor declared the parcel buildable, "It took us about five minutes to say that's it," Cliff says. "We signed the closing papers on our 25th wedding anniversary." That was in 1994. The couple completed plans for their house a year later and took delivery of their logs in 1996. Nine months later, Chris and Cliff moved in.

## Timing Is Everything

Time was of the essence. Cliff had taken a three-month sabbatical from his job in Portland to work on the house. "We figured we'd have it all shelled in

by then," he says. They didn't plan on waiting six weeks to get a building permit.

"I ended up commuting 160 miles to go to work four days a week and then come home for three days to work on the house," Cliff says.

Stacking the logs was easy — with the help of an engine joist. "It's an A-frame hydraulic jack they use to take engines out of cars," Cliff explains. The unit's extension arm raised the logs to the appropriate height. Chris and Cliff raised the logs in 14 days.

"A lot of people are surprised because they think you need a crane or a boom

truck to do it," he says. "But with that jack, even a middle-aged couple like us could do it."

The logs were spiked together, although Original Lincoln Logs now uses a lag bolt system. The home features two corner systems. Inside the house, Original's standard notch-and-pass system, which has a ladder-like appearance, is visible. "One log is mortised into an outer log," says Mike McLaughlin of Original Lincoln Logs. "It's like mortise-and-tenon joinery."

Outside, Original's optional Western corner system provides more of a stacked log look.





The deck on the back side of house is easily accessible from the dining room. Just to the left is the kitchen. An open floor plan allows for ease of movement between the two rooms.

## The Bigger, The Better

The home's design is based on a stock plan, the Bristol 3, that McLaughlin says is one of Original Lincoln Logs' most popular designs.

At 1,900 square feet, the Bristol design wasn't quite big enough to suit the size of Chris and Cliff's property. So they enlarged it.

The altered footprint includes three bedrooms, two baths, a kitchen/family room area and a great room with 20-foot tongue & groove ceilings. A prow front full of windows gives that room and others in the house a wide view of the pond.

One of the changes Cliff and Chris made: they replaced an enclosed master bedroom on the second floor with an open loft bedroom. "It looks down over the great room. When we're laying in bed we can see the snow falling outside," Chris says. Privacy isn't an issue since the couple's two grown boys, Dylan and Justin, no longer live at home.

The great room windows were rectangular in the original plan, but the Wheelers couldn't get windows of that shape and size with ultraviolet protection. "While designing the space, we ended up having this big triangular space we needed to fill," Chris says.

"We saw a log home advertised somewhere that had glass designed similarly. You probably couldn't purchase glass to match it today."

## Nice Touches

A river rock fireplace joins the wall of windows as major focal points in the great room. Cliff fashioned a mantel out of a Ponderosa pine log to hang above it. Across the floor of the home's open living area is 1,000 square feet of ceramic tile that's easy to care for.

Two doors lead to a deck that runs along two sides of the house. Because it's only 30 inches off the ground, the





River rock taken from the Santiam River, a local Oregon waterway, was used to face the fireplace (above). The hearth sits high enough for comfortable seating. "To me a fireplace isn't a fireplace unless you can sit down in front of it," Chris says.



deck doesn't require railings. "We didn't want it to be fenced in," Cliff says.

One of the downstairs bedrooms is currently used as an office. "It could end up being the master bedroom when we retire because it's on the main floor," Chris says. "Actually, we could make those two bedrooms into one big master suite."

For now, the master bedroom remains upstairs. The bath includes a jetted tub with a marble surround. A window above it looks out the prowed front.

In the kitchen, the backsplash features handmade tiles with inserts of bears and dragonflies for a decorative touch. The countertop is made of laminated hard rock maple stained green. The cabinets have a faux white antique crackle finish. Over the sink are two windows with a beautiful view of tall ponderosa pines and dramatic life-and-death struggles.

"You'll see a lot of waterfowl. Once in a while, you'll see an eagle having a duck for lunch," Chris adds.

Guests drop by all the time to see the house. The Wheelers don't mind showing it off to clients.

"That's the great part of it," Cliff says. "We can comfortably get 75 people in the house."

When the visitors are all gone, the Wheelers' log home becomes their sanctuary. "It's a place where we can decompress," Cliff says. "No matter where you go in it, there's comfort and softness." 🏠

*See page 158 for the Wheeler home floor plan and resources.*

Near the piano, The Original Lincoln Logs Ltd. standard notch-and-pass corner system is visible (left). "We can stand with customers and show it to them without having to take them outside when the weather might be bad," says Chris Wheeler.



The master bath has a window near the end of the tub. "It was our son's idea," Chris says. "As Justin and Cliff were setting the tub, they realized that if they put it up another step they could put in a window and create a really cool view."



## The Wheeler Residence Floor Plan

*Courtesy The Original Lincoln Logs Ltd.*







For now, the Wheelers' master bedroom is upstairs in the open loft. Later, the couple could decide to eliminate the partition wall between the two downstairs bedrooms to create a master suite.

#### SOURCES:

The Original Lincoln Logs Ltd.  
Corporate Office  
5 Riverside Dr.  
Chestertown, NY 12817  
Phone: 800-833-2461  
[www.lincolnlogs.com](http://www.lincolnlogs.com)  
California Office  
13650 Bowman Rd.  
Auburn, CA 95603  
Phone: 800-554-5647

Baker Pond Log Works  
19434 Riverwinds Dr.  
Bend, OR 97702  
Phone: 888-303-5647  
[www.bakerpond.com](http://www.bakerpond.com)

Pratt & Larson Tile  
1201 SE 3rd Ave.  
Portland, OR 97214  
Phone: 503-231-9464  
[www.prattandlarson.com](http://www.prattandlarson.com)

Design Lighting  
1125 Northeast 2nd. St.  
Bend, OR 97701  
Phone: 541-389-9997



# 60 pages of FLOOR PLANS

Appalachian Log Homes, Inc.	162	Montana Log Homes	194
Appalachian Log Structures, Inc.	164	Moose Log Homes	196
Battle Creek Log Homes, Inc.	167	Neville Log Homes	197
BK Cypress Log Homes	170	Norse Log Homes	199
BPB Log Homes	172	Original Old-Timer Log Homes & Supply, Inc., The	200
Colorado LogSystems	174	Outaouais Log Homes	201
Coventry Log Homes	176	Pacific Log Homes Ltd.	202
Expedition Log Homes	178	Paradise Mountain Log Homes, Inc.	204
Gastineau Log Homes	180	Pioneer Logs, Ltd.	205
Heritage Log Homes	182	Precision Craft Log Structures	206
Hiawatha Log Homes	184	Rocky Mountain Log Homes	208
Hochstetler Milling, Ltd.	186	Satterwhite Log Homes	209
Log Homes of America, Inc.	187	StoneMill Log Homes	211
Logs UP Log Homes	189	Suwannee River Log Homes	213
Lumberjack Log Homes	190	Tennessee Log Homes	215
Meadow Valley Log Homes	193	Wilderness Log Homes	218
		WoodsCrest Log Homes	221

*For a list of featured floor plans arranged by square footage, see page 224*

## FLOOR PLAN TIPS

Some homes show a package price, but not all packages are created equal. Prices could reflect the price of the home as a log shell on your property or it could be the logs delivered to your property on skids. Call the manufacturer and be sure you understand what is included.

If you find a home that intrigues you, call the manufacturer or fill out the reader response card found in front of this page. Most companies have a reader response number located at the bottom of each page. On the response card, circle the numbers of all the companies from which you would like information and return the card to us, postage paid.

Log home manufacturers have a wealth of material to help you visualize the plan you have seen in this magazine. They have videos and plan books that describe many of their homes in great detail. Again, contact the company and ask what kind of materials they have available.



## APPALACHIAN LOG HOMES

11312 Station West Dr.  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
toll-free: 800-726-0708  
fax: 865-675-2662  
e-mail: [info@alhloghomes.com](mailto:info@alhloghomes.com)  
[www.alhloghomes.com](http://www.alhloghomes.com)



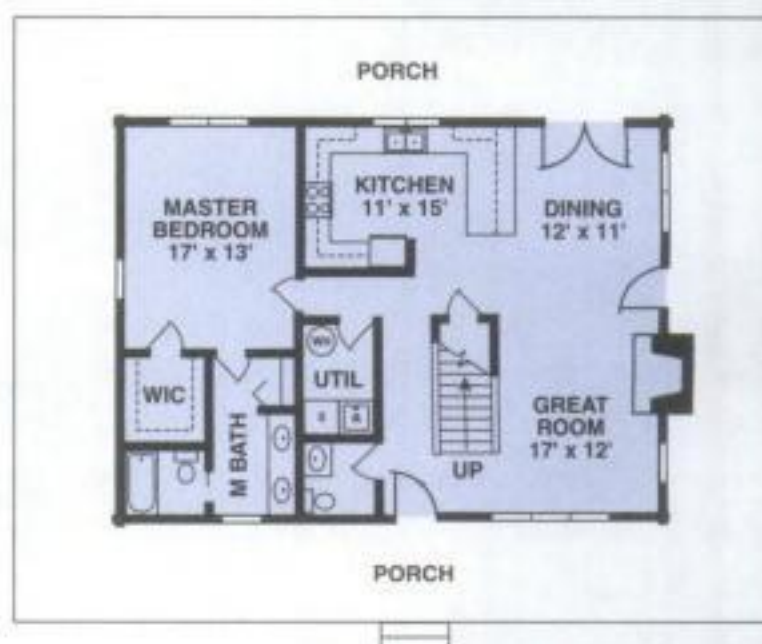
### CEDAR MOUNTAIN

The Cedar Mountain features a first floor master bedroom with a large walk-in closet and bath area. A spacious centralized kitchen is open to the dining and great rooms. The second floor features two large bedrooms and an open loft looking onto the great room. A covered porch wraps all four sides of the home, providing plenty of covered areas to relax in the shade.

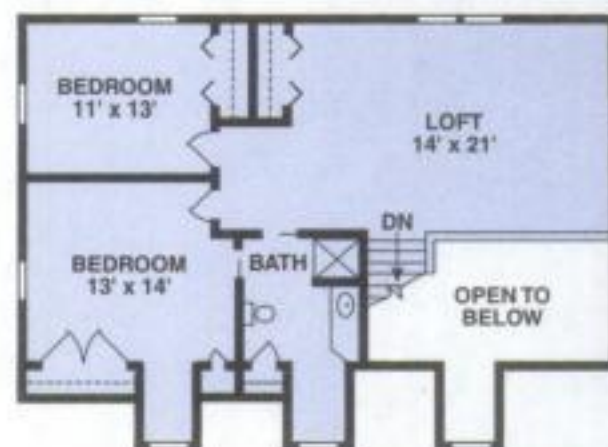
First Floor: . . . . . 1,200 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: . . . . . 948 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: . . . . 2,148 sq. ft.

Plan Book: . . . . . \$10  
Blueprints: . . . . . \$250

#### FIRST FLOOR



#### SECOND FLOOR







## APPALACHIAN LOG HOMES

11312 Station West Dr.  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
toll-free: 800-726-0708  
fax: 865-675-2662  
e-mail: [info@alhloghomes.com](mailto:info@alhloghomes.com)  
[www.alhloghomes.com](http://www.alhloghomes.com)

### FIRST FLOOR



## THE PARK

The Park features a large great room perfect for family gatherings. The main floor also features a master bedroom and bath, and utility room and pantry conveniently located off the spacious kitchen. The kitchen is large enough for an island and opens onto the dining room. Two large bedrooms, a loft and a full bath complete the upstairs. This is a great home for family and entertaining.

First Floor:..... 1,516 sq. ft.  
Second Floor:..... 911 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: ..... 2,427 sq. ft.

### SECOND FLOOR



Plan Book: ..... \$10  
Blueprints: ..... \$250





### National Sales Office

P.O. Box 614  
Ripley, WV 25271  
toll-free: 800-280-2574  
fax: 304-372-3154

### Southeastern Region Office

587 Wilcox Avenue  
Gaffney, SC 29341  
toll-free: 800-390-2574  
e-mail: info@mail.applog.com  
www.applog.com



## FAIR OAKS

### Distinctive Ambiance

The sun rises as you walk from the master bedroom just in time to see a herd of deer grazing in the morning mist. Butterflies dart from flower to flower as you sip your second cup of coffee on the deck's peak. Strolling the expansive decks and porch of the Fair Oaks will become part of your morning ritual. Inside, light fills the air and seems to play as it makes its way through the front dormer window, casting shadows from the balcony rails into the spacious living room. There's plenty of atmosphere in this warm and charming loft home.

First Floor: ..... 1,312 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 772 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: ..... 2,084 sq. ft.

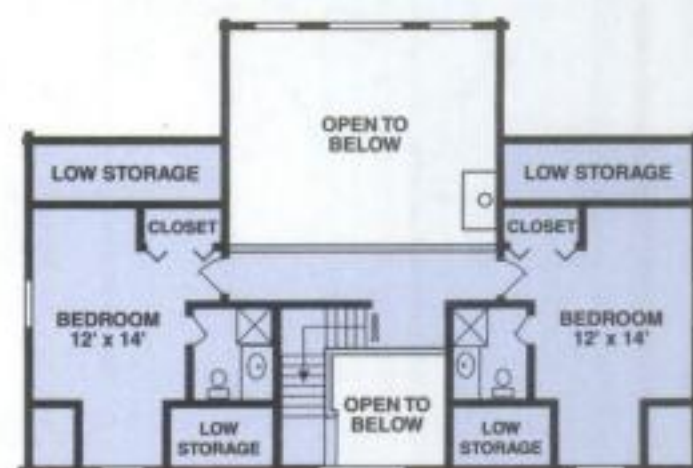
Company Catalog: ..... \$12  
Blueprints: ..... \$75  
(standard model preliminary)

Call for package prices.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR







#### National Sales Office

P.O. Box 614

Ripley, WV 25271

toll-free: 800-280-2574

fax: 304-372-3154

#### Southeastern Region Office

587 Wilcox Avenue

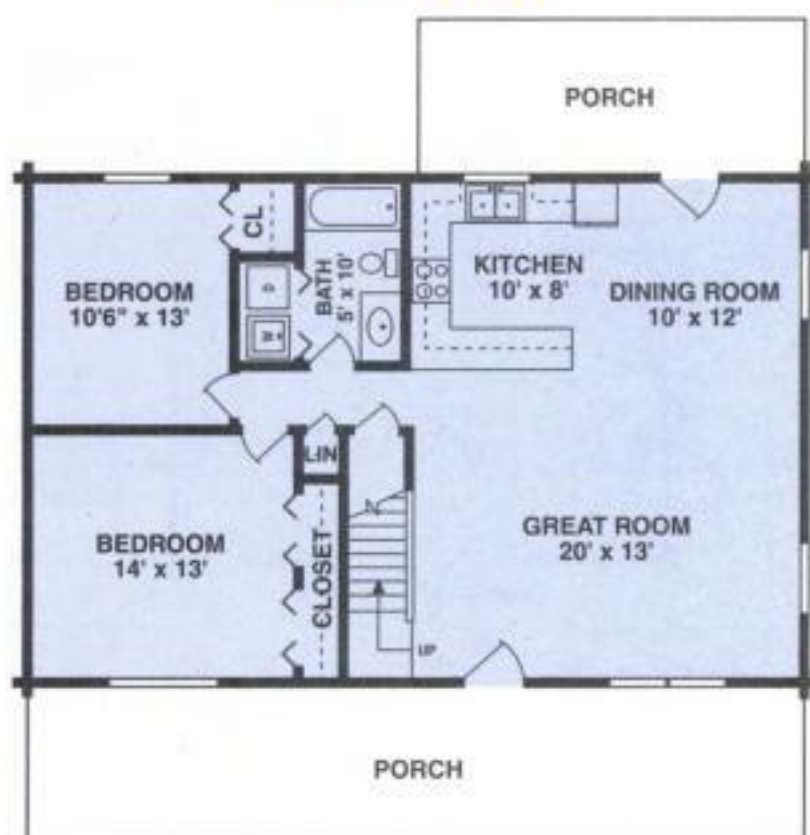
Gaffney, SC 29341

toll-free: 800-390-2574

e-mail: [info@mail.applog.com](mailto:info@mail.applog.com)

[www.applog.com](http://www.applog.com)

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR



## MOUNT VERNON II

### Yankee Ingenuity

American pioneers were famous for making the most of available resources and this plan follows in their footsteps. Two bedrooms downstairs with the master suite located on the loft level provide privacy to both guest and owner. Plus, the loft is large enough to accommodate a reading nook. When it's time to get together, there's an old-fashioned feeling of communal living to be enjoyed with a kitchen that adjoins a dining room/great room combination. Front and back porches complete this fine example of the log home lifestyle.

First Floor:..... 1,040 sq. ft.

Second Floor:..... 580 sq. ft.

Total Living Area:..... 1,620 sq. ft.

Company Catalog:..... \$12

Blueprints:..... \$75

(standard model preliminary)

Call for package prices.





#### National Sales Office

P.O. Box 614

Ripley, WV 25271

toll-free: 800-280-2574

fax: 304-372-3154

#### Southeastern Region Office

587 Wilcox Avenue

Gaffney, SC 29341

toll-free: 800-390-2574

e-mail: [info@mail.applog.com](mailto:info@mail.applog.com)

[www.applog.com](http://www.applog.com)



## RICHMOND

### Easy-Going Elegance

Soaring peaks, gables and fanlights create a dramatic exterior and flood the interior with light from the sun, moon and stars. Inside, the Richmond is the perfect combination of large open spaces and cozy intimate retreats. Parties and family gatherings will linger in the high-ceilinged spaciousness of the great room, while the large master bedroom with oversized bath provides privacy and room to relax. Other upper bedrooms feature a rear dormer for added space. Downstairs, the kitchen walk-out leads to a big, sun-loving deck.

First Floor:..... 1,870 sq. ft.

Second Floor:..... 512 sq. ft.

Total Living Area:..... 2,382 sq. ft.

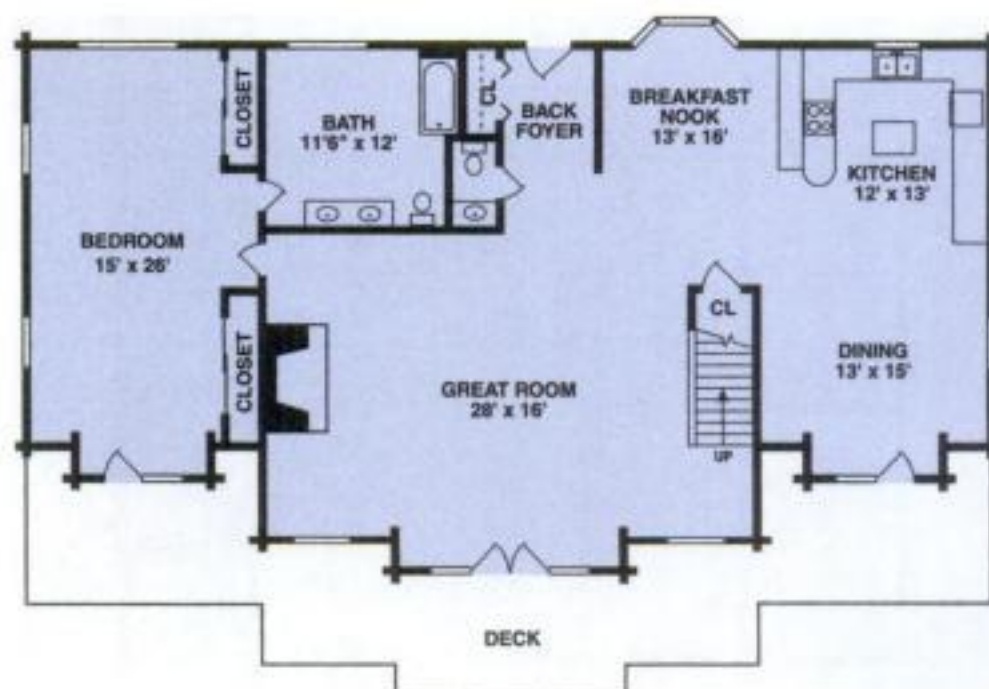
Company Catalog:..... \$12

Blueprints:..... \$75

(standard model preliminary)

Call for package prices.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR







9955 Ladds Cove Rd.  
 South Pittsburg, TN 37380  
 ph: 423-837-7268  
 toll-free: 800-326-8045  
 fax: 423-837-8045

e-mail:  
[sales@battlecreekloghomes.com](mailto:sales@battlecreekloghomes.com)  
[www.battlecreekloghomes.com](http://www.battlecreekloghomes.com)

## FIRST FLOOR

## BOONE HOUSE



Featuring wraparound porches and oversized dormers, the Boone House is the quintessential log cabin. You will fall in love with its spacious rooms and dramatic ceilings as you bask in its relaxing atmosphere. Perfect for the wooded lot or the open plains, inquire about making the Boone House "Your House" today!

Nestled in the foothills of Tennessee's Appalachian Mountains, Battle Creek Log Homes was founded on the traditional values and standards of days gone by. Today, our homes are built on these same principles and incorporate the latest products and techniques.

First Floor: . . . . . 1,139 sq. ft.  
 Second Floor: . . . . . 722 sq. ft.  
 Total Living Area: . . . . 1,861 sq. ft.

Log Package Price: . . . . \$79,900

## SECOND FLOOR







9955 Ladds Cove Rd.  
 South Pittsburg, TN 37380  
 ph: 423-837-7268  
 toll-free: 800-326-8045  
 fax: 423-837-8045  
 e-mail:  
 sales@battlecreekloghomes.com  
 www.battlecreekloghomes.com



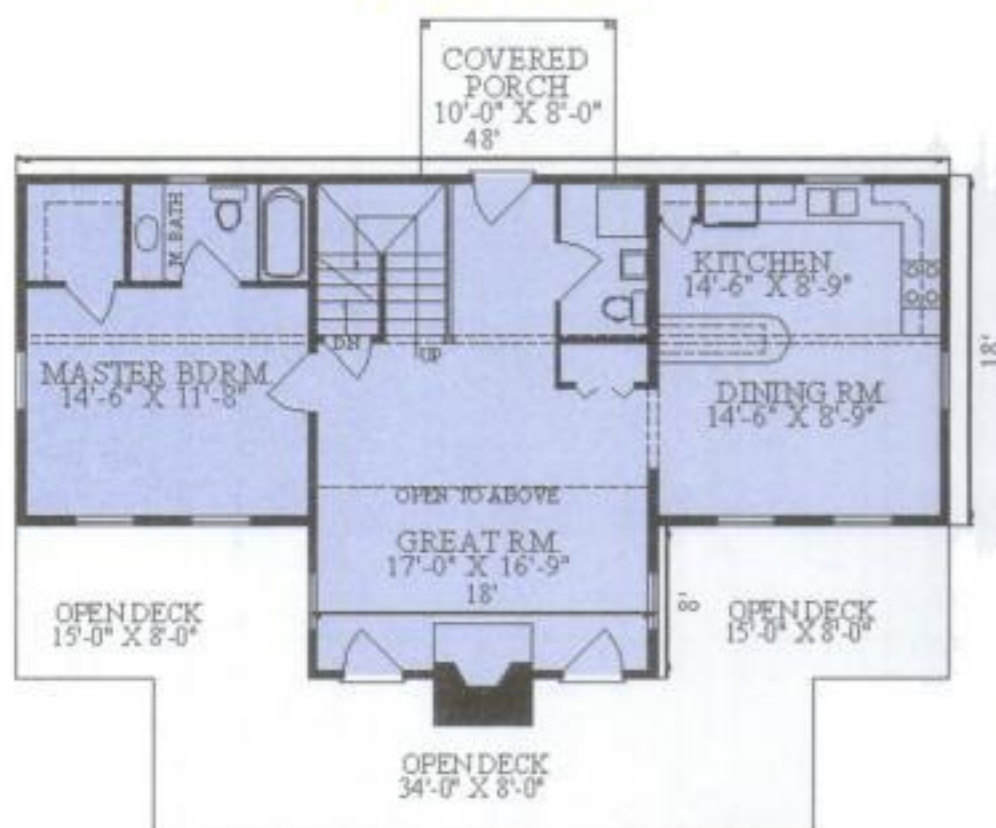
## SHADOW BROOK

Featuring a large fireplace accented by glass and an abundance of natural light, the spacious great room is the focal point of the Shadow Brook. Designed with the master suite on the first floor and two additional bedrooms upstairs, this home is a functional and practical home for a young family or the retiring couple.

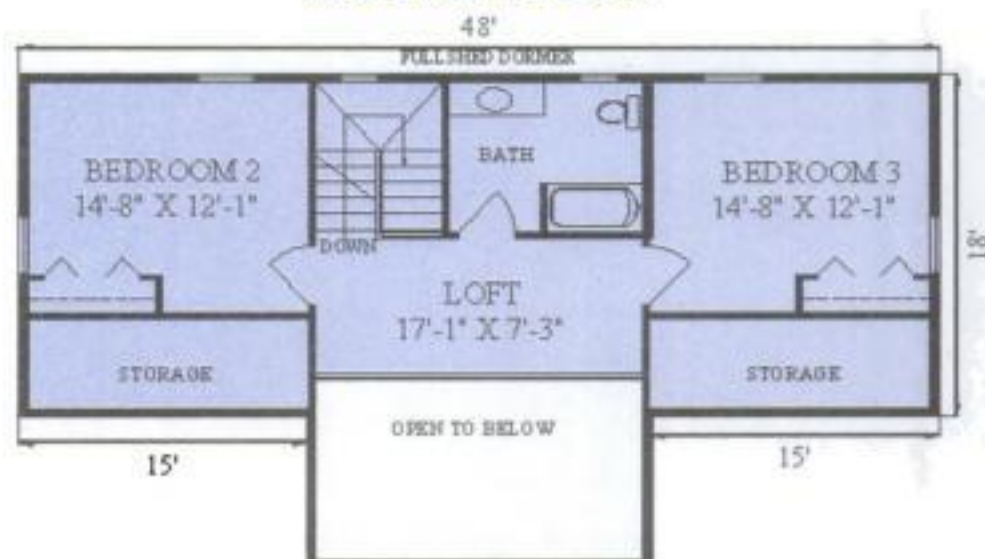
**Total Living Area:** ..... 1,620 sq. ft.

**Log Package Price:** ..... \$59,900

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR



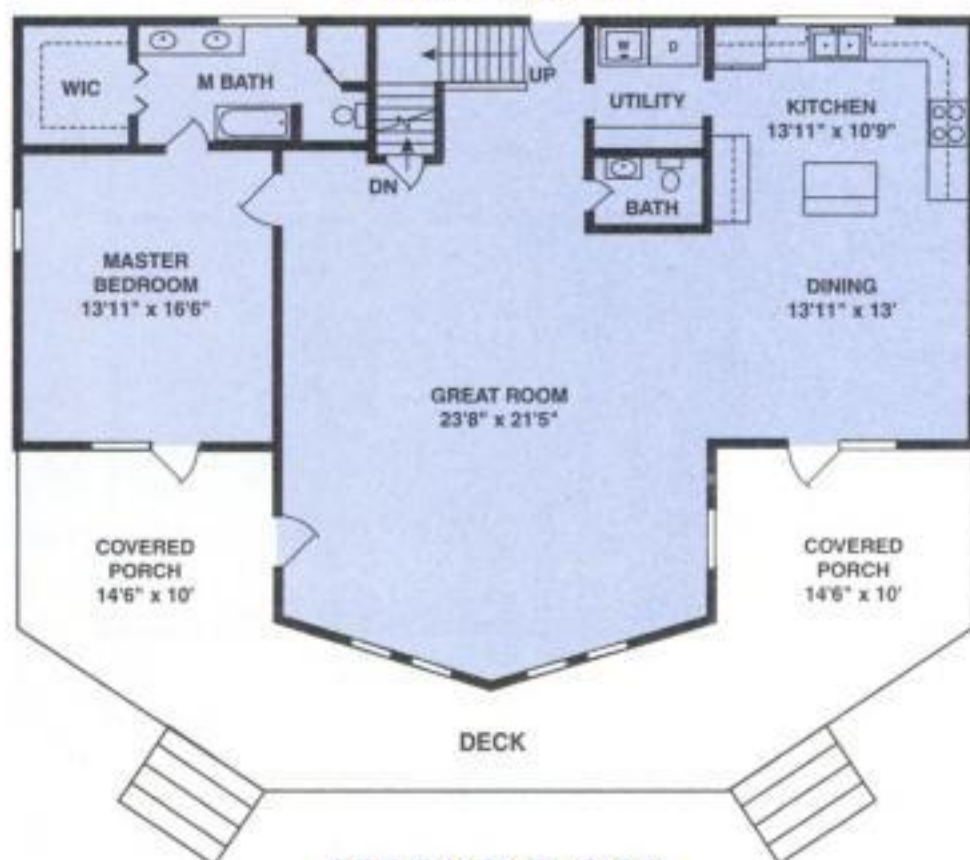




9955 Ladds Cove Rd.  
South Pittsburg, TN 37380  
ph: 423-837-7268  
toll-free: 800-326-8045  
fax: 423-837-8045

e-mail:  
sales@battlecreekloghomes.com  
www.battlecreekloghomes.com

### FIRST FLOOR



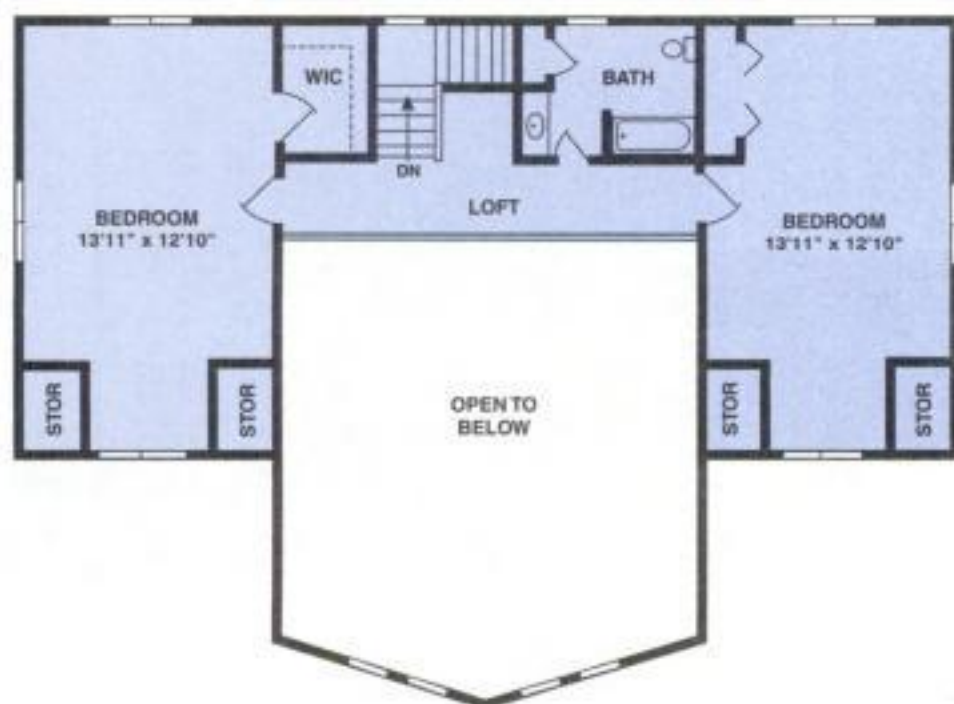
## WHISPERING PINES

Here's a superb home that truly defines the term "open space." This spacious, updated A-frame style savors a view from the great room area, which is surrounded by a deck. Even the bedrooms are exceptionally large. The loft overlooking the great room shares the second floor with two bedrooms and a bath.

First Floor: . . . . . 1,650 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: . . . . . 854 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: . . . . . 2,504 sq. ft.

Log Package Price: . . . . . \$99,497

### SECOND FLOOR







P.O. Box 191  
Bronson, FL 32621  
toll-free: 800-553-1564  
fax: 352-486-8075  
e-mail:  
BKCypressLH@BKCypress.com  
www.BKCypress.com



## RIVER BEND

This adaptable floor plan can be built with two or three bedrooms. A vaulted ceiling in the great room creates that terrific log home feeling without the expense of a loft. With a porch featuring massive hand-peeled timbers, the River Bend bids you a welcome to come and sit a while.

Main Floor: ..... 1,344 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: .... 1,344 sq. ft.

Plan Book: ..... \$10  
Blueprints: ..... \$1,000  
Log Package Price: ..... \$36,500

### MAIN FLOOR OPTION A



### MAIN FLOOR OPTION B



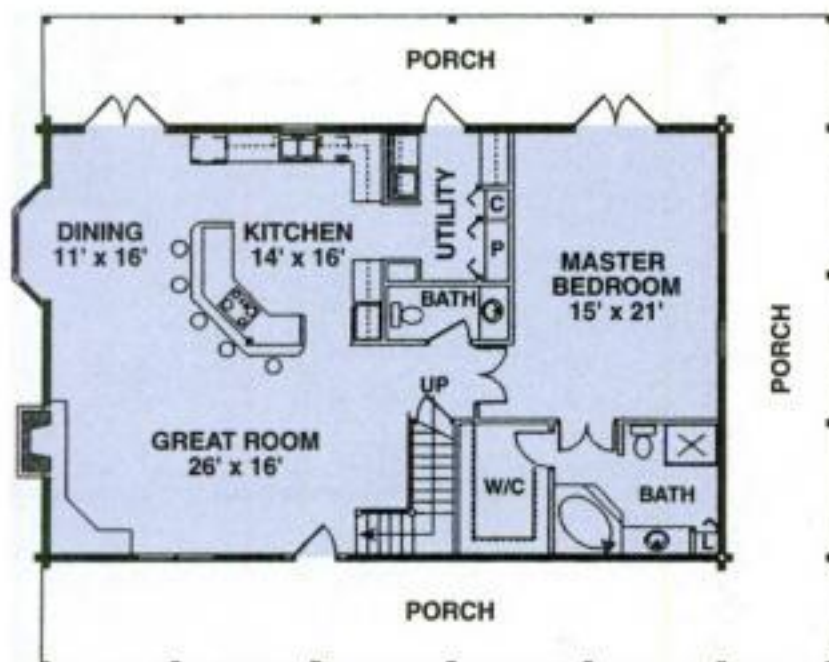




P.O. Box 191  
Bronson, FL 32621  
toll-free: 800-553-1564  
fax: 352-486-8075

e-mail:  
BKCypressLH@BKCypress.com  
www.BKCypress.com

## FIRST FLOOR



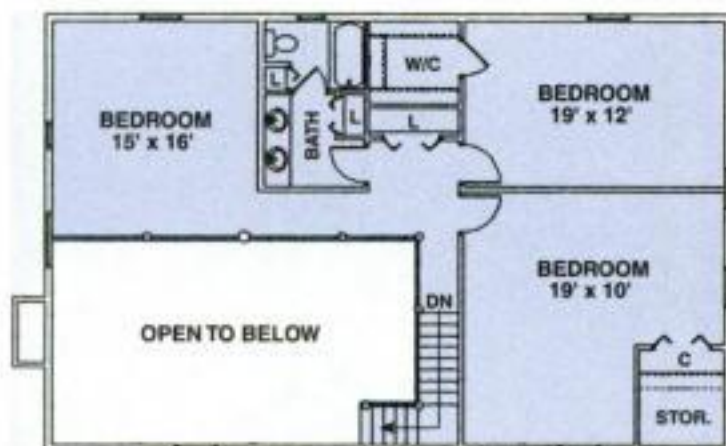
## SWALLOW'S NEST

Our most popular model, this four bedroom, 2 1/2 bath model features over 2,774 square feet of space. It includes all the extras: a loft, wraparound porches, an exposed ceiling and much more.

First Floor:..... 1,600 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 1,174 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: ..... 2,774 sq. ft.  
Porch Area: ..... 1,552 sq. ft.

Plan Book: ..... \$10  
Blueprints: ..... \$1,000

## SECOND FLOOR



Call for package prices.





**BPB LOG HOMES**  
P.O. Box 231, Ripley, WV 25271  
P.O. Box 609, Stanton, KY 40380  
toll-free: 800-272-2365  
fax: 304-372-1212  
e-mail: loghome@bpbcorp.com  
www.bpbcorp.com



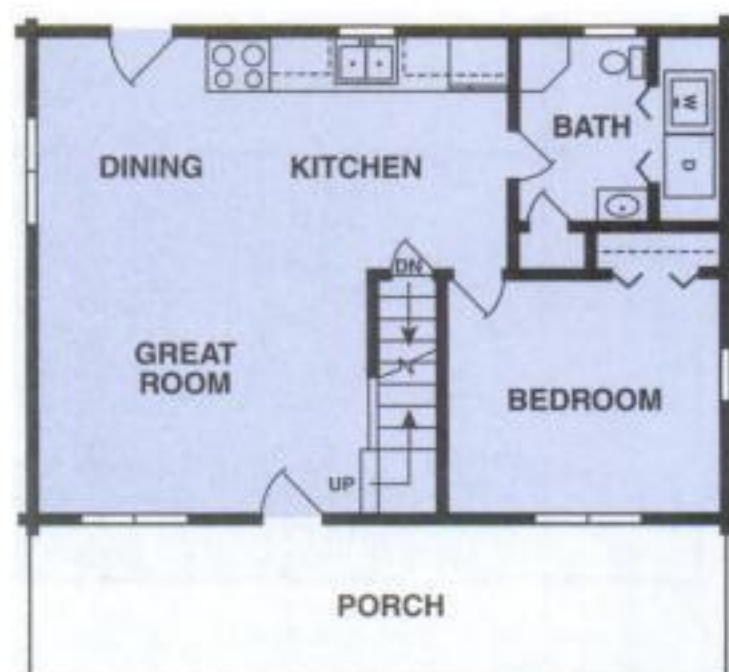
## MILLBORO

Looking for a retreat in the mountains or on your favorite lake? Or do you just want to escape for a weekend? The Millboro offers the warmth and coziness of a log home at a price you can afford. Open beam ceilings, a timber frame loft and a front porch add to the charm of the Millboro.

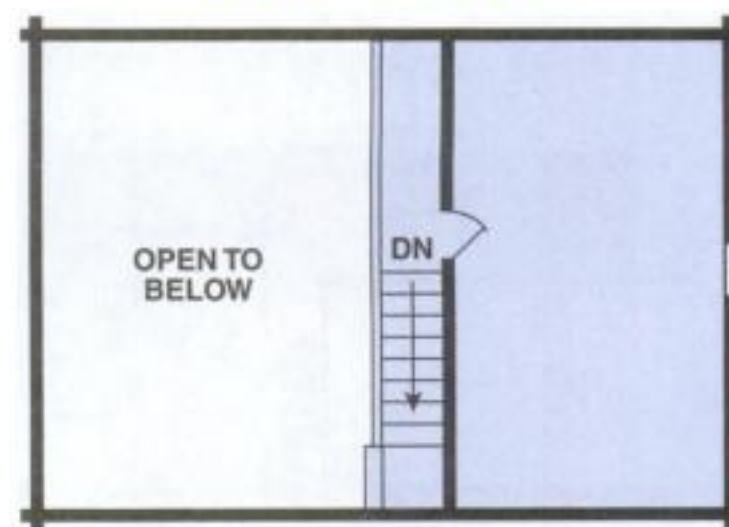
**First Floor:** ..... 816 sq. ft.  
**Second Floor:** ..... 408 sq. ft.  
**Total Living Area:** .... 1,224 sq. ft.  
**Porch:** ..... 272 sq. ft.

Call for package prices.

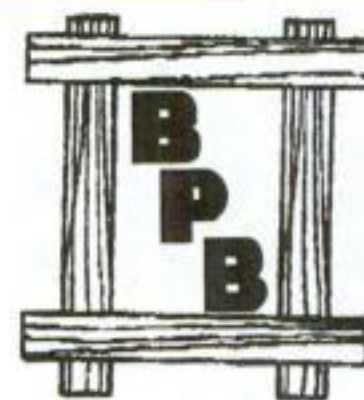
### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR







#### BPB LOG HOMES

P.O. Box 231, Ripley, WV 25271

P.O. Box 609, Stanton, KY 40380

toll-free: 800-272-2365

fax: 304-372-1212

e-mail: loghome@bpbcorp.com

www.bpbcorp.com

### FIRST FLOOR



## OVERLOOK

The Overlook is a magnificent home for family living or a vacation retreat. The second floor bedroom can also be used as a study or sewing room, or omitted for an expanded loft area and family room.

First Floor:..... 1,200 sq. ft.

Second Floor:..... 855 sq. ft.

Total Living Area:..... 2,055 sq. ft.

Porch:..... 320 sq. ft.

Deck:..... 320 sq. ft.

Call for package prices.

### SECOND FLOOR







Lake City  
Pagosa Springs  
South Fork  
phone: 719-873-0151  
toll-free: 800-600-5647  
e-mail: logs@logs.net  
www.logs.net



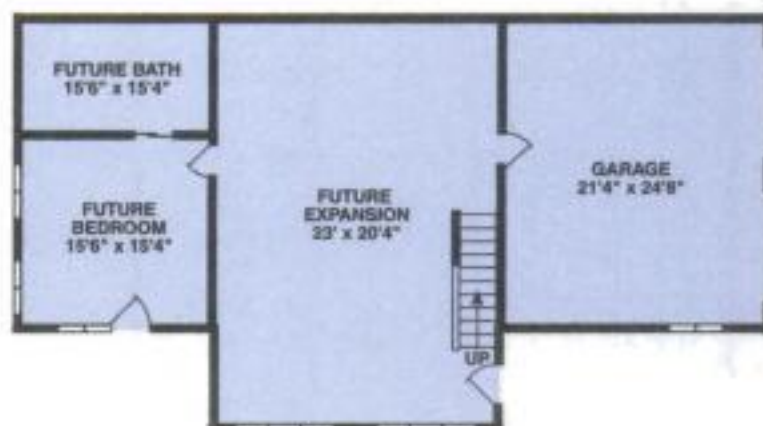
## BLACK CANYON

Colorado LogSystems is the largest producer of custom cedar log homes in the Southwest. We offer 10-inch cedar at a cost comparable to pre-cut 8-inch pine. Logs, Hurd windows & exterior doors, lags, butyl, splines, and pre-cut windows and door bucks are included in our basic package. Quick ship is available for plan ready clients.

First Floor: ..... 2,132 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 450 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: .... 2,582 sq. ft.  
Optional Garage/Basement:  
2,123 sq. ft.

Regional Turnkey Price:  
\$234,500 - \$312,000  
plus optional garage/basement

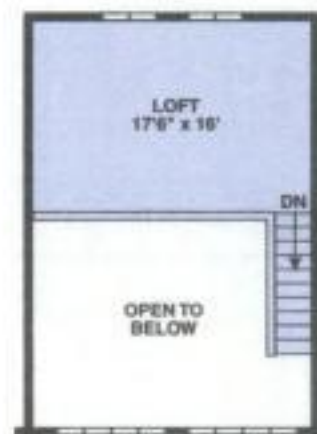
### LOWER LEVEL



### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR







Lake City  
Pagosa Springs  
South Fork  
phone: 719-873-0151  
toll-free: 800-600-5647  
e-mail: logs@logs.net  
www.logs.net

## SOUTH FORK MODEL/OFFICE

Our exclusive Colorado Corner utilizes a unique double mortise-and-tenon joint, which provides the look of a full interlock corner while retaining the superior structural and air-seal integrity of a mortise-and-tenon corner. All log joinery surfaces are sealed internally using a non-curing butyl rubber gasket and are joined mechanically with lag screws. Our basic log package includes custom design, construction blueprints and technical on-site service.

First Floor: . . . . . 1,232 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: . . . . . 616 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: . . . . . 1,848 sq. ft.

Regional Turnkey Price:  
\$184,800 - \$231,000

FIRST FLOOR



SECOND FLOOR







108 S. Court St.  
 Woodsville, NH 03785  
 ph: 603-747-8177  
 toll-free: 800-308-7505  
 fax: 603-747-3340  
 e-mail:  
 info@coventryloghomes.com  
 www.coventryloghomes.com



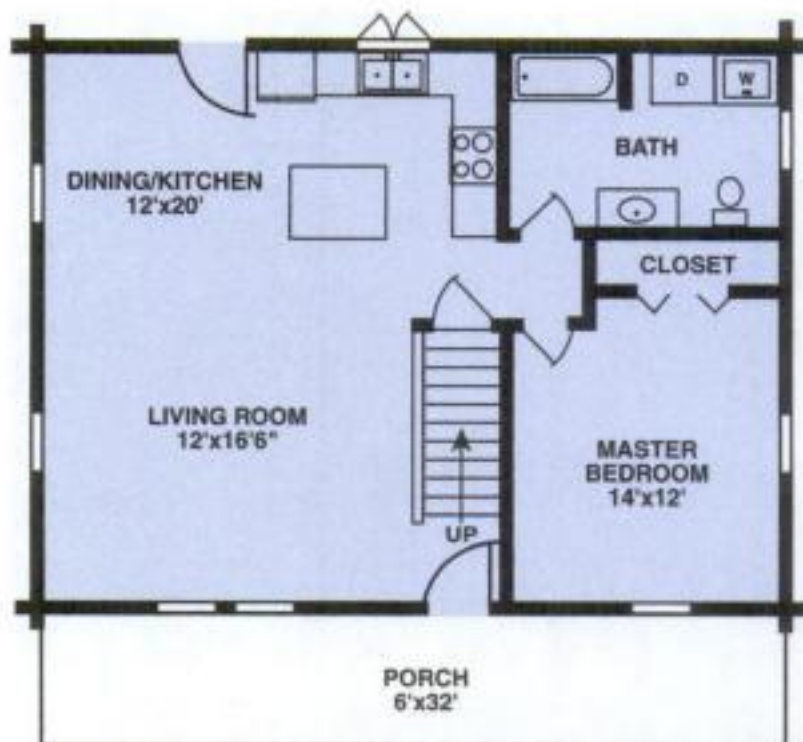
## FAIRFIELD

The Fairfield is truly an excellent design that features three bedrooms, two baths, a front porch and large open living area. With front gables and a full shed dormer on the back, you get the most space for your money. Our complete package includes subfloor, pre-cut kiln-dried log walls, Andersen windows, Therma-Tru doors, loft system, complete roof system, interior frame and T&G pine to finish, solid wood interior doors, locksets and much more. Call to ask about our shipping special.

First Floor: ..... 768 sq. ft.  
 Second Floor: ..... 528 sq. ft.  
 Total Living Area: .... 1,296 sq. ft.

Log Wall Package: ..... \$23,100  
 Shell Package: ..... \$32,500  
 Complete Log Package Price  
 \$41,300

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR







108 S. Court St.  
Woodsville, NH 03785  
ph: 603-747-8177  
toll-free: 800-308-7505  
fax: 603-747-3340

e-mail:  
info@coventryloghomes.com  
www.coventryloghomes.com

## HOMESTEAD

The Homestead is one of many nice designs in Coventry's Plan Book. It features first floor living, office/workshop space, and a two-car garage. All this at a very affordable price. Our complete package includes sub-floor, pre-cut kiln-dried log walls, Andersen windows, Therma-Tru doors, loft system, complete roof system, interior frame and T&G pine to finish, solid wood interior doors, locksets and much more. Call to ask about our shipping special.

First Floor:..... 1,840 sq. ft.

Second Floor:..... 624 sq. ft.

Total Living Area:..... 2,464 sq. ft.

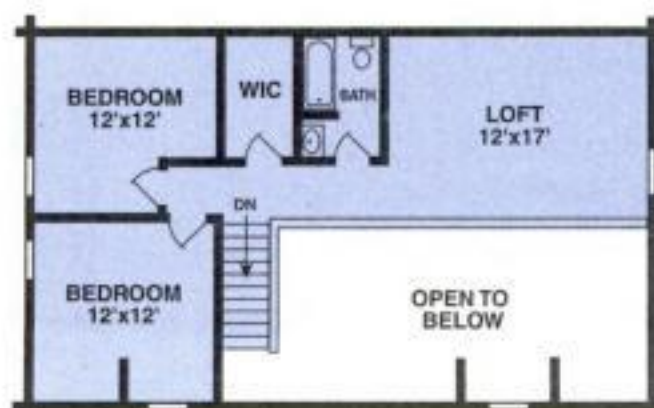
Log Wall Package:..... \$32,000

Shell Package:..... \$55,800

Complete Log Package Price:..... \$68,900



FIRST FLOOR



SECOND FLOOR



# Expedition Log Homes LLC

P.O. Box 700080  
Oostburg, WI 53070  
toll-free: 877-250-3300  
fax: 877-778-3300

e-mail:  
email@expeditionloghomes.com  
www.expeditionloghomes.com

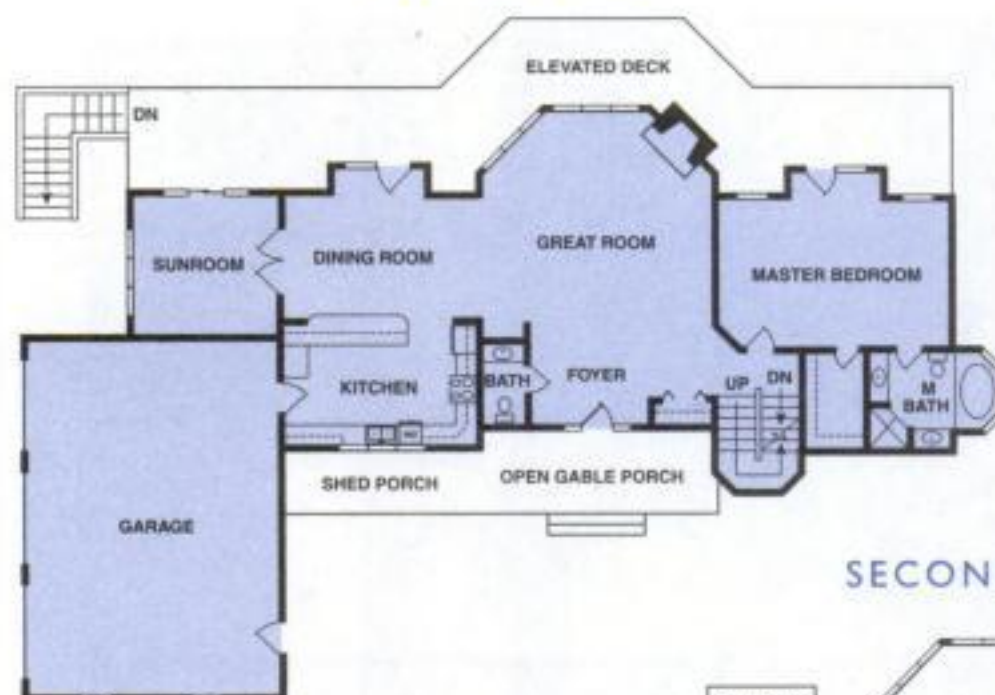


## BIG SKY

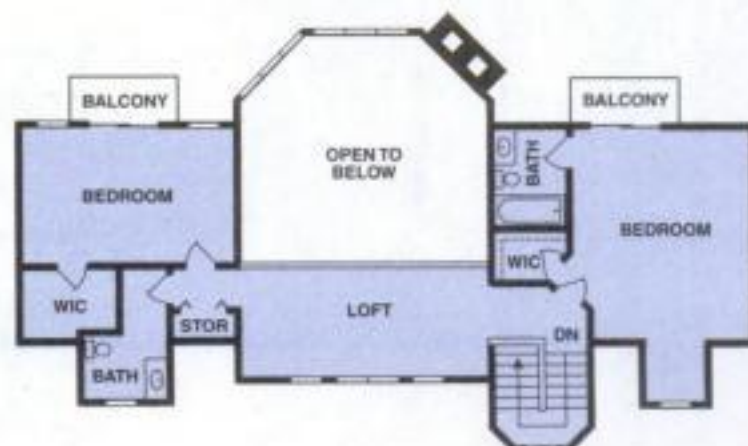
At Expedition Log Homes, our experienced team knows what distinguishes a memorable log home ... like hand-picked, kiln-dried pine or cedar, cut only from the heart of the log and skillfully crafted by hand with a drawknife. The Big Sky features open living spaces with a spectacular wall of glass in the great room. The graceful flow of the Big Sky is perfect for entertaining and family gatherings. Call toll-free or fax your design ideas for your very own custom-designed log home, tailor-made to meet your individual taste and budget.

Total Living Area: ..... 3,442 sq. ft.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR







# Expedition Log Homes LLC

P.O. Box 700080  
Oostburg, WI 53070  
toll-free: 877-250-3300  
fax: 877-778-3300

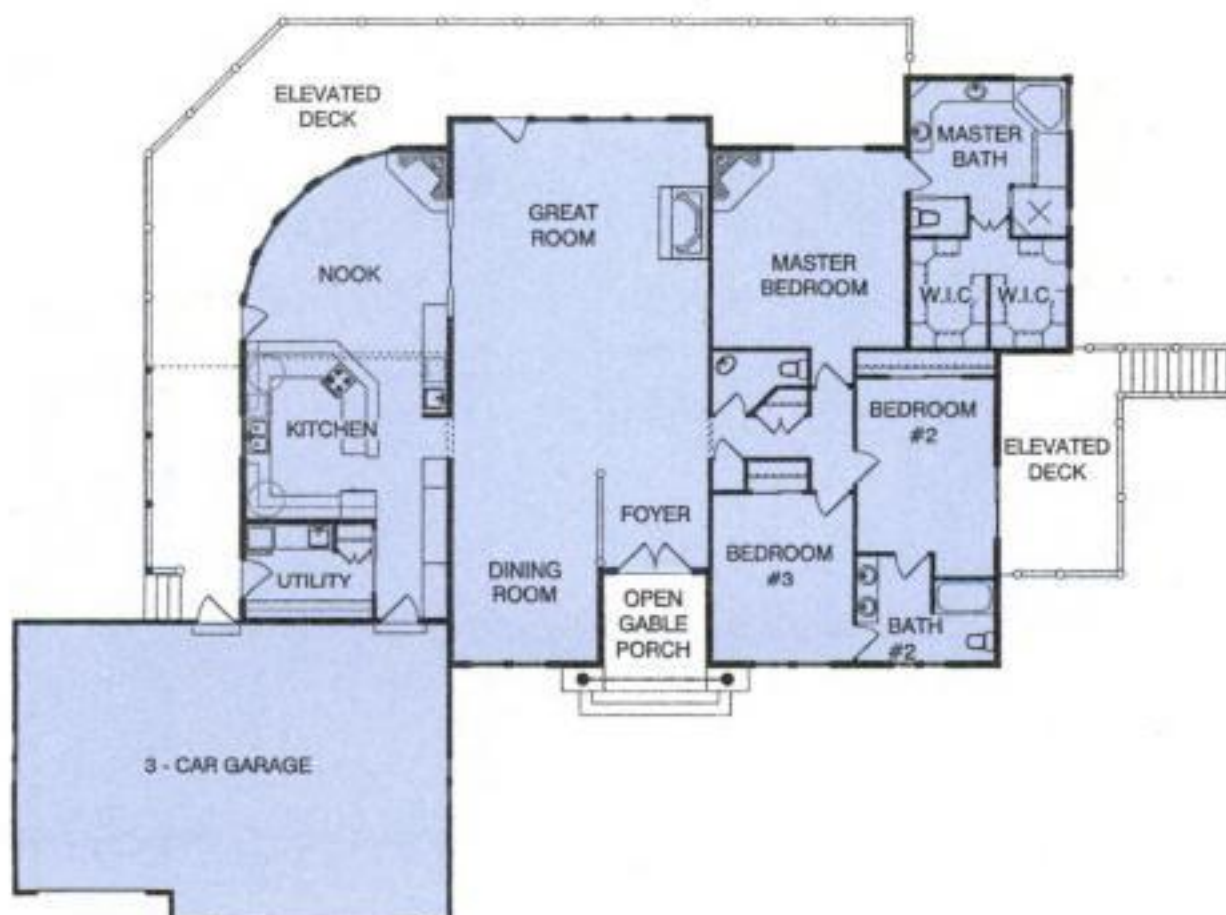
e-mail:  
email@expeditionloghomes.com  
www.expeditionloghomes.com

## SIERRA VISTA

Creating unique space and flow, the Sierra Vista blends impressive rooflines with spacious rooms in this one level home. You'll find something interesting around every corner. Call toll-free 877-250-3300 or fax your design ideas to 877-778-3300 for your very own custom-designed log home, tailor-made to meet your individual taste and budget.

Total Living Area: ..... 2,795 sq. ft.

### MAIN FLOOR

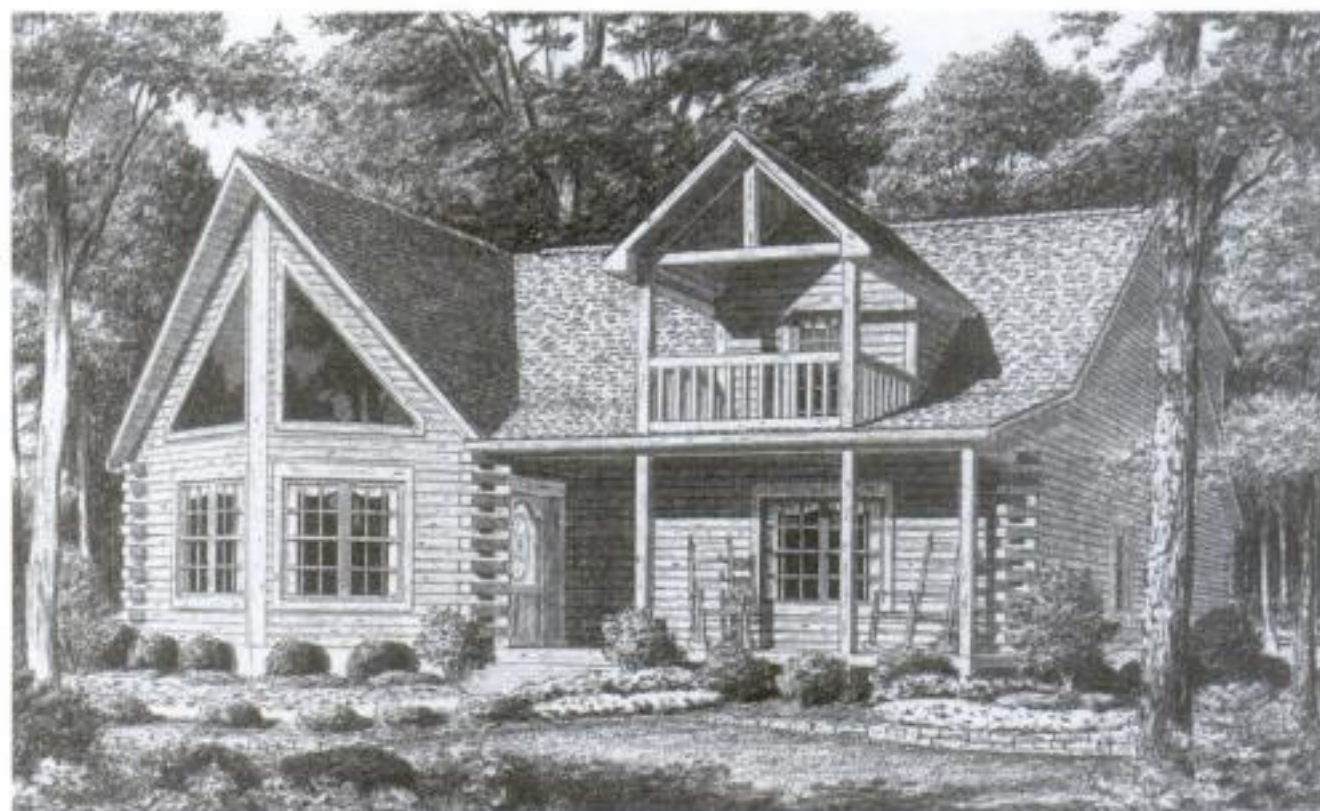


EXPEDITION LOG HOMES, LLC ■ 877-250-3300





10423 Old Hwy. 54  
New Bloomfield, MO 65063  
ph: 573-896-5122  
toll-free: 800-654-9253  
fax: 573-896-5510  
e-mail: sales@oakloghome.com  
www.oakloghome.com



## CAROLINE

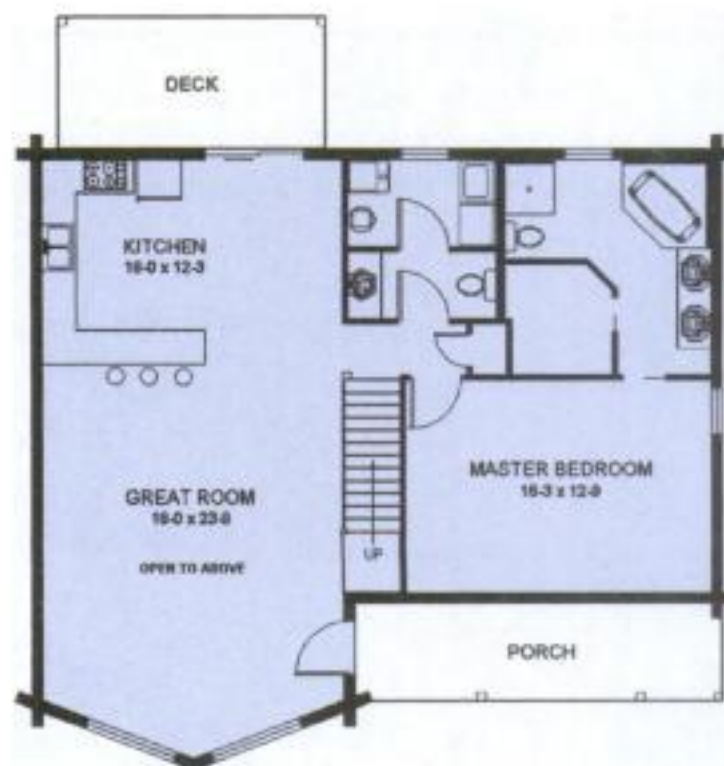
To celebrate 25 years of business, Gastineau Log Homes has released four new designs comprising our Silver Anniversary Plans. Two of the four plans are shown here: the Caroline and the Juliana. Both plans feature 3 bedrooms and 2½ baths with the master suite on the first floor. As designed, these homes should be built for \$150,000 to \$175,000 in most of the U.S. excluding land and foundation. The Juliana will be built in spring 2003 at the GLH Model Home Center in Missouri.

First Floor: ..... 1,190 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 520 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: .... 1,710 sq. ft.  
Porch Area: ..... 129 sq. ft.

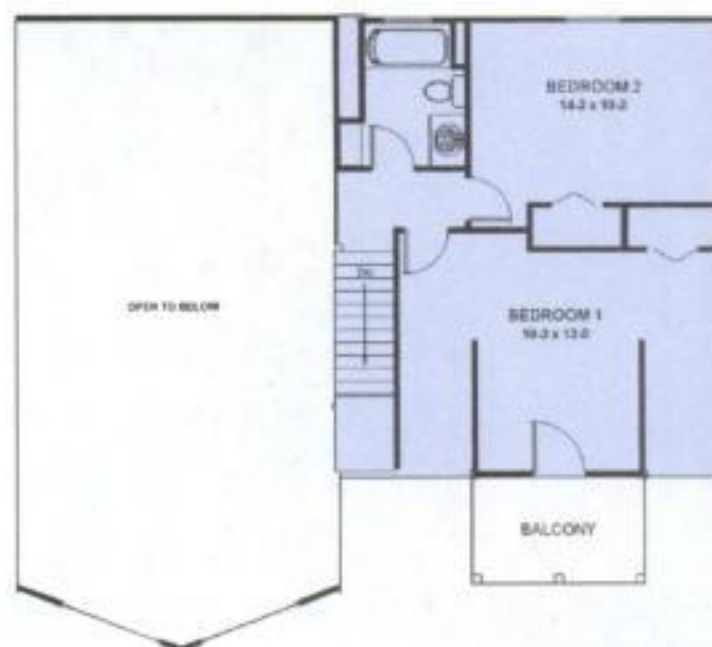
Catalog Price: ..... \$20  
Catalog with Video Price: ... \$25

Log Package Price:  
\$41,700-\$82,330

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR

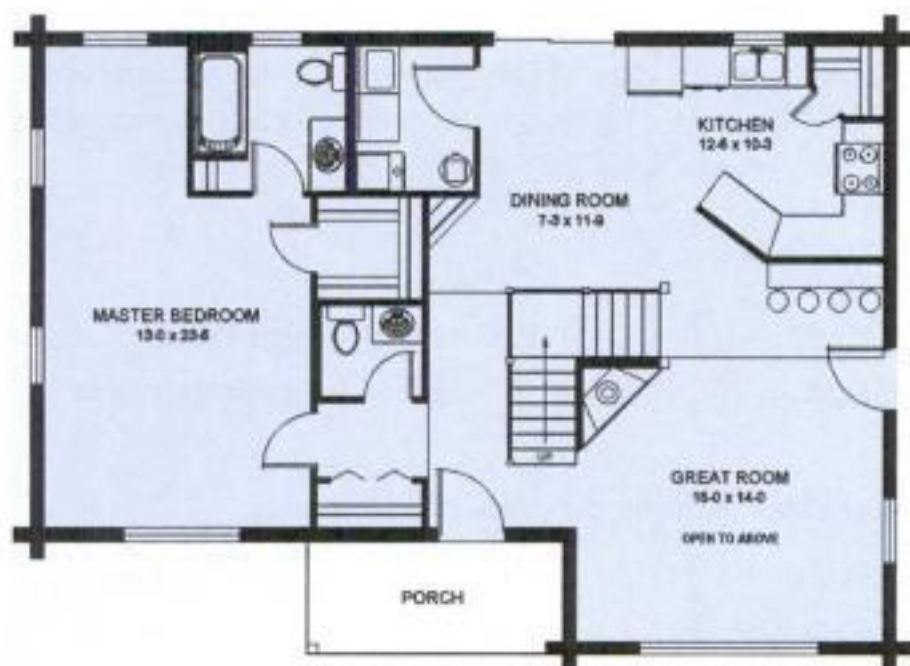






10423 Old Hwy. 54  
New Bloomfield, MO 65063  
ph: 573-896-5122  
toll-free: 800-654-9253  
fax: 573-896-5510  
e-mail: sales@oakloghome.com  
www.oakloghome.com

## FIRST FLOOR



## SECOND FLOOR



## JULIANA

To celebrate 25 years of business, Gastineau Log Homes has released four new designs comprising our Silver Anniversary Plans. Two of the four plans are shown here: the Caroline and the Juliana. Both plans feature 3 bedrooms and 2½ baths with the master suite on the first floor. As designed, these homes should be built for \$150,000 to \$175,000 in most of the U.S. excluding land and foundation. The Juliana will be built in spring 2003 at the GLH Model Home Center in Missouri.

First Floor:..... 1,050 sq. ft.  
Second Floor:..... 740 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area:..... 1,790 sq. ft.  
Porch Area:..... 69 sq. ft.

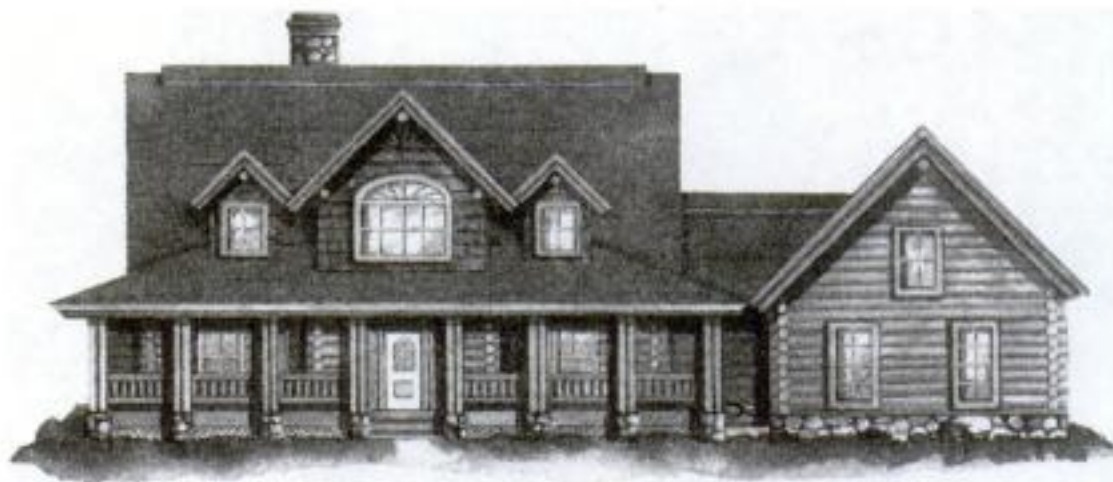
Catalog Price:..... \$20  
Catalog w/video Price:..... \$25

Log Package Price:  
\$36,600-\$75,900



# HERITAGE<sup>TM</sup> LOG HOMES

P.O. Box 8080  
Sevierville, TN 37864  
ph: 865-932-0202  
toll-free: 800-456-4663  
fax: 865-429-4434  
e-mail: info@heritagelog.com  
www.heritagelog.com



## HAMPTON

Dramatic windows in the two-story great room take advantage of sweeping views. The Hampton is a classic farmhouse style with a well-thought-out formal floor plan and big wraparound porches for lazy afternoons. A grand entry lets you know you've stepped into a very special home.

First Floor: ..... 1,708 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 1,448 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: ..... 3,156 sq. ft.

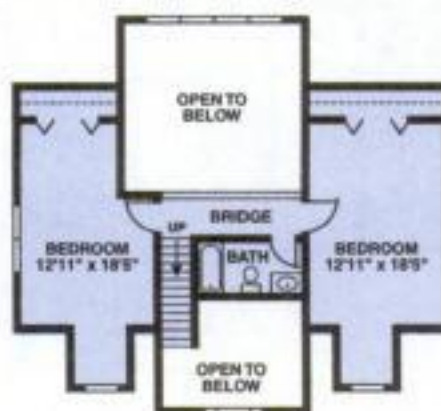
Catalog: ..... \$15  
Preliminary Design Prints: ..... \$35  
Call for package prices.

Display Prints are free with the purchase of our catalog.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR



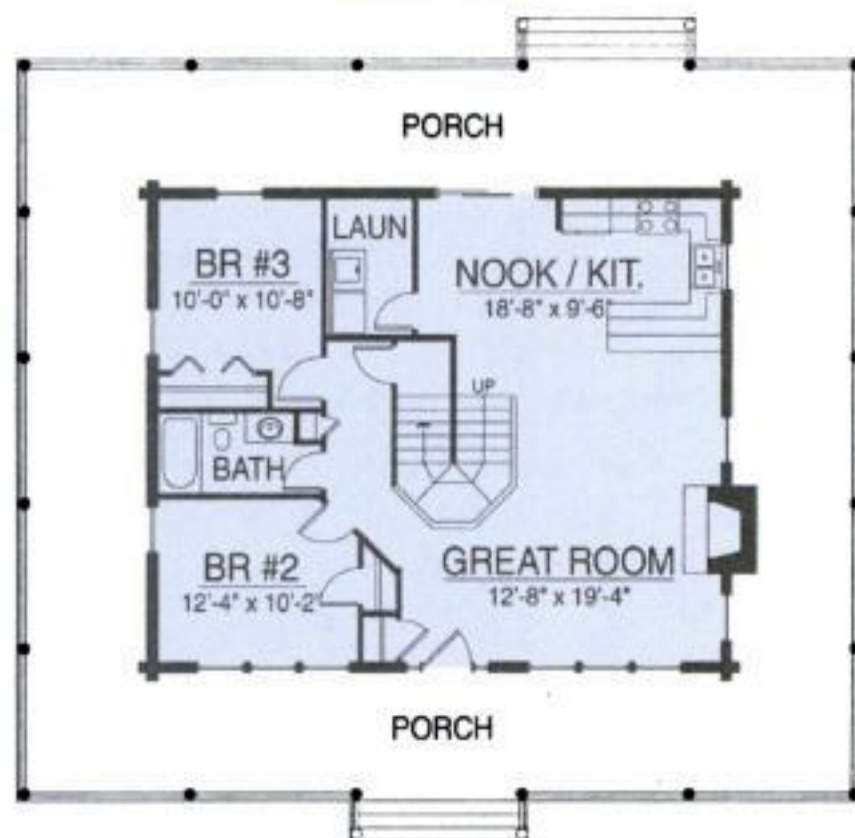




## HERITAGE<sup>TM</sup> LOG HOMES

P.O. Box 8080  
Sevierville, TN 37864  
ph: 865-932-0202  
toll-free: 800-456-4663  
fax: 865-429-4434  
e-mail: [info@heritagelog.com](mailto:info@heritagelog.com)  
[www.heritagelog.com](http://www.heritagelog.com)

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR



## WOODLAWN

Charming in its farmhouse look, the Woodlawn features a symmetrical roof line and wraparound porch. A center stairwell is a deft design touch, as is the well-defined entry and great room with cathedral ceiling.

Total Living Area: . . . . . 1,750 sq. ft.

Catalog: . . . . . \$15

Preliminary Design Prints: . . . . . \$35

Call for package prices.

Display Prints are free with the purchase of our catalog.

HERITAGE LOG HOMES ■ 800-456-4663





P.O. Box 8, M28 East  
Munising, MI 49862  
toll-free: 800-876-8100  
www.hiawatha.com



## CHARLEVOIX B

The Charlevoix combines the classic look of wide dormers with an open and flexible floor plan. The wraparound porch unites the building as a whole, and offers a large, semi-enclosed exterior space for gathering or relaxing. After entering the grand double entry door, one is greeted by a comfortable foyer with a half bath and closet to the right and log stair to the left. Once past the stair and entry, the entirety of the house opens up with the kitchen and dining room defined with single height ceilings flowing into the double height great room. To the right off of the great room is the large master suite with French doors opening on to the rear deck. Moving between the two walk-in closets one finds the master bath with separate whirlpool tub, shower and single vanity. On the opposite end of the home, beyond the kitchen is a rear entry with bath, access to the 2-car garage and utility room.

First Floor: ..... 2,056 sq. ft.

Second Floor: ..... 1,148 sq. ft.

Total Living Area: ..... 3,204 sq. ft.



FIRST FLOOR

SECOND FLOOR







552 S. Rt. 95  
Loudonville, OH 44842  
ph: 419-281-3553  
fax: 419-994-4094



## HUDSON

The Hudson is one of our most efficient floor plans – perfect for the growing family on a limited budget. This log home offers most of the features of our larger homes but in a slightly smaller size. Included are a traditional full-length covered front porch, a large open dining/great room area with exposed timber ceiling, a spacious 13'x13' loft or office and a rear shed dormer upstairs. Exciting contemporary touches include a large master bath with room for a hot tub and separate walk-in closet and dressing area.

First Floor: . . . . . 1,008 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: . . . . . 700 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: . . . 1,708 sq. ft.  
Deluxe Package Price: . . . \$22,264

Portfolio incl. 12 plans: . . . . . \$10

### SECOND FLOOR



### FIRST FLOOR



FRONT ELEVATION

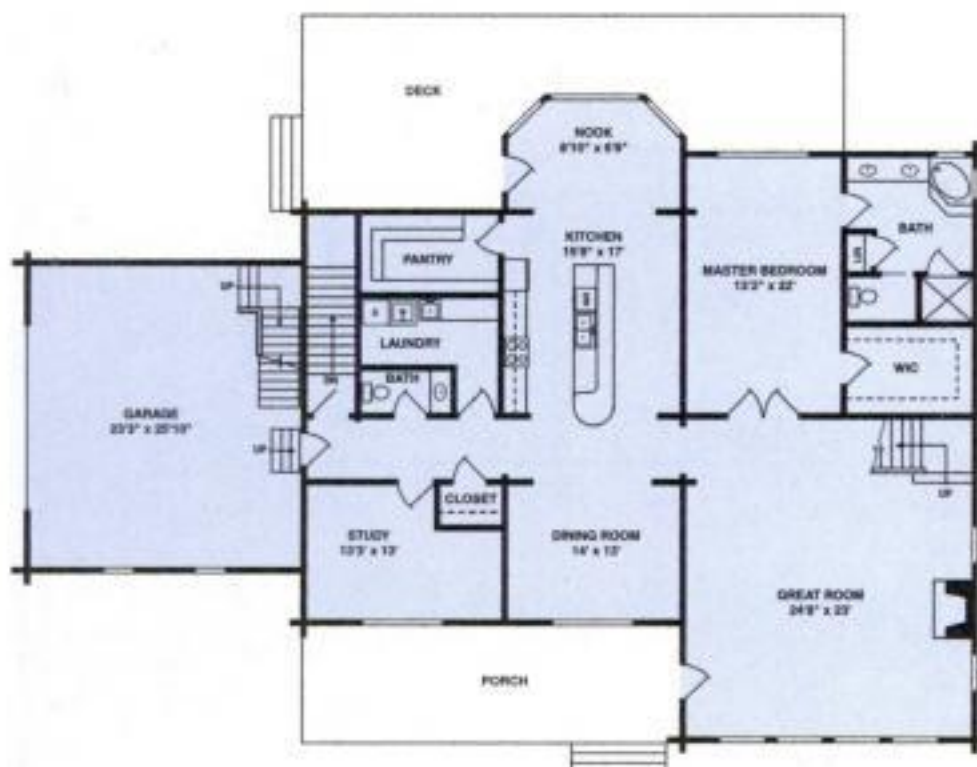


REAR ELEVATION



P.O. Box 8, M28 East  
Munising, MI 49862  
toll-free: 800-876-8100  
www.hiawatha.com

FIRST FLOOR



SECOND FLOOR



## TAPESTRY

The woven spaces in the Tapestry plan define a common ground for family living. Entry to the 2,545 square feet first floor is gained through a covered porch extending across the front of the home.

A large fireplace, high ceilings with impressive beams and a wall of glass in the living room make an impressive statement to those entering this home. The galley kitchen has the luxury of a large, conveniently located pantry. The laundry room with tub and folding counter is another added value.

The Tapestry's 3,835 square feet of living space is organized in a unique way that weaves together the everyday lives of the contemporary family.

First Floor: ..... 2,545 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 1,290 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: ..... 3,835 sq. ft.





*Building dreams for generations.*

9649-1 Hwy. 105 South  
Banner Elk, NC 28604

ph: 828-963-7777

toll-free: 800-564-8496

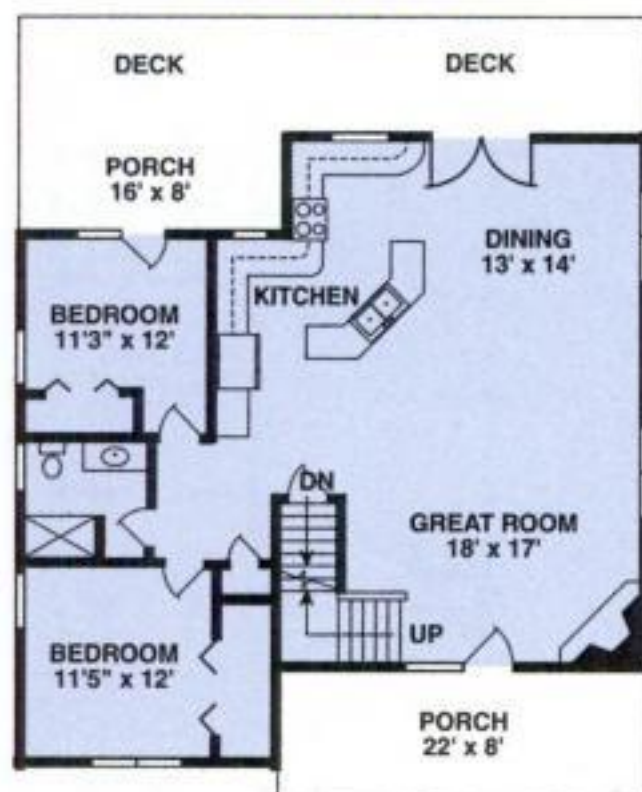
fax: 828-963-6782

e-mail:

plans@loghomesofamerica.com

www.loghomesofamerica.com

## FIRST FLOOR



## PROCTOR

Enjoy precious moments with family and friends in this impeccable plan. The kitchen of your dreams designed by a chef. The glorious master suite is up and away with perfectly-planned lighting and function. There is even a spot in the loft for overflow guests or cozy up with a book. As evening settles, rockers can be heard on the porch inviting you out.

First Floor: ..... 1,216 sq. ft.

Second Floor: ..... 908 sq. ft.

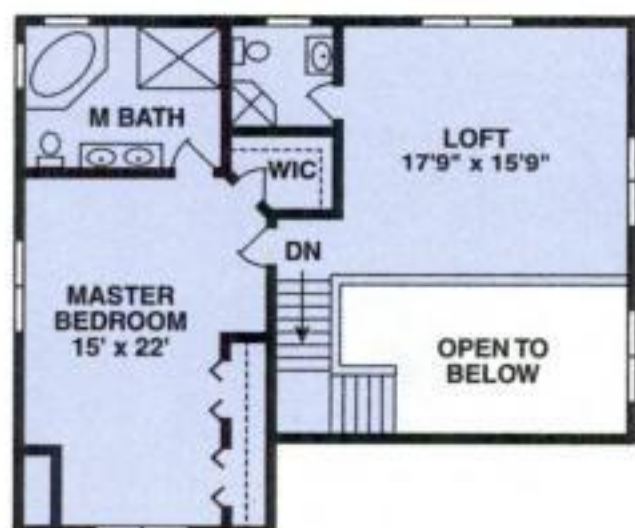
Total Living Area: .... 2,124 sq. ft.

Catalog: ..... \$12

See our Web site

for package prices.

## SECOND FLOOR



Since its beginning in 1989, Log Homes of America, Inc., formerly the Log Home Cooperative of America, has supplied its dealer members with superior log home components. With mills scattered throughout our marketing area, we are able to provide most any profile or log species the customer desires. Our strength is in our membership. Dealer members have proven themselves to be professionals in the field. From the showing of their models and descriptions of the materials provided, to the erection of the packages, honesty and integrity are their guiding principles.





*Building dreams for generations.*

9649-1 Hwy. 105 South  
Banner Elk, NC 28604  
ph: 828-963-7777  
toll-free: 800-564-8496  
fax: 828-963-6782

e-mail:

plans@loghomesofamerica.com  
www.loghomesofamerica.com



## TASKER

The Tasker model features a spacious kitchen and dining area, as well as three bedrooms and three baths. A wall of windows provides plenty of light for the great room and draws focus to the awesome views. When your work in the office is done, you can join the kids in the playroom or enjoy the outdoors on the covered deck.

First Floor:..... 1,920 sq. ft.

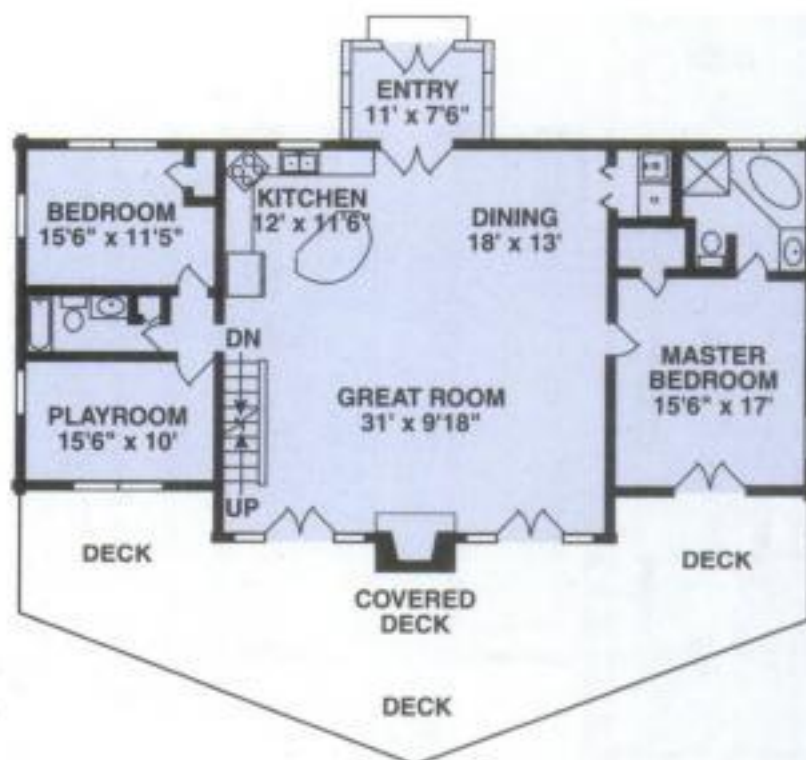
Second Floor:..... 532 sq. ft.

Total Living Area:..... 2,452 sq. ft.

Catalog:..... \$12

See our Web site  
for package prices.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR







7000 "P" Rd.  
Gladstone, MI 49837  
ph: 906-786-2925  
toll-free: 800-338-2994  
fax: 906-786-2926  
e-mail:  
loghomes@chartermi.net  
www.logsuphomes.com

## FIRST FLOOR

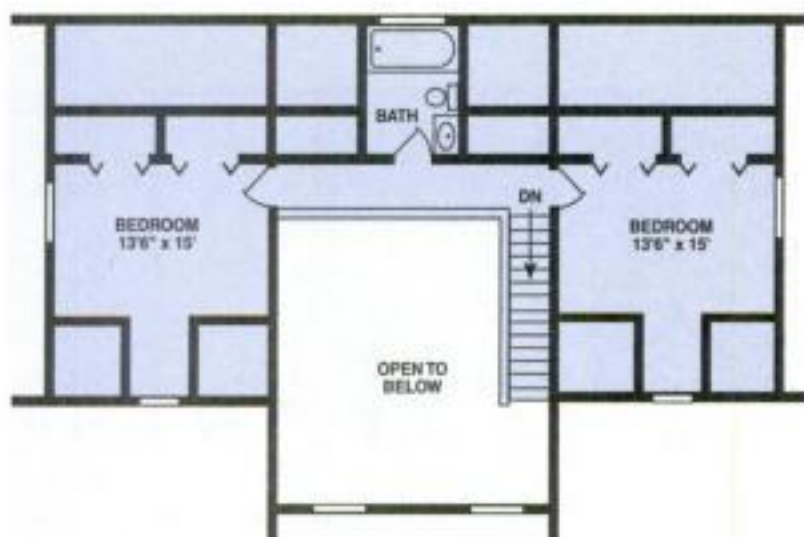


## SILVER CREEK

This flexible floor plan offers wide open living spaces with a spectacular vaulted great room. The first floor features a private master suite and a beautiful log staircase. The second floor offers a loft, two nice-sized bedrooms and a bath to accommodate family or guests. Our logs are kiln-dried and come with a 25 year limited warranty.

First Floor: ..... 1,231 sq. ft.  
Second Floor:..... 535 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: . . . . 1,766 sq. ft.

## SECOND FLOOR



Call for package prices.

At Logs UP we are committed to making your purchase of a log home a happy and rewarding experience. Kiln-drying sanitizes your wall logs and minimizes shrinking and checking for long lasting stability. We offer design services, full log trusses and custom hand-peeled log components. Packages are pre-cut and logs are numbered for ease of construction. Let us start planning your log home dream.



# Lumberjack Log Homes

70 E. Williams Rd.  
Gallatin Gateway, MT 59730  
ph: 406-763-4421  
toll-free: 800-683-4421  
fax: 406-763-4657  
e-mail:  
lumberjack@lumberjackhomes.com  
www.lumberjackhomes.com



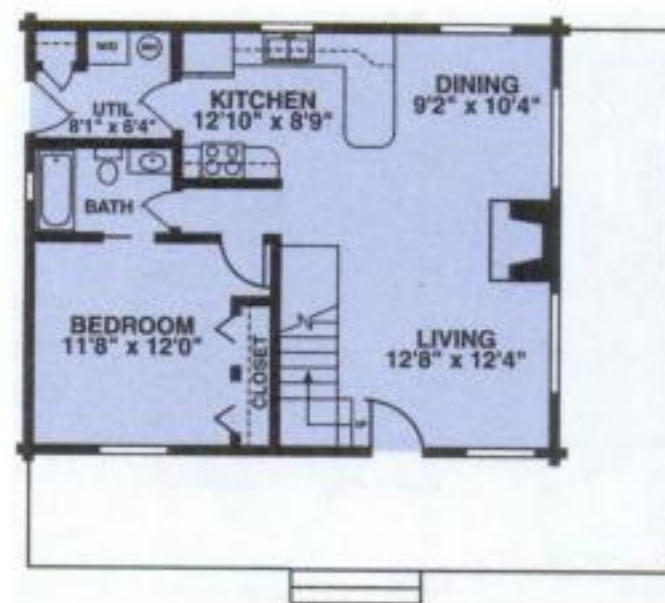
## BOULDER

Are you looking for the perfect getaway cabin? This little beauty is one of our most popular models and can be easily modified to suit your needs. At 1,168 square feet, the Boulder features an open kitchen and living area and a versatile loft that can double as a bedroom. The covered porch adds to the country charm of this ideal retreat. Call us for details and pricing on the beautiful Boulder!

First Floor: . . . . . 832 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: . . . . . 336 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: . . . 1,168 sq. ft.

Free brochure.  
Call for package pricing.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR



Our goal at Lumberjack Log Homes is to provide you with quality information and to put our experience to good use in the development and successful completion of your log home project. Lumberjack Log Homes is proud to offer a Swedish cope log with saddlenotched corners. We use only deadstanding lodgepole pine and believe that the quality of both our products and service is as important as the price. Call us to see how you can get into a beautiful Lumberjack log home.





# Lumber Jack Log Homes

70 E. Williams Rd.  
Gallatin Gateway, MT 59730  
ph: 406-763-4421  
toll-free: 800-683-4421  
fax: 406-763-4657  
e-mail:  
lumberjack@lumberjackhomes.com  
www.lumberjackhomes.com

## SWEETGRASS

Get back to the basics with the Sweetgrass! This practical and efficient three-bedroom ranch style log home features a convenient kitchen/dining and living room combination as well as a cozy family room off the main entry way. You'll fall in love with the charming country porch that naturally lends itself to rocking chairs and summer evenings. Modifications are easily made to this plan. Call us for information on pricing this charming home!

Total Living Area: . . . . . 1,732 sq. ft.

Free brochure.  
Call for package pricing.

### MAIN FLOOR





# Lumber Jack Log Homes

70 E. Williams Rd.  
Gallatin Gateway, MT 59730  
ph: 406-763-4421  
toll-free: 800-683-4421  
fax: 406-763-4657  
e-mail:  
lumberjack@lumberjackhomes.com  
www.lumberjackhomes.com



## TETON

Step up to the Teton! This impressive home offers sophistication along with a charming rustic appeal. Interior log walls, open spaces and beautiful gable dormers give this log home a wonderful blend of elegance and country style. With two large bedrooms upstairs and a grand master suite on the first floor, there's sure to be enough room for everyone. Call today to find out more about this home of distinction.

First Floor:..... 1,816 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 1,497 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area:..... 3,313 sq. ft.  
Garage: ..... 600 sq. ft.

Free brochure.  
Call for package pricing.

FIRST FLOOR



SECOND FLOOR







## Meadow Valley LOG HOMES

800 McEvoy St.  
Mauston, WI 53948  
ph: 608-847-3722  
toll-free: 800-491-4423  
fax: 608-847-3966  
e-mail: logs@mvloghomes.com  
www.mvloghomes.com

### FIRST FLOOR

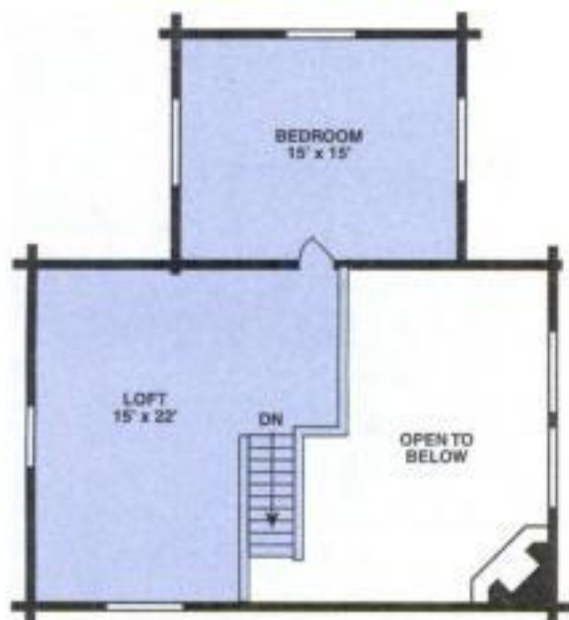


### BAYVIEW

The Bayview is a terrific floor plan for a vacation, second home or those looking for a primary home with a smaller footprint. The home features front and rear decks with an exposed log truss, an ample master bedroom suite with an adjoining enclosed screen porch, a large loft and a loft bedroom. Custom floor plans are available.

First Floor: ..... 1,087 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 735 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: .... 1,822 sq. ft.  
Basement: ..... 1,087 sq. ft.  
Porches: ..... 480 sq. ft.

### SECOND FLOOR



Blueprints: ..... \$500  
Call for package prices.

Meadow Valley Log Homes has built hundreds of log homes since 1983 with no two alike. You design your home with help from our in-house experts. We specialize in manufacturing and building the log portion of your home. Whether a weekend retreat or primary residence, Meadow Valley can help.





3250 Hwy. 93 South  
Kalispell, MT 59901  
ph: 406-752-2992  
fax: 406-257-7014

e-mail: mtloghms@digisys.net  
www.montanaloghomes.com



## MLH-027

The magnificent 4-bedroom, 3½-bathroom design of this home depicts a touch of European chalet styling with steep roof pitches, gable dormers and hammerbeam trusses. A spacious 3,460 square feet (main floor and loft) with vaulted ceiling in the great room, functional kitchen, informal skylighted dining room and private master suite will satisfy today's sought-after lifestyles.

First Floor: ..... 1,960 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 1,500 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: .... 3,460 sq. ft.

Plan Book: ..... \$10

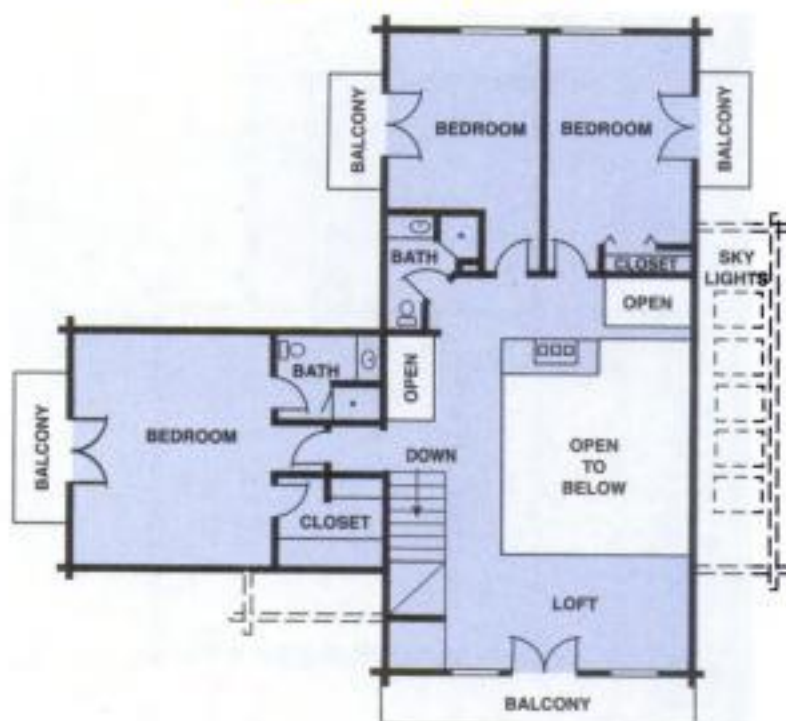
Video: ..... \$20

Call for package pricing.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR



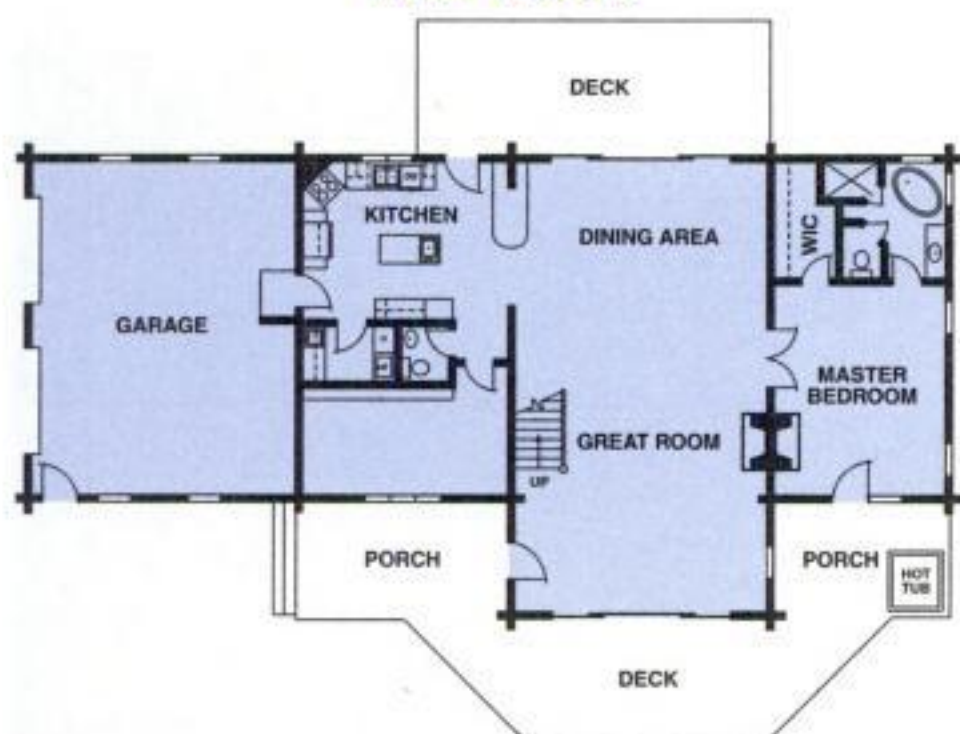




3250 Hwy. 93 South  
Kalispell, MT 59901  
ph: 406-752-2992  
fax: 406-257-7014

e-mail: mtloghms@digisys.net  
www.montanaloghomes.com

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR



## MLH-043

This is a beautifully designed variation of the three-chamber-style log home. Featuring four bedrooms, a den and three-and-a-half baths, the MLH-043 offers a total of 3,580 square feet of living space. The attached garage keeps vehicles close at hand and leads directly to the kitchen for ease in bringing in the groceries. A spacious first floor layout and ample deck space make entertaining large or small groups of people enjoyable, no matter what the weather brings. The master bedroom suite features an intimate and cozy fireplace for that very special ambiance.

First Floor: ..... 2,070 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 1,510 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: ..... 3,580 sq. ft.  
Decks: ..... 815 sq. ft.  
Garage: ..... 720 sq. ft.

Plan Book: ..... \$10  
Video: ..... \$20

Call for package pricing.





P.O. Box 236  
Beloit, WI 53512-0236  
ph: 608-365-6833  
fax: 608-365-6879  
e-mail: info@mooseloghomes.com  
www.mooseloghomes.com



## REDSTONE

We have found the Redstone to be one of our most popular plans. If this is not your dream home, please send us your floor plan or rough ideas of what you would like. We pre-cut the logs for any plan. These plans can be modified.

First Floor: ..... 1,824 sq. ft.

Second Floor: ..... 536 sq. ft.

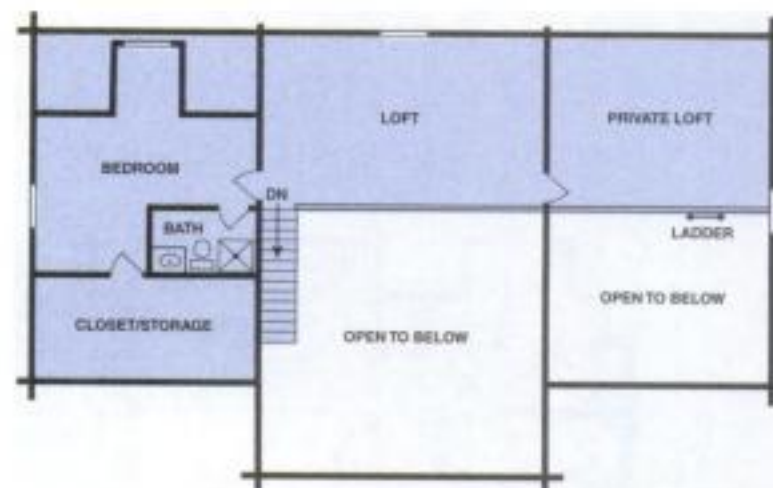
Total Living Area: .... 2,360 sq. ft.

Log Package Price: ..... \$29,443

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR







## Neville Log Homes

THE LONG LOG ADVANTAGE®

2036 Hwy. 93 N.

Victor, MT 59875

ph: 406-642-3091

toll-free: 800-635-7911

fax: 406-642-3093

e-mail: [neville@nevilog.com](mailto:neville@nevilog.com)

215 Peerless Way

Kamloops, BC Canada V2C 2J3

ph: 866-573-1866

e-mail: [neville@nevilogcanada.com](mailto:neville@nevilogcanada.com)

[www.nevilog.com](http://www.nevilog.com)

## BIG CREEK

This distinctive log home combines American tradition with contemporary design. The first floor includes a great room, spacious kitchen and spiral staircase. An 800 square foot master suite features a bath and a nearby hot tub room. Laundry facilities are between the kitchen and three-car garage. The lower level includes guest quarters with three bedrooms and three bathrooms, as well as a large entertainment room.

Total Living Area: ..... 7,300 sq. ft.

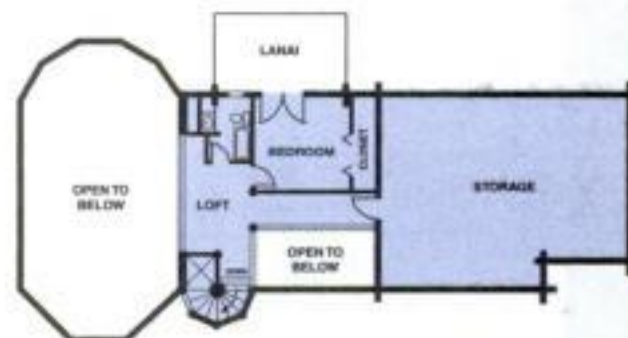
Catalog: ..... \$15

Call for package prices.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR



### LOWER LEVEL



Founded in 1965, Neville Log Homes is a family-owned and operated business utilizing a patented "log-forming" machine that produces logs up to 60 feet in length. We offer a choice of smooth or hand-hewn finishes and log sizes from 7" to 18" in diameter. We use only dry-standing timber. Other services include design consultation, in-house design and drafting, site planning consultation and on-site technical assistance.

Call or e-mail us today to find out more about THE LONG LOG ADVANTAGE®

Circle Reader Response #24





# Neville Log Homes

THE LONG LOG ADVANTAGE®

2036 Hwy. 93 N.  
Victor, MT 59875  
ph: 406-642-3091  
toll-free: 800-635-7911  
fax: 406-642-3093  
e-mail: neville@nevilog.com  
215 Peerless Way  
Kamloops, BC Canada V2C 2J3  
ph: 866-573-1866  
e-mail: neville@nevilogcanada.com  
www.nevilog.com



## STAR VALLEY

This easy-to-take-care-of home has just the right amount of living space, including a grand fireplace that warms both the kitchen and the great room. The master bedroom is close by and the upstairs can be configured as two or three bedrooms or an office.

First Floor:..... 1,296 sq. ft.  
Second Floor:..... 972 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area:..... 2,268 sq. ft.

Catalog:..... \$15  
Call for package prices.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR (OPTION A)



### SECOND FLOOR (OPTION B)







# NORSE LOG HOMES

P.O. Box 99  
Lantzville, B.C., Canada V0R 2H0  
ph: 250-390-3344  
toll-free: 877-390-3344  
fax: 250-390-4453  
e-mail:  
sales@norseloghomes.com  
www.norseloghomes.com

## LAKE SIDE

Our latest design, this beautiful 3,414 square foot home has a front view from each of the four bedrooms, perhaps overlooking a lake or mountain view. Large master bedroom with ensuite and walk-in closet is accessed by a bridge-way over the spectacular great room. The first floor features an open plan with a large kitchen that provides a warm feel for family or for entertaining friends. Next to the great room is a spare room ideal for an office or family room. Choose this plan or alter it to suit your style.

First Floor: ..... 1,700 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 1,714 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: ..... 3,414 sq. ft.

Garage: ..... 534 sq. ft.  
Basement: ..... 1,626 sq. ft.  
Call for package prices.



Circle Reader Response #321

Norse Log Homes Ltd. builds handcrafted custom log homes for markets across Canada, the U.S.A., Europe and Asia.

Using select West Coast Douglas fir, we prebuild the log work phase of our homes at our construction site on Vancouver Island. The logs are peeled using the traditional drawknife method and then fitted using the Scandinavian full scribe style.

Norse Log Homes is a member of the International Log Builders' Association.



**The Original**  
**OLD-TIMER**  
**LOG HOMES**<sup>®</sup>  
**and Supply Inc.**

1901 Logue Rd.  
 Mt. Juliet, TN 37122  
 toll-free: 800-467-3006  
 fax: 615-449-1400

e-mail:  
 informationguide@oldtimerloghomes.com  
 www.oldtimerloghomes.com



## COLUMBIA

The Columbia, an original design in celebration of our 25th anniversary, offers a beautiful setting to call home. A spacious open living area creates an atmosphere of family. The private master suite has its own porch. The balcony area could serve as a library or study. A truly unique plan that says, "Welcome home."

First Floor: . . . . . 1,930 sq. ft.  
 Second Floor: . . . . . 985 sq. ft.  
 Total Living Area: . . . . 2,915 sq. ft.

Call for package prices.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR







## Outaouais Log Homes

Route 105, Box 157  
Wakefield, QC, Canada J0X 3G0  
ph: 819-459-2089  
fax: 819-459-1567

e-mail:  
info@outaouaisloghomes.com  
www.outaouaisloghomes.com

### FIRST FLOOR



## THE MOHICAN

An Outaouais log home is designed for extreme weather and stringent Canadian building codes. For \$49,900, you get a complete log home except the foundation, labor, electrical, plumbing, cabinets and hardware — nothing else is missing. The shell kit is also available for \$35,000, which includes subfloor, logs, posts and beams, roof and roofing, soffits, fascia, rectangular windows, doors, all exterior trim and rough studding. Call or visit our Web site for more details.

First Floor: ..... 1,092 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 506 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: .... 1,598 sq. ft.

### SECOND FLOOR



Catalog: ..... \$4  
Blueprints: ..... \$500  
Log Package Price:  
\$35,000-\$49,900

Outaouais Log Homes has been offering its log homes in the market for 12 years and has one of the best values today. We create an all-Canadian log home designed for extreme Canadian weather from the subfloor and logs to the windows and roof. Expect a high standard of quality from Outaouais Log Homes.



# PACIFIC

## LOG HOMES, LTD.

P.O. Box 64  
Lone Butte, BC Canada V0K 1X0  
toll-free: 800-663-1577  
fax: 250-395-3802  
e-mail: [info@pacificloghomes.com](mailto:info@pacificloghomes.com)  
[www.pacificloghomes.com](http://www.pacificloghomes.com)



Since its beginning in 1976, Pacific Log Homes has specialized in custom-designed handcrafted log houses and commercial buildings suited to each customer's individual tastes and requirements.

Our homes are generally constructed using full-length 12"-16" diameter Engelmann spruce logs, although pine, fir and cedar logs are also available.

The traditional charm and beauty of log home construction is embedded with a great deal of pride and thoroughness into every Pacific Log Home.

## CHAPPLE

The Chapple plan offers a design that is at home in a rural or urban setting. The eye-catching roof lines feature both gable- and shed-style dormers. Numerous windows let in the natural light while allowing you to appreciate the magnificent views of the surrounding landscape. An open layout on the first floor is ideal for entertaining family and friends but at the same time maintains privacy for the bedroom and office areas in the loft. This well thought-out home creates a warm and cozy feeling for a couple or a growing family.

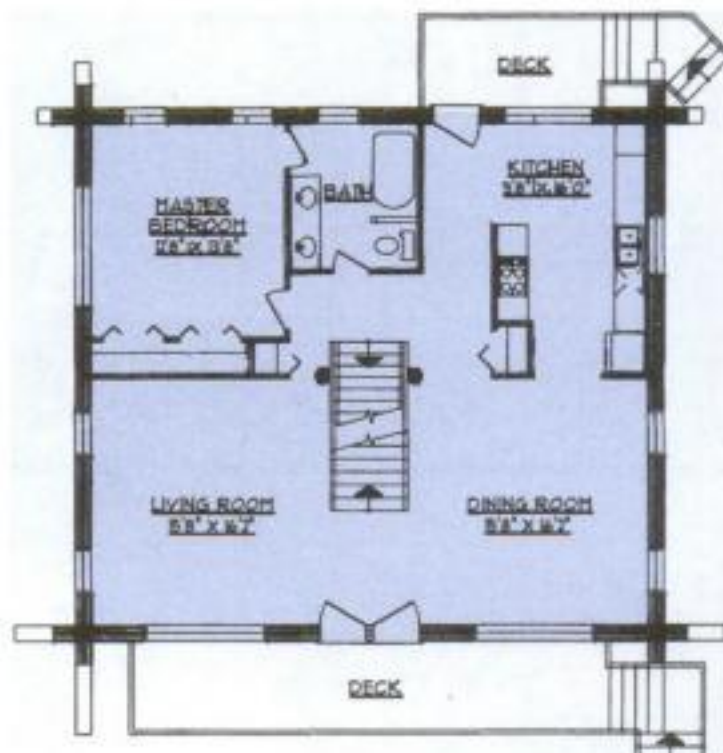
First Floor: . . . . . 1,292 sq. ft.

Second Floor: . . . . . 646 sq. ft.

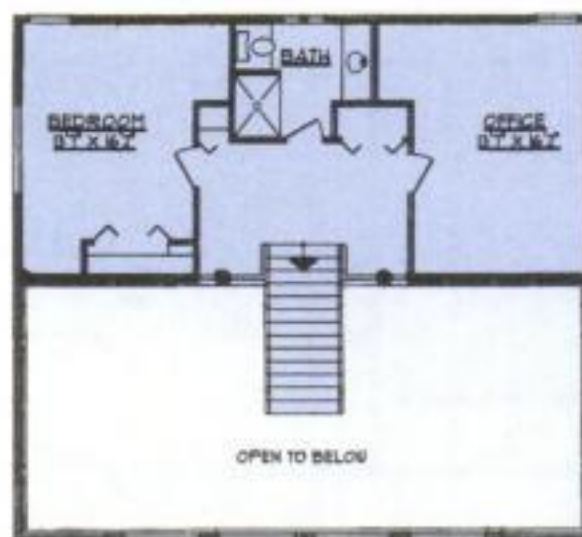
Total Living Area: . . . . 1,938 sq. ft.

Send today for our free brochure and plans.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR





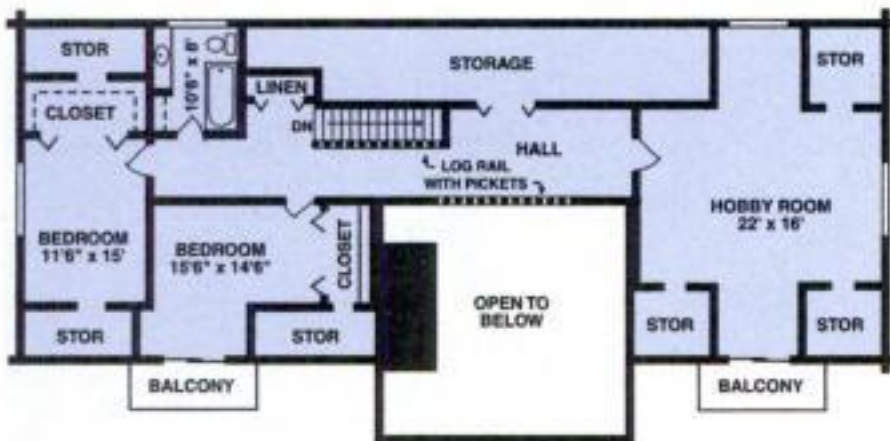


# PACIFIC

## LOG HOMES, LTD.

P.O. Box 64  
Lone Butte, BC Canada V0K 1X0  
toll-free: 800-663-1577  
fax: 250-395-3802  
e-mail: [info@pacificloghomes.com](mailto:info@pacificloghomes.com)  
[www.pacificloghomes.com](http://www.pacificloghomes.com)

### SECOND FLOOR



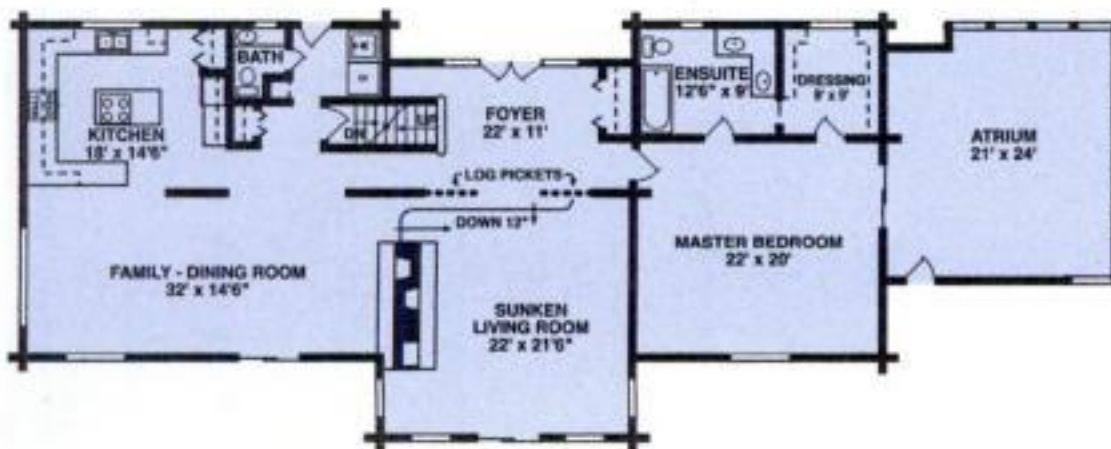
### PLAN #427

The two-story log home featured here is a real charmer — a beautiful, solid, handcrafted home with an array of intriguing features. It's a 4,081 square foot work of art!

Large interior archways, a warm and inviting sunken living room, massive hand-hewn squared beams over the living room, and bright interior rooms due to an abundance of windows and skylights are all part of what makes this house the gracious home that it is.

First Floor: ..... 2,581 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 1,500 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: ..... 4,081 sq. ft.  
+ Atrium and Full Basement  
(not included in square footage)

### FIRST FLOOR



Send today for our free  
brochure and plans.

PACIFIC LOG HOMES, LTD. ■ 800-663-1577





HANDCRAFTED MASTERPIECES

38864 Sterling Valley Rd.

Lincoln, WA 99147

toll-free: 800-840 LOGS

fax: 509-636-2917

e-mail: info@paradiseloghomes.com

www.paradiseloghomes.com



## CRATER LAKE

This handcrafted masterpiece is a very functional premier design with a beautiful great room and panoramic prow front including interior log walls with archways. The second story features large post and beam gable ends and dormers with a private covered balcony with the popular King Post Truss. You can expect a premier classic Scandinavian full-scribe featuring large diameter logs, TPI grading, delivery, re-assembly by our experienced building crew, custom design or modify one of our existing plans.

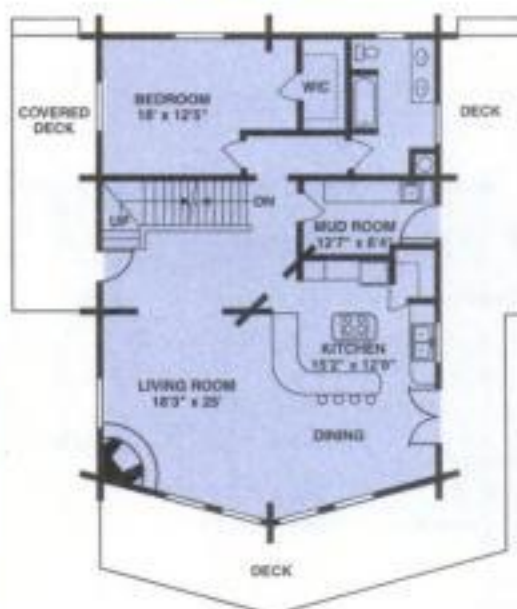
First Floor: ..... 1,412 sq. ft.

Second Floor: ..... 851 sq. ft.

Lower Level: ..... 1,462 sq. ft.

Total Living Area: ..... 3,725 sq. ft.

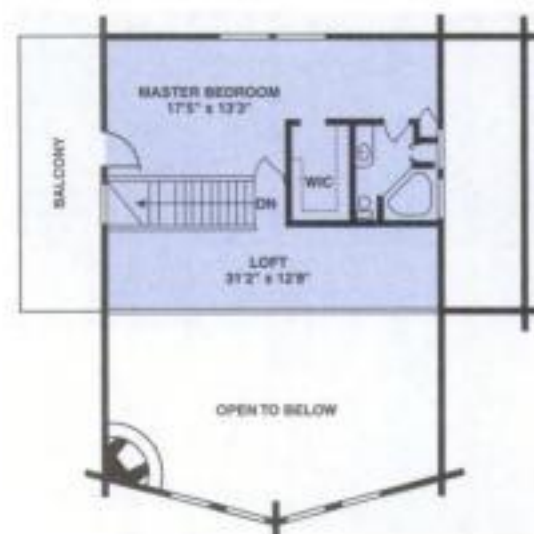
### FIRST FLOOR



### LOWER LEVEL



### SECOND FLOOR



Circle Reader Response #389

Paradise Mountain Log Homes specializes in building the finest handcrafted masterpieces, with over 900 handcrafted homes behind us since 1978.

Custom design and stock plans available. You can expect premier classic Scandinavian full-scribe with the popular Norwegian saddlenotch shrink-fit corners. Our

homes are primarily built with interior growth Engelmann spruce logs in 12- to 16-inch diameters with no visible butt joints.

We also build with Douglas fir and Western red cedar. We take great pride in offering a complete log package.

Call for a free consultation.





**'PIONEER LOGS' LTD.**

R.R. 2, Dept. L  
Singhampton, ON N0C 1M0  
ph: 519-922-2836  
fax: 519-922-2836  
e-mail: pioneerchr@bmts.com

## FIRST FLOOR



## LA MAISON DU BOIS

This traditional French Canadian design features a single-story, framed-back addition that includes a separate mud room entry, main level family room and bathroom.

First Floor: . . . . . 860 sq. ft.

Second Floor: . . . . . 646 sq. ft.

Total Living Area: . . . . 1,506 sq. ft.

Color Brochure: . . . . . \$5

Log Package Price:

\$41,500 (Canada)

\$28,200 (U.S.)

## SECOND FLOOR



Handcrafted in Eastern white pine, Pioneer Logs Ltd. homes capture the look and feel of the original, square-rimbered, dovetailed corner pioneer log homes. Design services available. Model home on display. Dedicated to **QUALITY, SERVICE and VALUE.** Call us soon.





711 E. Broadway Ave.  
Meridian, ID 83642  
phone: 208-887-1020  
toll-free: 800-729-1320  
fax: 208-887-1253

e-mail: [info@precisioncraft.com](mailto:info@precisioncraft.com)  
[www.precisioncraft.com](http://www.precisioncraft.com)

## FIRST FLOOR



## SECOND FLOOR



## TETON

The spacious Teton offers panoramic views. An open living, dining and kitchen area is accented with log rafters and purlins in the cathedral ceiling. A full-height stone fireplace opens into the great room and master bedroom. A turret in the dining area adds a unique dimension to the home. Upstairs are two additional bedrooms, a bath and a view that can be enjoyed from the loft. Precision Craft specializes in custom design and can modify this or any plan.

First Floor: ..... 1,792 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 695 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: ..... 2,487 sq. ft.

Company Catalog: ..... \$14.95





711 E. Broadway Ave.

Meridian, ID 83642

phone: 208-887-1020

toll-free: 800-729-1320

fax: 208-887-1253

e-mail: [info@precisioncraft.com](mailto:info@precisioncraft.com)

[www.precisioncraft.com](http://www.precisioncraft.com)



## SUN VALLEY

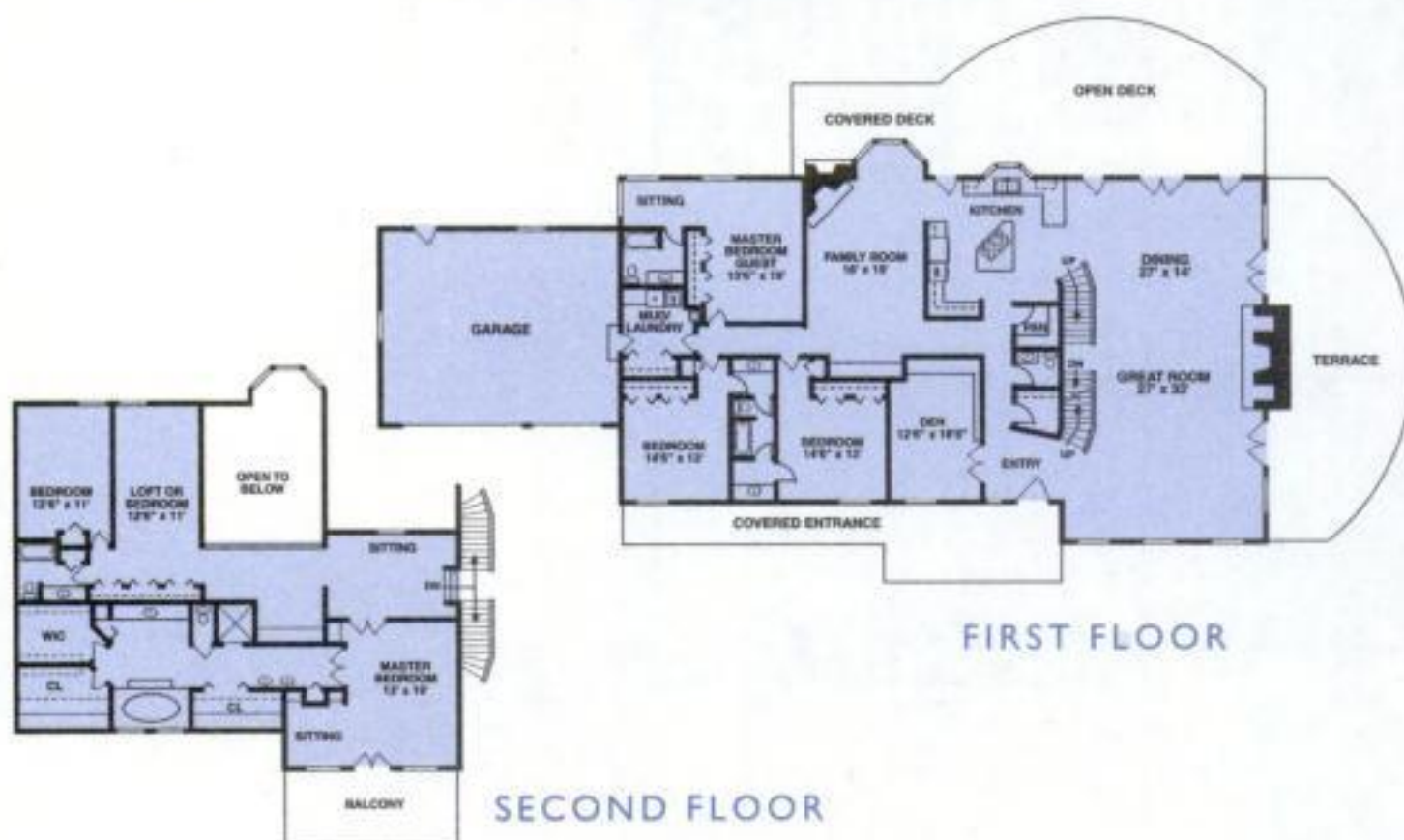
A formal entry welcomes you into this spacious home. A large great room, accented by a towering fireplace, provides a natural gathering place. A double staircase leads to an impressive loft and the master bedroom. The first floor features a separate family room and a second master bedroom. Precision Craft specializes in custom design and can modify this or any plan.

First Floor: ..... 4,051 sq. ft.

Second Floor: ..... 1,964 sq. ft.

Total Living Area: ..... 6,015 sq. ft.

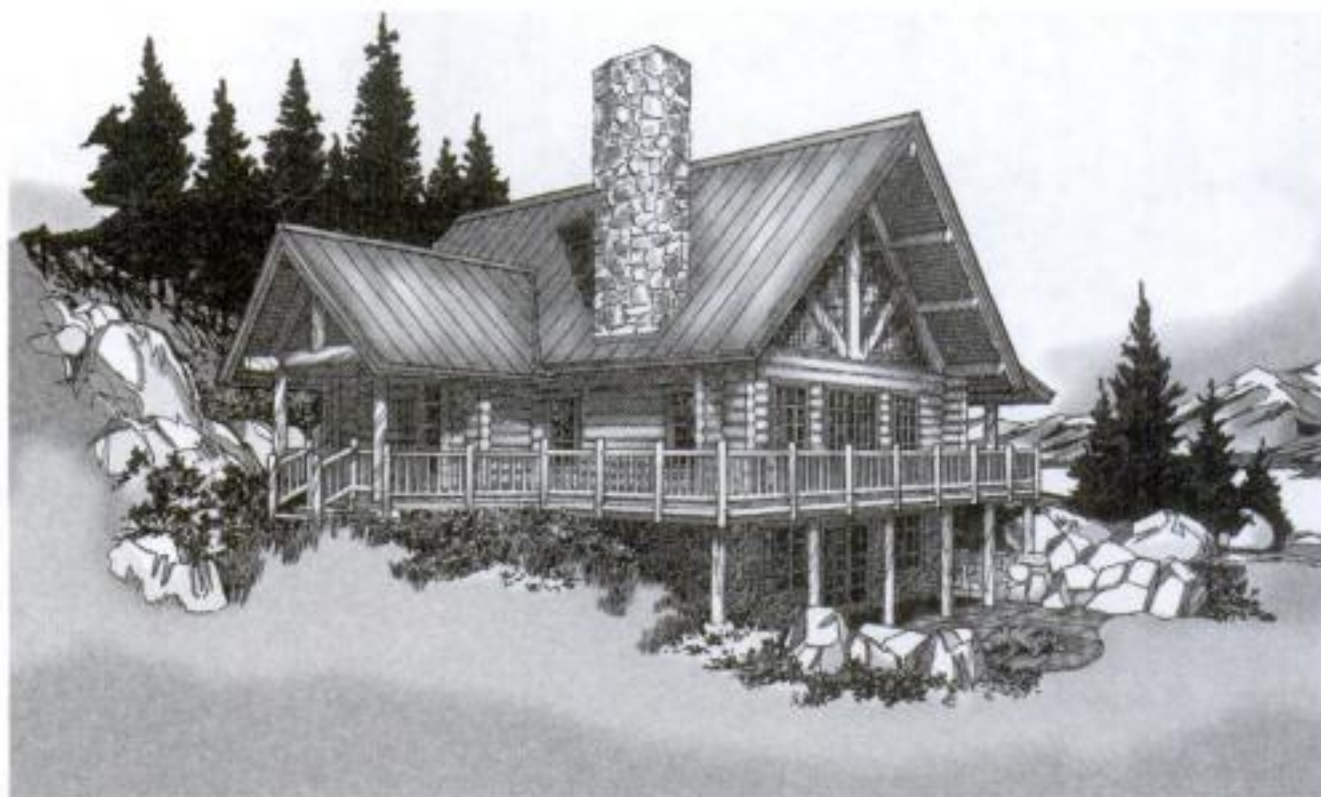
Company Catalog: ..... \$14.95







1883 Hwy. 93 S.  
Hamilton, MT 59840  
ph: 406-363-5680  
fax: 406-363-2109  
www.rmlh.com



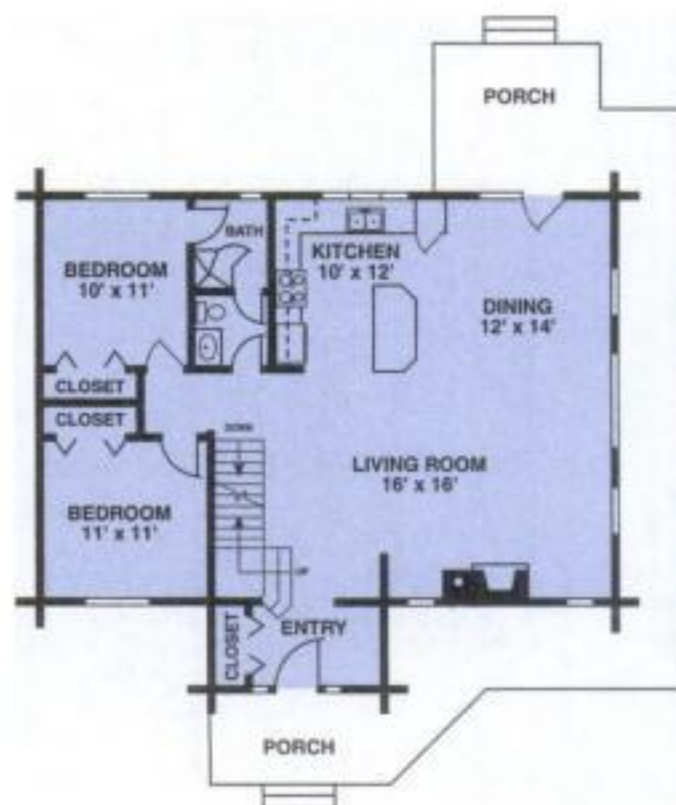
## MANCHESTER

The Manchester's rustic appeal and modern sensibility are inviting to all who enter its welcoming doors. Unique features, including a prominent log truss over the entryway and a covered porch off the dining room, distinguish its design. All of our log homes are exquisitely crafted, the Manchester being one of our most outstanding. For more information about the Manchester and other Rocky plans, call Rocky Mountain Log Homes.

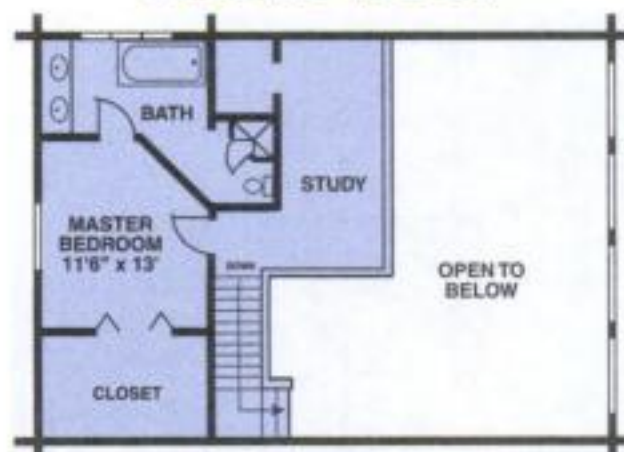
First Floor: ..... 1,192 sq. ft.  
Second Floor:..... 534 sq. ft.  
Basement: ..... 1,154 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: . . . 2,880 sq. ft.

Log Package Price: ..... \$59,052

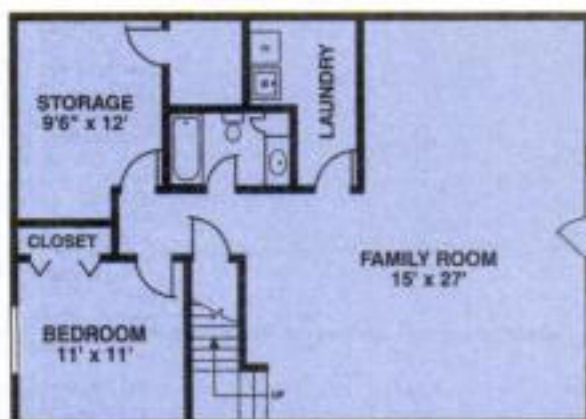
### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR



### BASEMENT



At Rocky Mountain Log Homes, we've been creating log homes for over three decades, offering the widest range of styles in the business — including precision-milled, hand-crafted and log frame homes. From start to finish, as you make the decisions that will bring your dream to life, you'll see why we've won more design awards than any company in the industry.





8405 U.S. Hwy. 259N

Longview, TX 75605

ph: 903-663-1729

toll-free: 800-777-7288

fax: 903-663-1721

e-mail: info@slh.net

www.satterwhite-log-homes.com

## NECHES

This home's open living area features a vaulted ceiling and a fireplace. The gourmet kitchen includes an angled island cooktop, a handy snack bar and a pantry. A door leads from the dining area to the back porch. The master suite has two walk-in closets and a bath with two vanities, a shower and a tub. The two additional bedrooms share a bath. The convenient utility room has access to the carport, which offers plenty of extra storage.

Total Living Area: ..... 1,920 sq. ft.

Plan Book: ..... \$10

Blueprints: ..... \$250

Material Package Price: ..... \$37,705

### MAIN FLOOR



### Information Package

#### Includes:

#### Plan Book and Introductory Video \$15

Material Package includes: exterior log walls (includes logs, caulk and screws/ spikes); roof structure; decking, tar paper and shingles; porches, carports and garages where shown; ventilation; exterior doors and windows; exterior trim; interior partition framing.

Satterwhite Log Homes harvests deadstanding Engelmann spruce and manufactures it into dry, stable house logs in a variety of sizes and profiles. Satterwhite logs have a 15 percent or lower moisture content for stability and ease of building, eliminating the need for fancy joinery systems to allow for shrinkage. And because Satterwhite Log Homes is an independent family-owned business involved in every phase of the log home industry, there are no middlemen or franchise fees to drive up costs. Sales, warehousing and service facilities are located at Satterwhite's headquarters in Longview, Texas. The company also maintains a mill in Gunnison, Utah. Materials are available at both locations.





8405 U.S. Hwy. 259N

Longview, TX 75605

ph: 903-663-1729

toll-free: 800-777-7288

fax: 903-663-1721

e-mail: info@slh.net

www.satterwhite-log-homes.com



## TEXAN W/LOFT

One of Satterwhite Log Homes' most popular floor plans, this ranch-style home meets the needs of today's family. It optimizes space while allowing any number of custom features and adaptations. The spacious open living areas are highlighted by a centrally-located fireplace and dramatic second-floor catwalk. The efficient kitchen and dining areas are adjoined by a convenient utility room. The first floor master suite offers the privacy and luxury of a large walk-in closet and a master bath with twin vanities. The second level features a bedroom and bath, as well as a game room/study which could be converted to a bedroom.

Total Living Area: . . . . . 2,050 sq. ft.

Material Package Price . . . . . \$31,532

Plan Book: . . . . . \$10

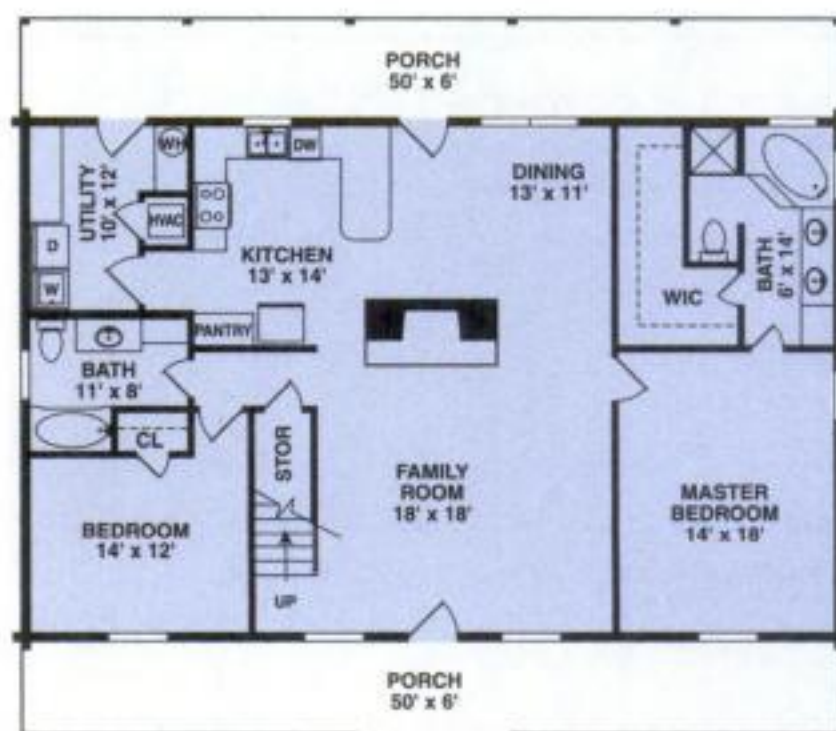
Blueprints: . . . . . \$250

### Information Package Includes:

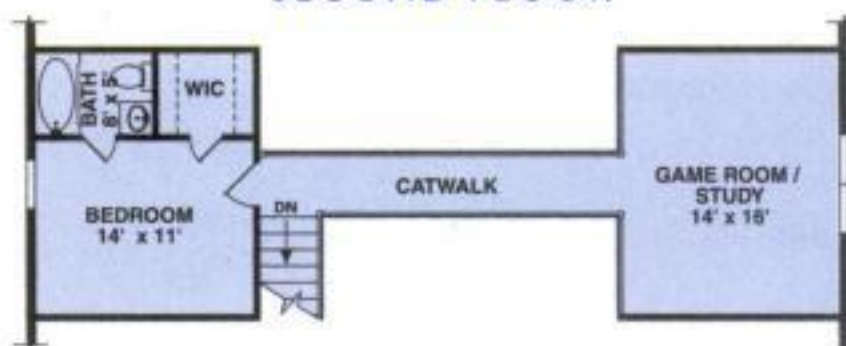
Plan Book and Introductory Video \$15

Material Package includes: exterior log walls (includes logs, caulk and screws/ spikes); roof structure; decking, tar paper and shingles; porches, carports and garages where shown; ventilation; exterior doors and windows; exterior trim; interior partition framing.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR

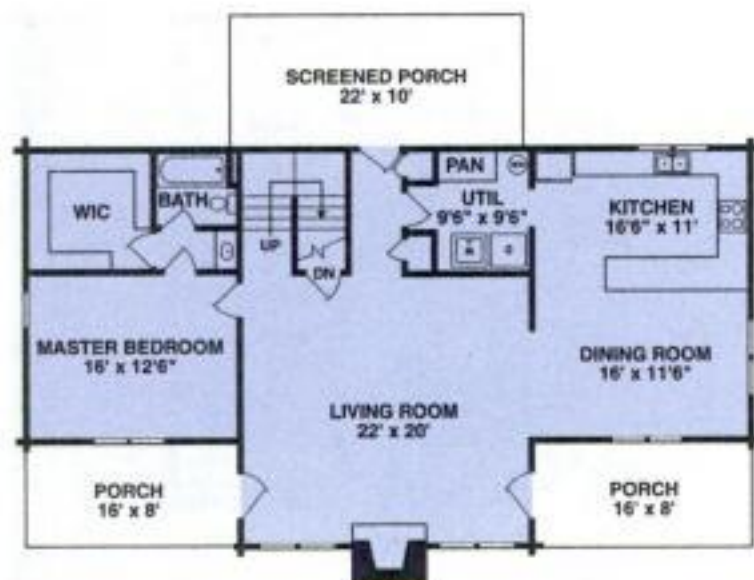






10024 Parkside, Dr.  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
ph: 865-693-4833  
toll-free: 800-438-8274  
fax: 865-693-9230  
e-mail: sales@stonemill.com  
www.stonemill.com

## FIRST FLOOR



## ELK RIVER

Elk River is a handsome home that embraces ease of movement through an open floor plan. The living room, with a cathedral ceiling and fireplace, flows into a large kitchen. The spacious master bedroom (complete with walk-in closet and adjoining bath) is also downstairs. The second floor continues the airy design with a loft overlooking the living room and two more bedrooms, each with a dormer window perfect for a window seat.

First Floor: ..... 1,364 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 887 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: .... 2,251 sq. ft.

## SECOND FLOOR



Company Catalog: ..... \$12.50  
Blueprints: ..... \$50  
Call for package prices.

We at StoneMill still live by the Old Smoky Mountain tradition of fine workmanship and quality materials. Since 1974, our commitment to customer satisfaction has established StoneMill as a leader in the log home industry. First quality products coupled with professional labor services are a combination that is hard to find anywhere in the industry. To learn more about our unique products and services, please visit our Web site at [www.stonemill.com](http://www.stonemill.com) or call to order our color catalog. Come see firsthand why StoneMill Log Homes is a cut above the rest.





10024 Parkside, Dr.  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
ph: 865-693-4833  
toll-free: 800-438-8274  
fax: 865-693-9230  
e-mail: sales@stonemill.com  
www.stonemill.com



## SPRINGCREST

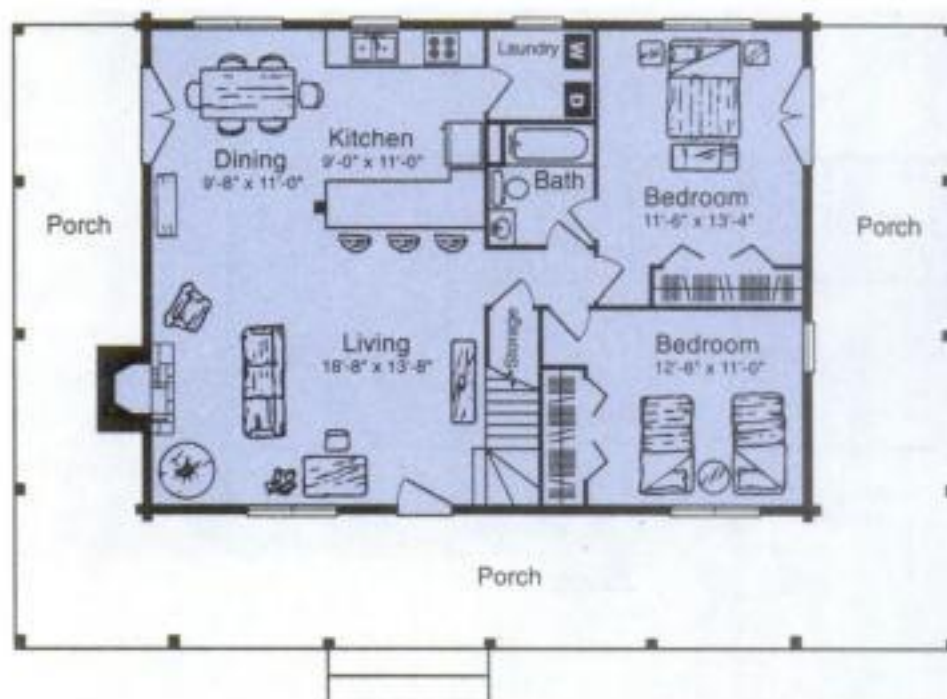
The Springcrest is a beautiful home with many appealing amenities. Downstairs, the great room — with a handsome stone fireplace and cathedral ceiling — opens into the dining area. It is separated from the kitchen with a four-stool, eat-in kitchen bar. Both of the downstairs bedrooms have double closets, and one bedroom has french doors opening onto a porch. There is a full bath, laundry room and ample storage space.

First Floor:..... 1,064 sq. ft.  
Second Floor:..... 722 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area:..... 1,786 sq. ft.

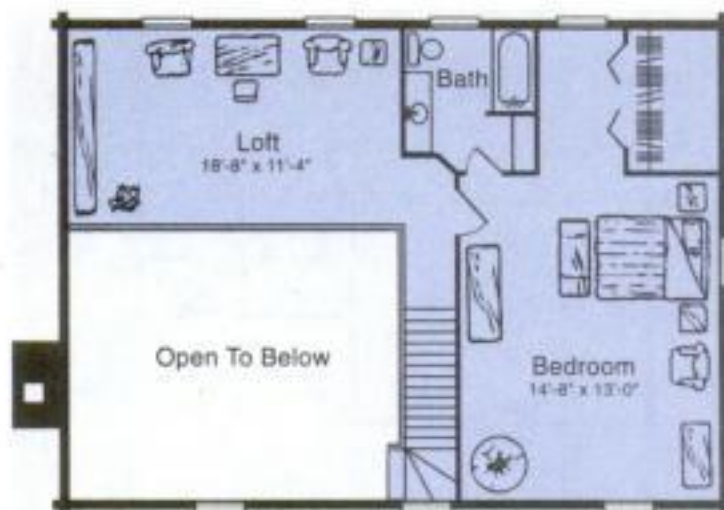
Company Catalog:..... \$12.50  
Blueprints: ..... \$50

Call for package prices.

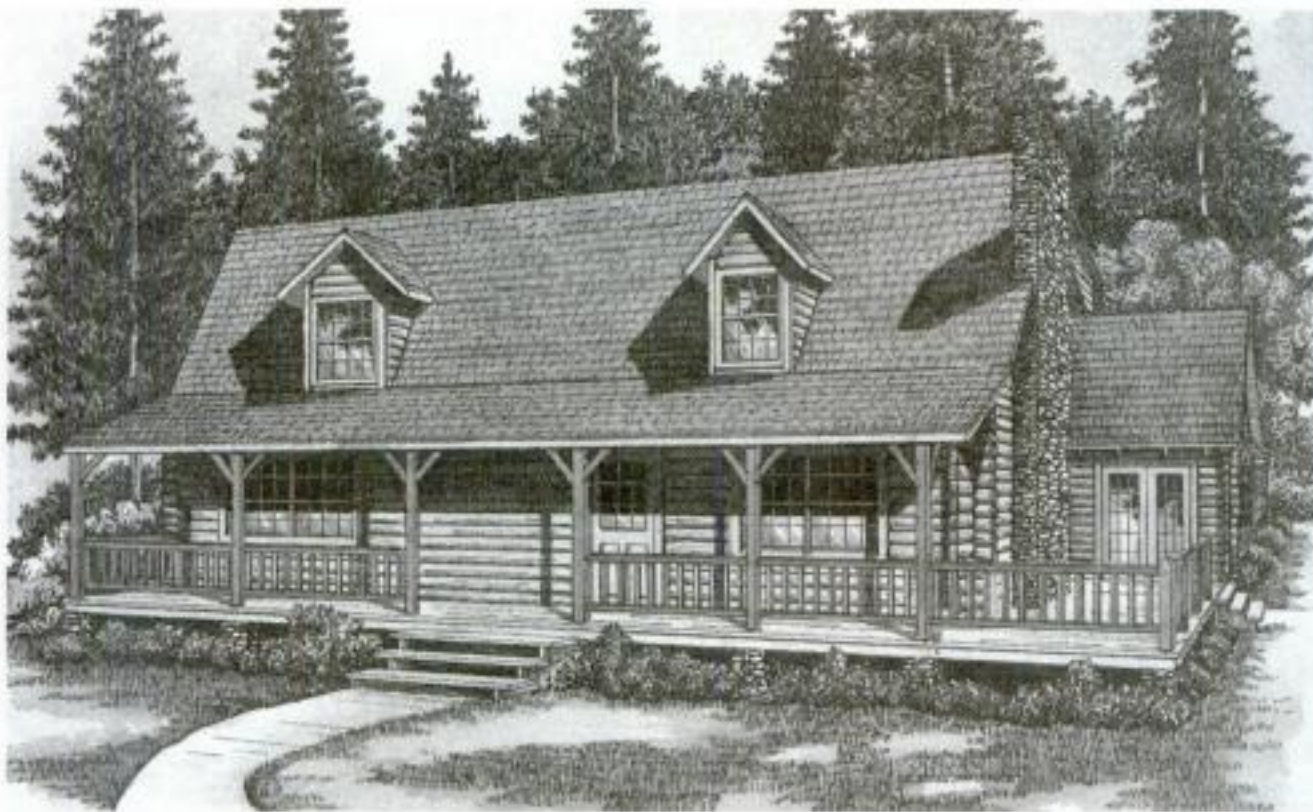
### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR

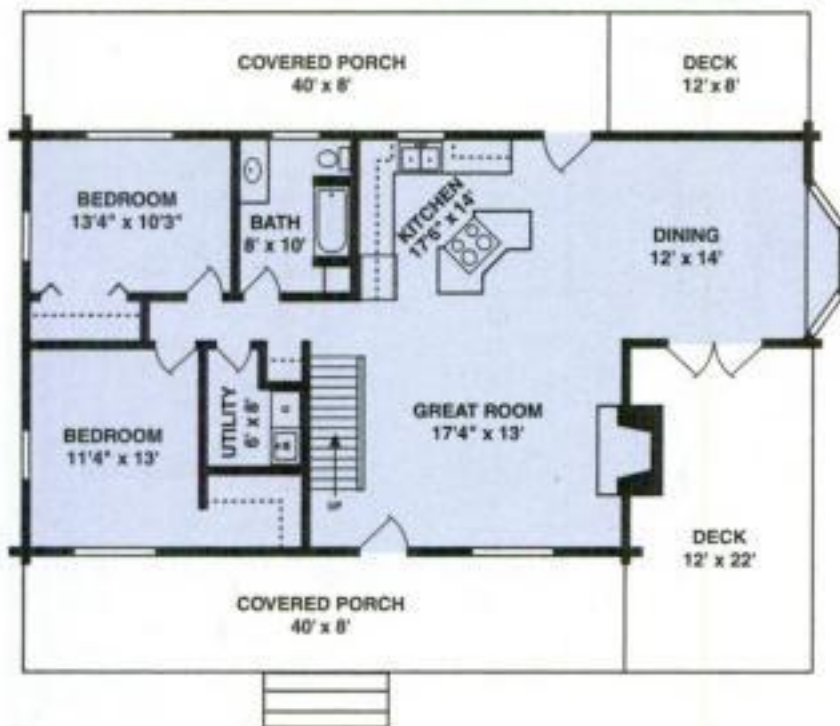






4345 U.S. 90  
Wellborn, FL 32094  
ph: 386-963-5647  
toll-free: 800-962-LOGS (5647)  
fax: 386-963-2809  
toll-free fax: 866-504-7381  
www.srloghomes.com

## FIRST FLOOR

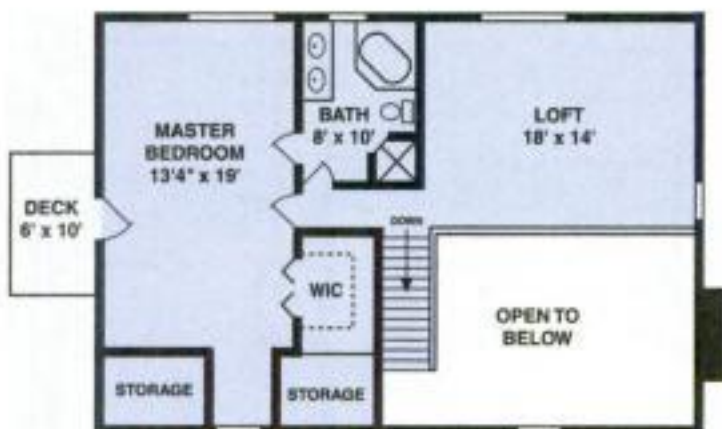


## MANATEE

This home offers a living area with a fireplace and a dining room tucked off the kitchen. Upstairs is an open loft with a secluded master bedroom and private balcony.

First Floor:..... 1,264 sq. ft.  
Second Floor:..... 819 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: .... 2,083 sq. ft.  
Covered Porch: ..... 640 sq. ft.  
Total Decks: ..... 360 sq. ft.

## SECOND FLOOR

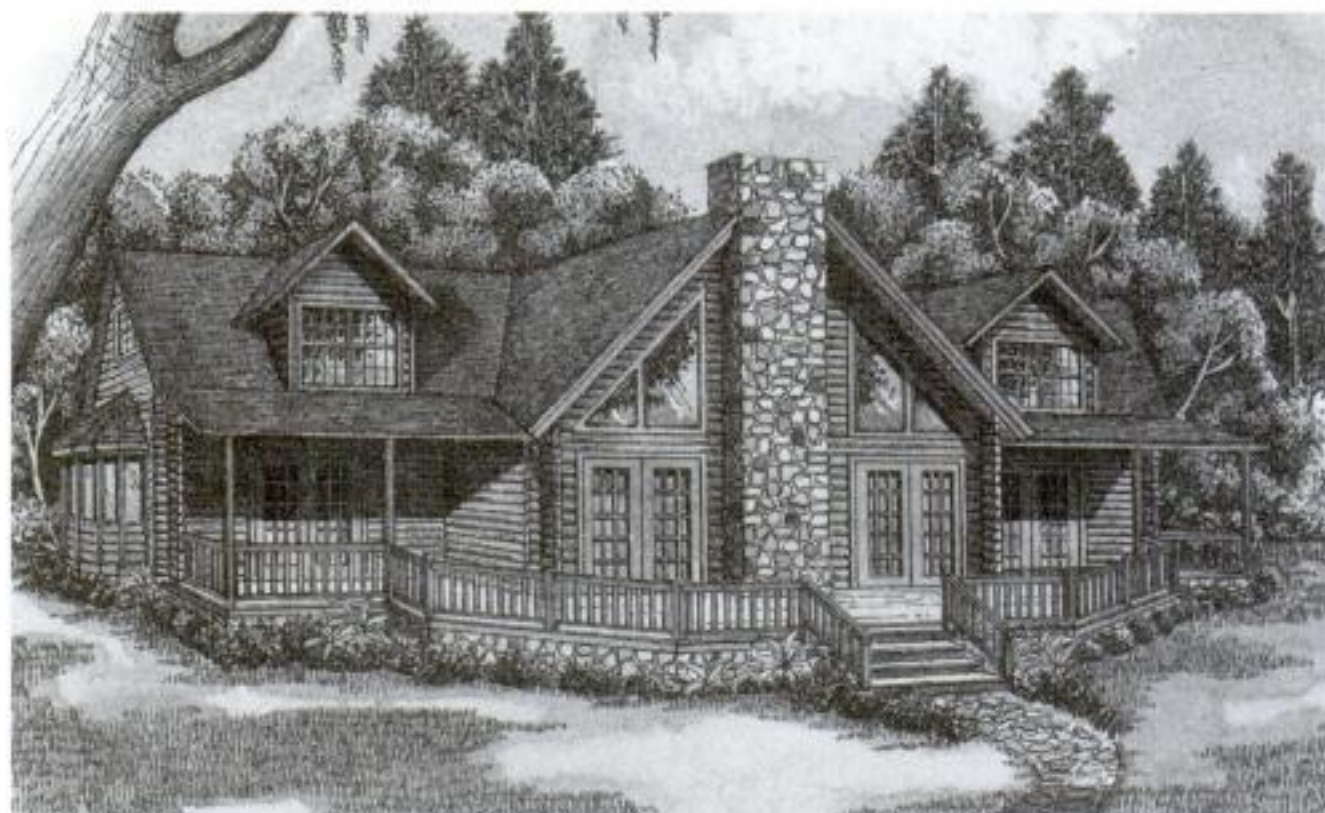


Circle Reader Response #54





4345 U.S. 90  
Wellborn, FL 32094  
ph: 386-963-5647  
toll-free: 800-962-LOGS (5647)  
fax: 386-963-2809  
toll-free fax: 866-504-7381  
www.srloghomes.com

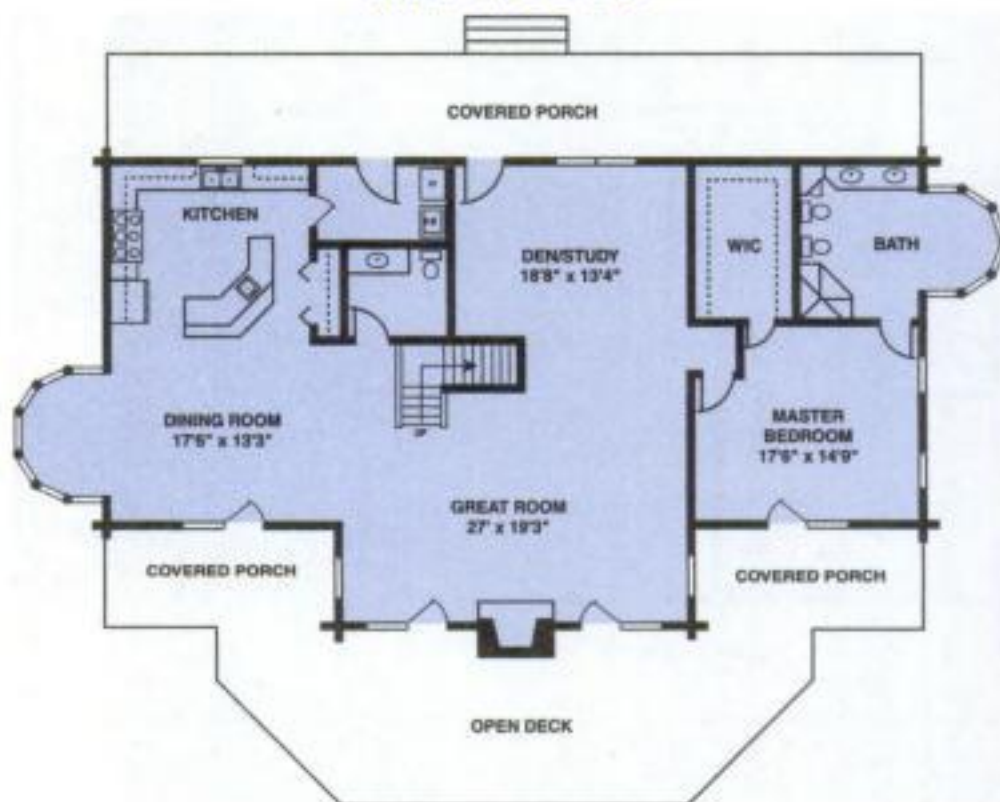


## SHENANDOAH

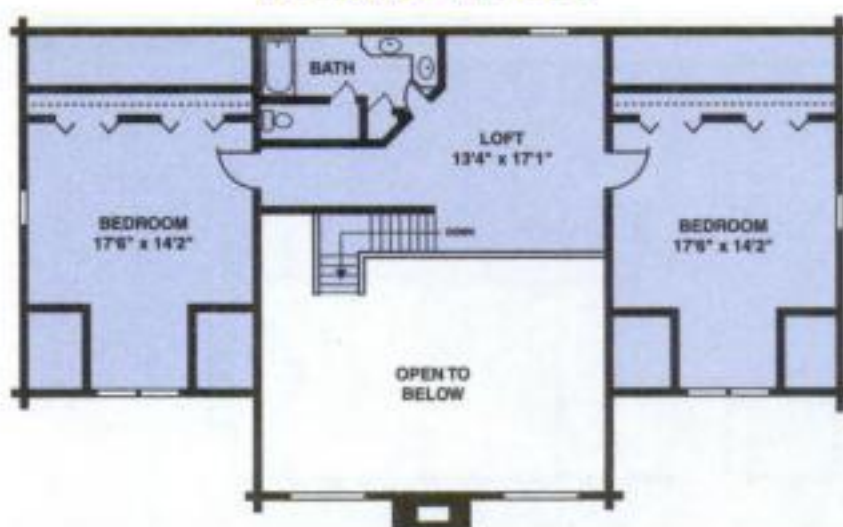
This home provides many views from anywhere in the home. Large bow windows increase the light in both the dining room and the master bath, while both upstairs bedrooms have 8-foot dormers for maximum exposure.

First Floor:..... 2,044 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 1,048 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area:..... 3,092 sq. ft.  
Covered Porch:..... 800 sq. ft.  
Total Decks: ..... 502 sq. ft.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR



Circle Reader Response #54





2537 Decatur Pike  
Athens, TN 37303  
toll-free: 800-251-9218  
fax: 423-744-8156  
e-mail: [tnlog@tnloghomes.com](mailto:tnlog@tnloghomes.com)  
[www.tnloghomes.com](http://www.tnloghomes.com)

## CHESAPEAKE

The Chesapeake is a beautiful three bedroom, two bath, 1½ story family home. This plan offers a spacious, separate master suite and a large kitchen with lots of storage and laundry space.

First Floor: ..... 1,278 sq. ft.

Second Floor: ..... 777 sq. ft.

Total Living Area: ..... 2,055 sq. ft.

Call for package prices.

FIRST FLOOR

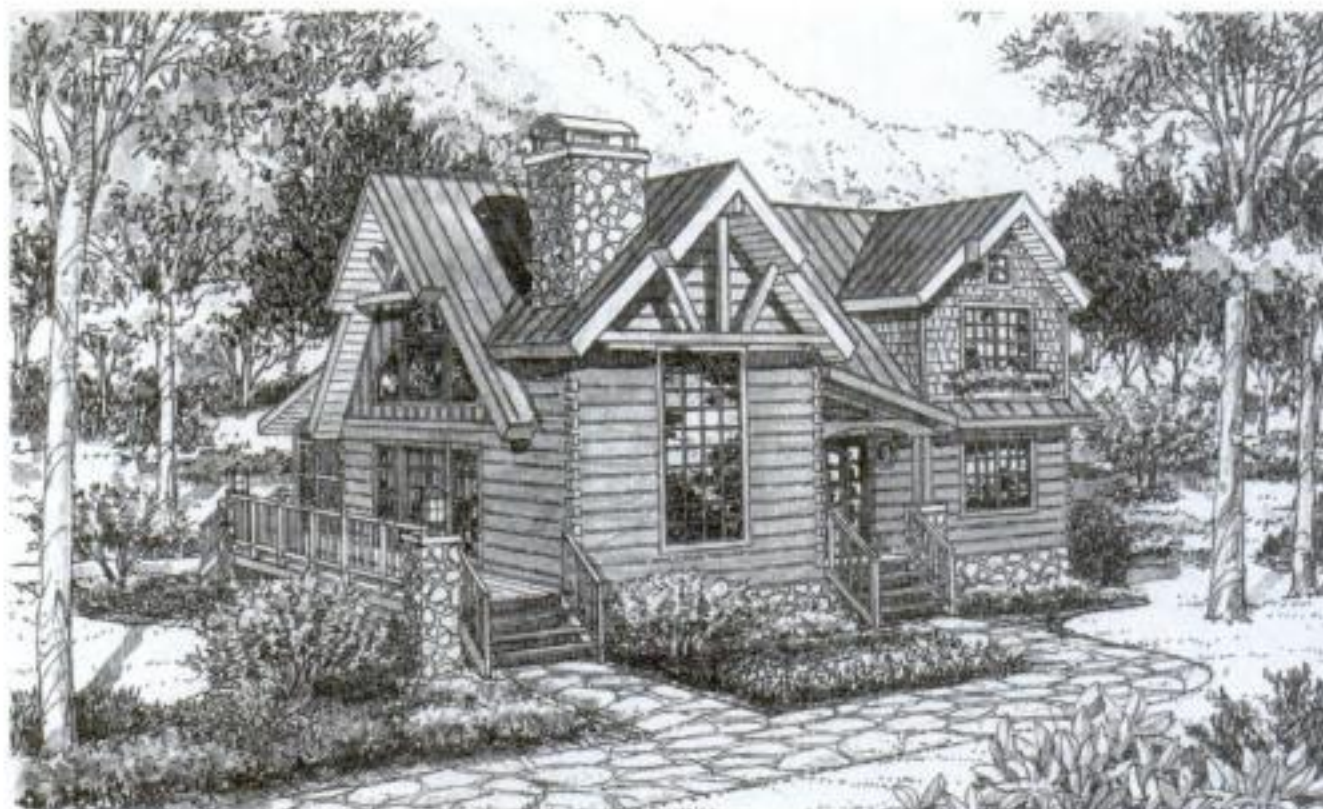


Tennessee Log Homes has been producing quality crafted log homes since 1975. Tennessee Log Homes offers several types of logs, guarantees all logs for workmanship and offers a limited lifetime warranty. Tennessee Log Homes specializes in custom designs and has an in-house drafting department. All custom homes are engineered to meet most national building codes.





2537 Decatur Pike  
Athens, TN 37303  
toll-free: 800-251-9218  
fax: 423-744-8156  
e-mail: [tnlog@tnloghomes.com](mailto:tnlog@tnloghomes.com)  
[www.tnloghomes.com](http://www.tnloghomes.com)



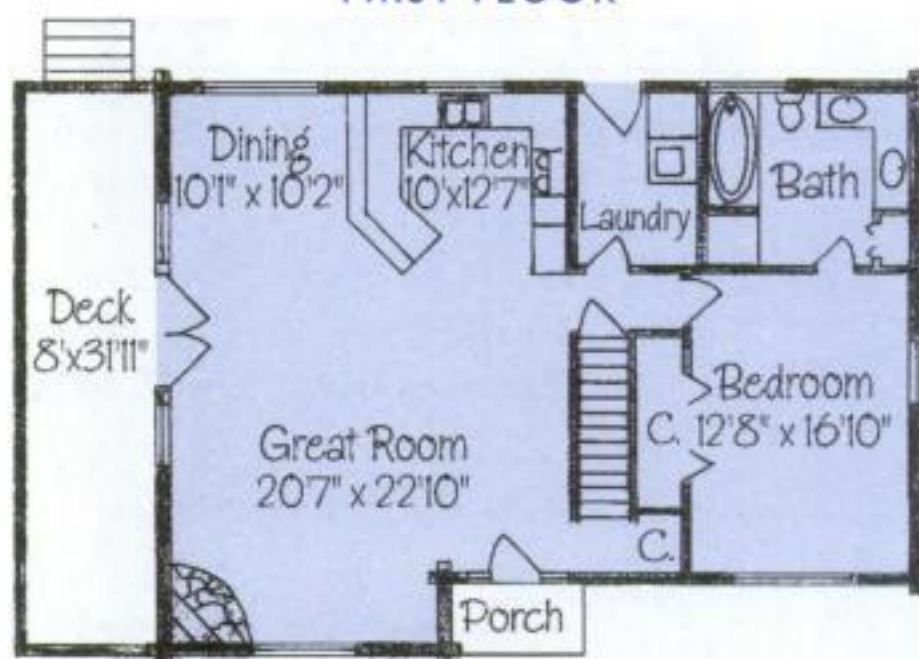
## RIDGECREST

This 1,893 square foot spacious home feels comfortable in any setting, suburban or rural, mountain or lake. The huge expanses of glass allow the ultimate in viewing pleasure and the three bedrooms provide privacy for family or guests. The airy loft and huge great room complement the largest 1,900 square foot home you've ever seen!

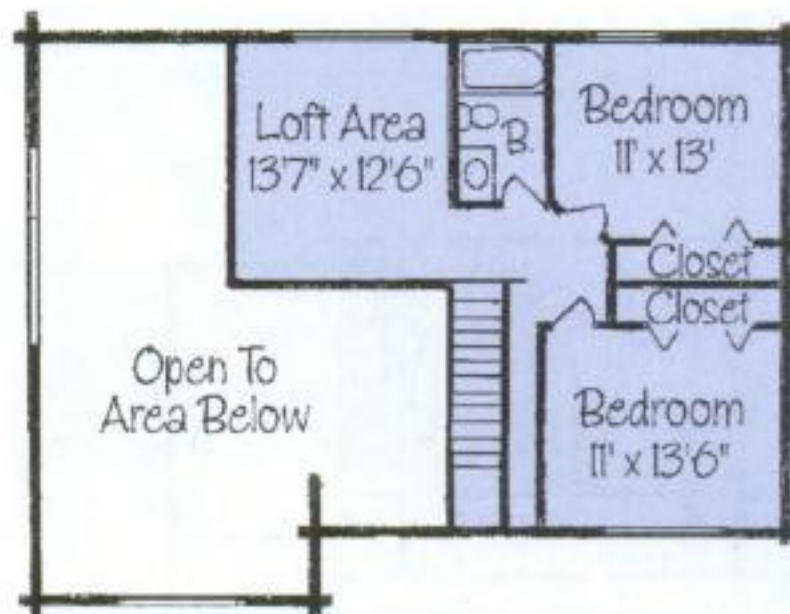
First Floor:..... 1,245 sq. ft.  
Second Floor:..... 648 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area:..... 1,893 sq. ft.

Call for package prices.

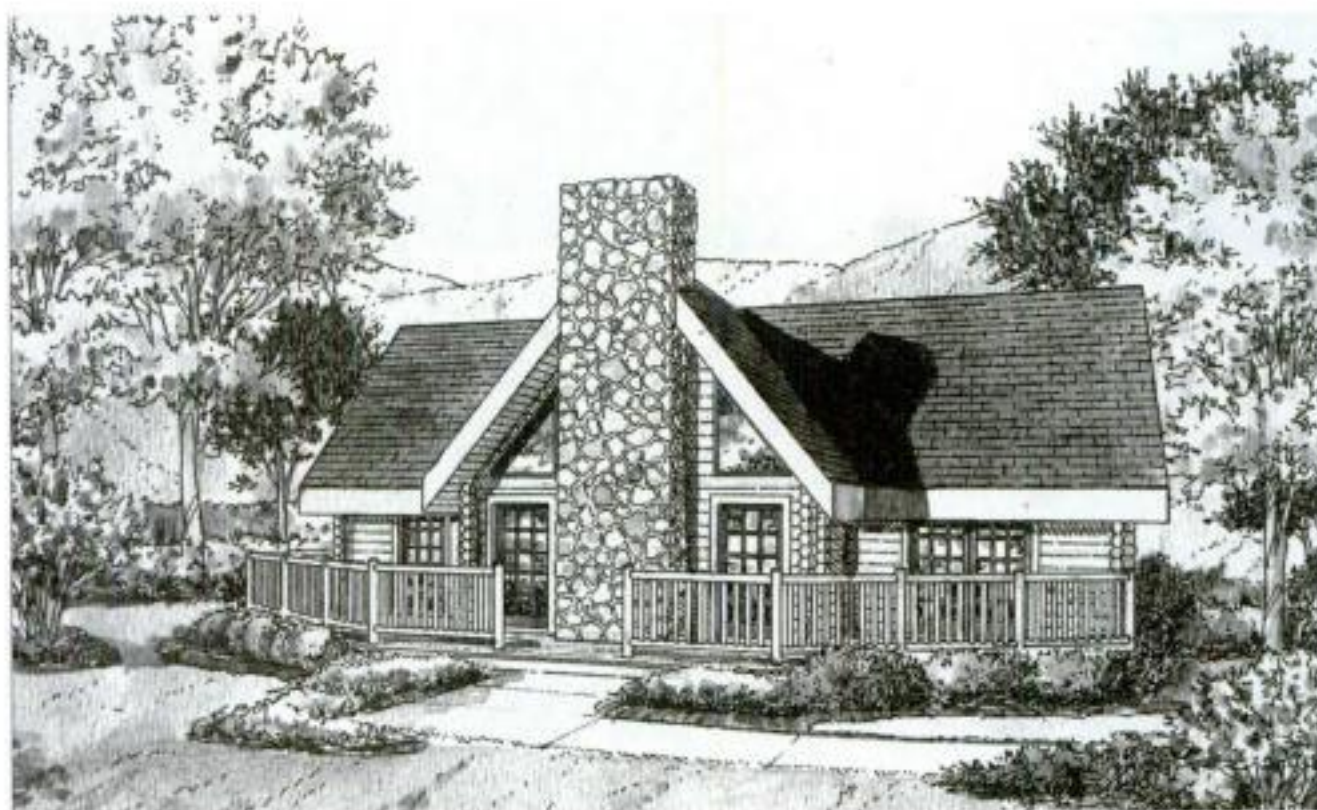
### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR

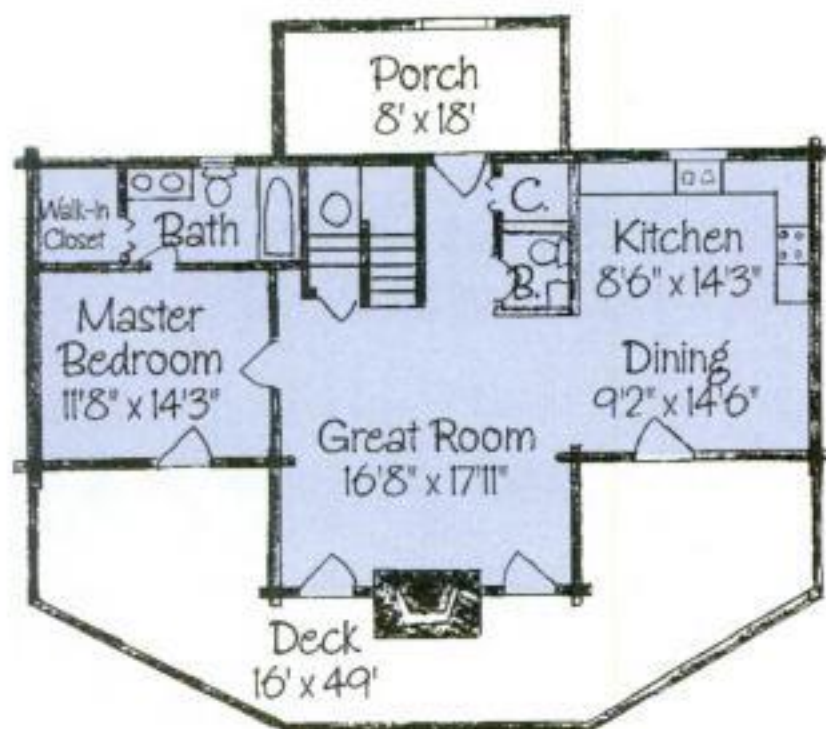




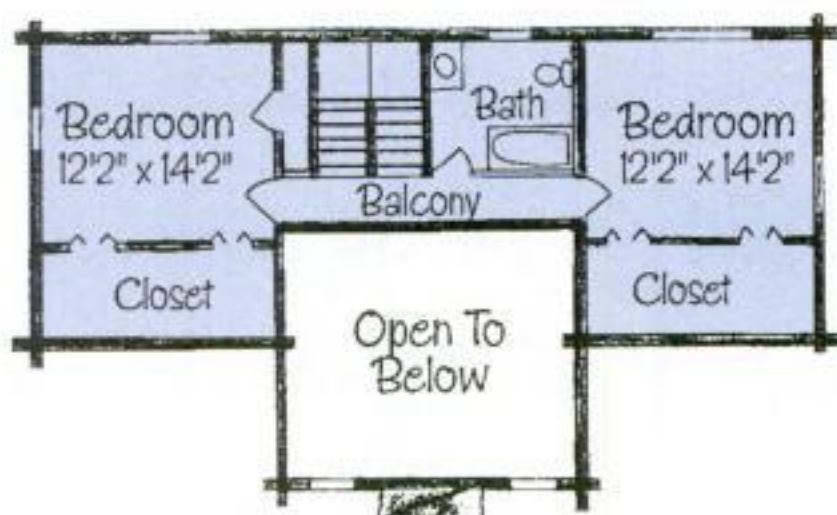


2537 Decatur Pike  
Athens, TN 37303  
toll-free: 800-251-9218  
fax: 423-744-8156  
e-mail: [tnlog@tnloghomes.com](mailto:tnlog@tnloghomes.com)  
[www.tnloghomes.com](http://www.tnloghomes.com)

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR



## TRENTON

A smaller version of our popular Tellico plan, the Trenton offers a spacious great room, roomy kitchen, three large bedrooms, two full baths and a powder room. With the master suite downstairs, it's the perfect home for families with children, or the occasional visitors who just need a little privacy.

First Floor: ..... 1,040 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: ..... 688 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: ..... 1,728 sq. ft.

Call for package prices.



## Greatwood *by* Wilderness™ Log Homes

Celebrating 30 Years  
of Crafting Log Homes

P.O. Box 902

Plymouth, WI 53073-0902

ph: 920-893-8416

toll-free: 800-707-0449

fax: 800-998-9810

e-mail:

wlh@wildernessloghomes.com

www.wildernessloghomes.com



## ELKHART

The Elkhart is perfect for a small family yet cozy enough for that cabin in the woods. The entry way off the front porch leads you to a welcoming fireplace in the great room. The open kitchen, dining and great room area is made for entertaining or quiet family evenings. The sunroom across the back of the home is a place to enjoy warmth of a winter morning or the cool summer evenings. Two bedrooms and a bathroom complete the first floor.

An open stairway leads to a large room in the loft that can be used as a third bedroom, den or library. A balcony to the outside finishes the room. Extra storage space is a bonus. The Elkhart, like all Greatwood homes, is available as is or can be customized to fit your dream. Please call for additional details.

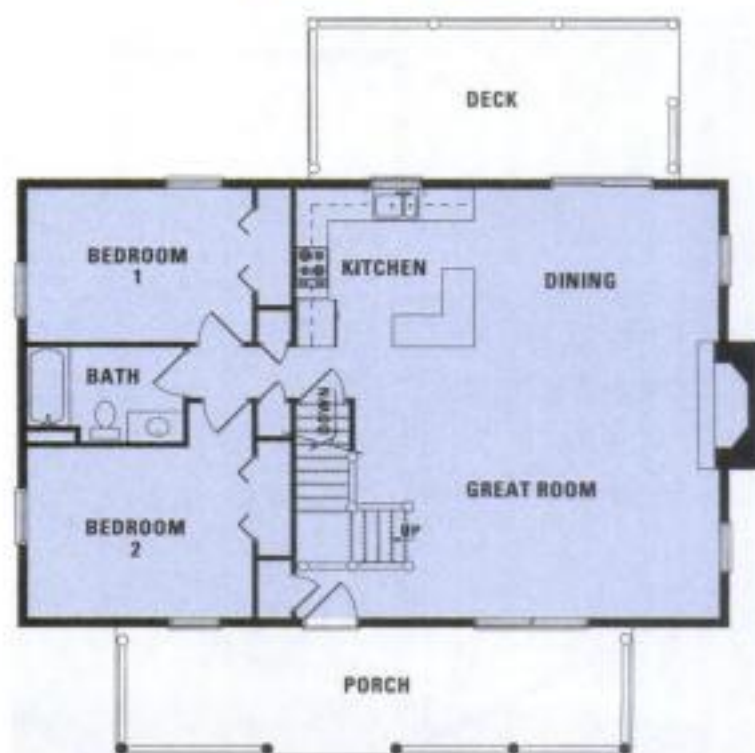
First Floor: . . . . . 1,232 sq. ft.

Second Floor: . . . . . 287 sq. ft.

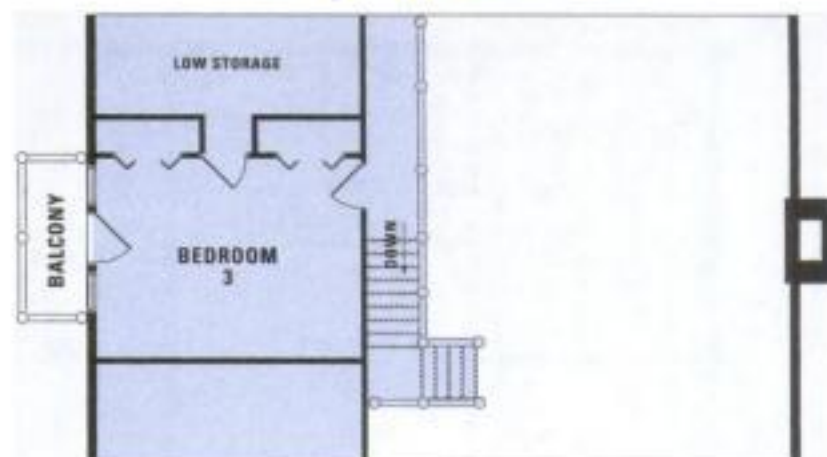
Total Living Area: . . . . 1,519 sq. ft.

Call for package prices.

### FIRST FLOOR



### SECOND FLOOR



Homes by Wilderness Log Homes reflect the individuality of the homeowners who choose this singular product — from large custom-designed estates to smaller residences. We offer a variety of plans to provide inspiration as well as a professional design and engineering staff who will help with modifications or create a new design for both exterior and interior. Our national dealer network, assisted by customer service representatives, provide support through planning and delivery. Full logs, insulated log walls and an array of profiles, finishes and corner styles are available. Call 800-237-8564 for more information or to order a planning guide.





## Greatwood by Wilderness<sup>™</sup> Log Homes

Celebrating 30 Years  
of Crafting Log Homes

P.O. Box 902  
Plymouth, WI 53073-0902

ph: 920-893-8416

toll-free: 800-707-0449

fax: 800-998-9810

e-mail:

wlh@wildernessloghomes.com

www.wildernessloghomes.com

### LOWER LEVEL



## LAWRENCE SPRINGS

Decks and a screened porch surround this home for the ultimate in outdoor relaxing or entertaining. The open great room, dining room and kitchen create an airy feel to match the atmosphere of the large master bedroom and bath. Upstairs, two bedrooms, a bathroom and loft finish this home with everything you need.

First Floor: .....1,440 sq. ft.

Second Floor: ..... 854 sq. ft.

Total Living Area: .....2,294 sq. ft.

Call for package prices.



### SECOND FLOOR





# Greatwood by Wilderness<sup>™</sup> Log Homes

Celebrating 30 Years  
of Crafting Log Homes

P.O. Box 902

Plymouth, WI 53073-0902

ph: 920-893-8416

toll-free: 800-707-0449

fax: 800-998-9810

e-mail:

wlh@wildernessloghomes.com

www.wildernessloghomes.com



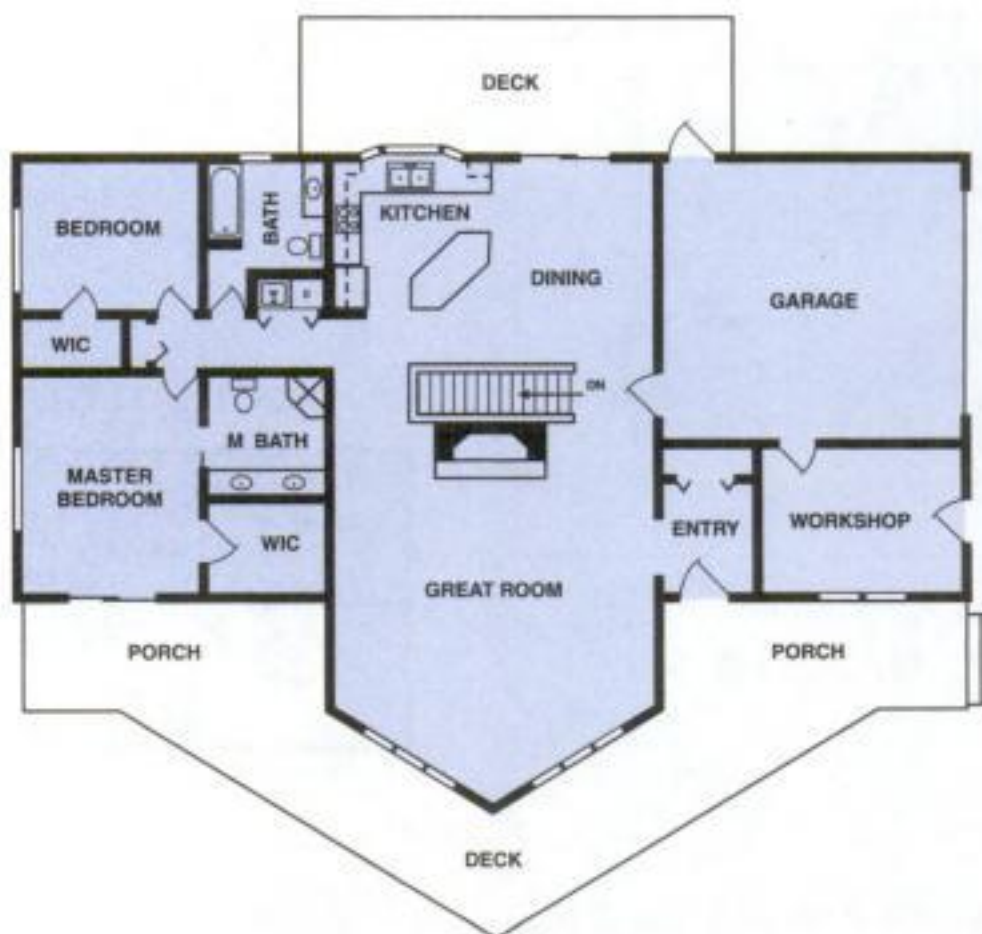
## RIDGEVIEW

This handsome home is distinguished by a "prow" front filled with soaring windows that create a dramatic great room inside. The Ridgeview features a kitchen designed for convenience with an angled island. The dining area has sliding doors to the rear deck. Both bedrooms have walk-in closets and the master bedroom has a private bath. Outside the home are covered porches and a huge deck, as well as a workshop adjacent to the attached garage for the hobby or car enthusiast. From the well-ordered interior to the dramatic exterior, this is a remarkable home.

Main Floor: ..... 1,626 sq. ft.

Call for package prices.

### MAIN FLOOR



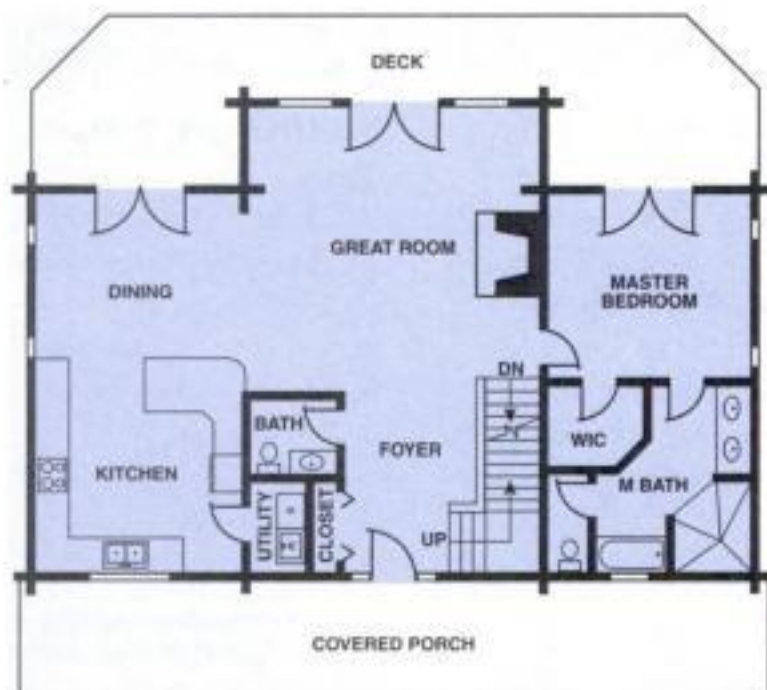




## WOODSCREST LOG HOMES

P.O. Box 5075  
514 Blue Flag Circle  
Breckenridge, CO 80424  
ph: 970-453-2055  
fax: 970-453-7225  
e-mail: woodscrest@msn.com  
www.woodscrest.com

### FIRST FLOOR



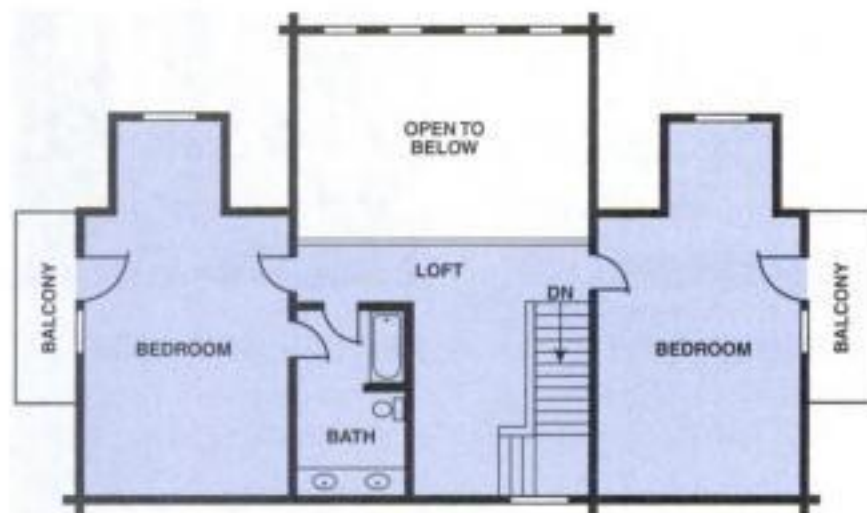
## JEFFERSON

The Jefferson combines elegance with comfort in an open layout that works well for everyday living and entertaining. The luxurious master suite has both a jetted tub and oversized shower. The second story includes two guest suites and an open loft. The garage is in the basement but can be relocated to the first floor.

First Floor: . . . . . 1,420 sq. ft.  
Second Floor: . . . . . 833 sq. ft.  
Total Living Area: . . . . 2,253 sq. ft.

Company Catalog: . . . . . \$15  
Blueprints: . . . . . \$1.50 per sq. ft.  
Log Package Price: . . . . . \$63,226

### SECOND FLOOR



The WoodsCrest Log Homes log yard in British Columbia builds the finest Custom Handcrafted Log Homes, delivering over 40 buildings Worldwide last year.

Logs are full-length, TPI-graded Spruce, Fir or Cedar with a 12"-14" average diameter. Larger or smaller logs are available. Our Craftsmen are Specialists in creating Unique Log Homes using Cedar-Flared Ends, Norwegian Shrink-Fit, Saddle, Dovetail or Diamond Wedge Corner Notches. Styles include Scribe-Fit, Full-Chink, Hand-Hewn Square, Timber Frame or Post and Beam. We also build Custom Cedar or Fir Windows and Doors.

Our In-House Design Team at the Main Office in Colorado will work closely with you from Concept to Completion. Architectural services are available for large or complex designs.



# log home design ideas **BACK ISSUES**

Order back issues now for informative articles on building, financing and other important topics, gorgeous home tours and tons of decorating ideas. Fill out and mail the form on the following page.



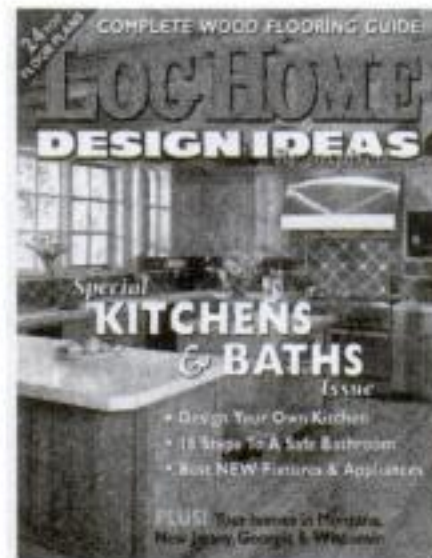
## MAY 2003

The Decorating Issue. Get advice on do-it-yourself decorating and tips for buying furniture, art and accessories. Discover eight unsung artists in our "Eight Faces Of Art" feature. Get advice from our Q&A with professional stylist Joetta Moulden.



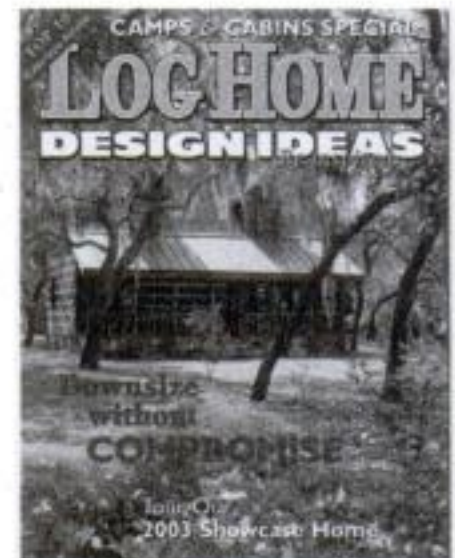
## APRIL 2003

Handcrafted Homes Issue. Get an insider's look at handcrafting. Tour three handcrafted homes. 8 tips for choosing a top-notch roof, a guide to alternative energy resources and 10 things lenders wish you knew.



## MARCH 2003

Special kitchens & baths issue. Tips for designing the perfect kitchen and bathroom. Browse through new kitchen and bathroom products. Plus a complete guide to wood flooring and what you need to know about log home ventilation.



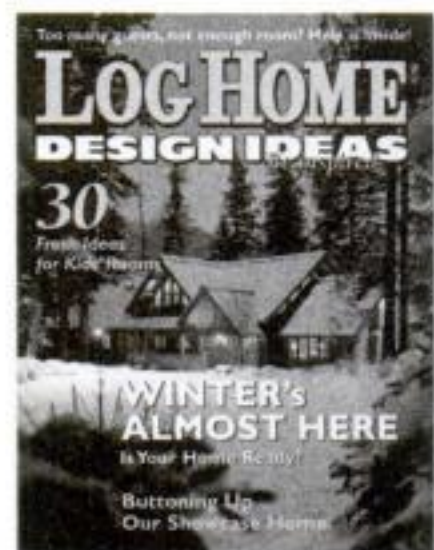
## FEBRUARY 2003

Camps & cabins special. Watch as the finishing touches are put on the Double Eagle, our 2003 Showcase Home — from flooring to flowers and final details — then tour the finished product.



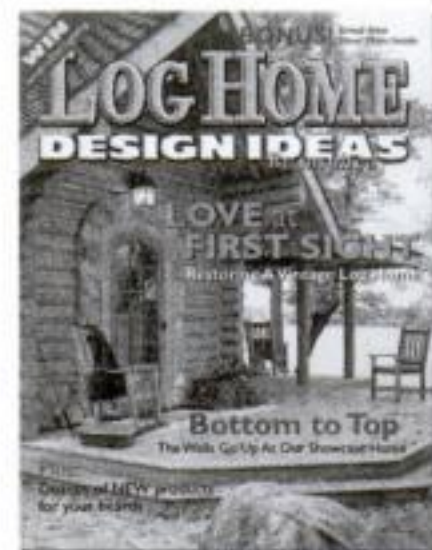
## JANUARY 2003

Design Guide 2003. Let our log home handbook guide you through the process of buying or building a log home. Follow the progress of the Double Eagle, our 2003 Showcase Home, as we apply the finishing touches.



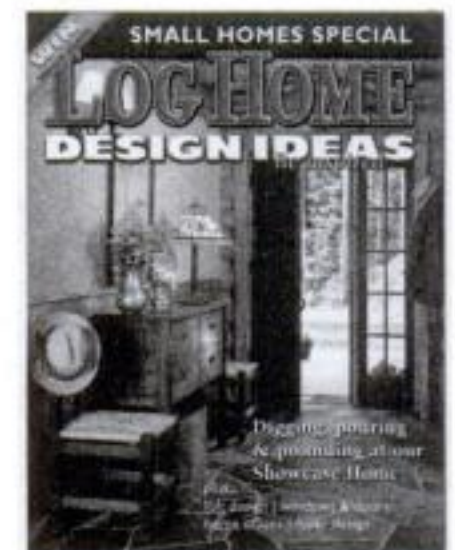
## DECEMBER 2002

Learn strategies for winterizing your home. Get tips on designing guest spaces and kids' rooms. Visit the Double Eagle, our 2003 Showcase Home, as it goes from log shell to a weather-tight home.



## NOVEMBER 2002

Find out what it takes to bring a vintage log home back to life. Travel back to the Double Eagle, our 2003 Showcase Home, for the log raising. Get the lowdown on home heating options and the latest in recycled building products.



## SEPTEMBER 2002

Small homes special. Return to the Double Eagle, our 2003 Showcase Home, to follow the site work, excavation, foundation and subfloor. Read features on loft design, windows & doors, home offices and foyer design.





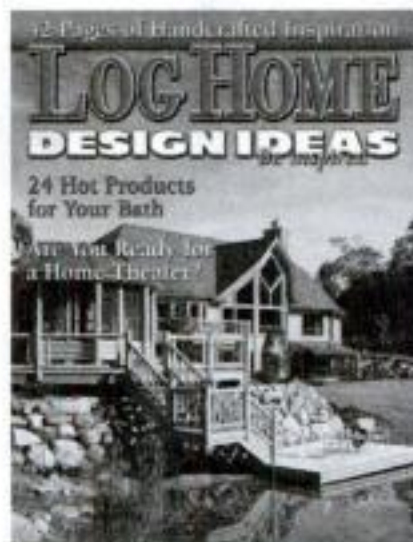
## JULY 2002

Join us as we team up with Golden Eagle Log Homes to build and furnish the Double Eagle, our 2003 Showcase Home. Get more out of your summer with tips on building decks and porches. Find advice from the experts on log home maintenance.



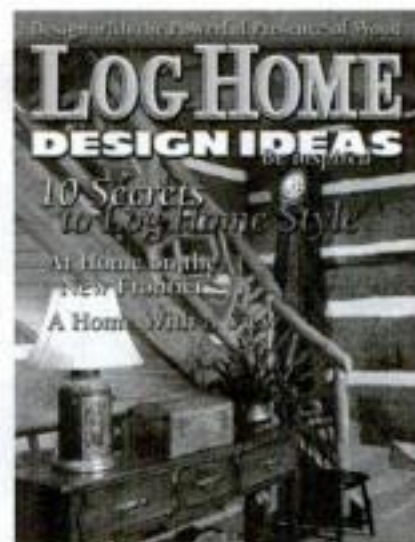
## PLANNING GUIDE

Dozens of log home companies present their latest and most popular designs in this collection of over 70 log home plans. Use our log home handbook to guide you through building a log home of your own.



## MAY 2002

See the latest in bathroom products. 42 pages of handcrafted inspiration. Our guide to home theaters has everything you need to know about choosing and installing a home theater system in your log home.



## APRIL 2002

Seven artists, each from a different discipline, offer advice and insight into their craft. Tour log home decorating styles. Find the right furniture or accent piece for your home in our special furnishings gallery.

## MARCH 2002

Kitchen designs that work. Make your drinking water safe. 10 steps to the perfect stairway. Tour log homes in Colorado, New Hampshire and Ohio. Kitchen accents and furniture.

## FEBRUARY 2002

Dream big, build small — find a plan and design ideas for your smaller log home. Ranch, 1½-story, 2-story: which is for you? Special section: 7 keys for financing success. Tour log homes in Arizona and Wisconsin.

## JANUARY 2002

Design Guide 2002. Let our log home handbook guide you through the process of buying or building a log home. Tour log homes in Indiana, Colorado and British Columbia. Contemporary furnishings for the log home.

## DECEMBER 2001

Log homes for the holidays — tour three homes decked out for the season. Find the perfect gift for the log home lover in our annual Gift Guide.

# DON'T MISS OUT! CLIP AND MAIL THIS FORM TO ORDER NOW

Each back issue is \$8.49 U.S. (s/h included)  
Please call for pricing outside the U.S. and Canada.

Indicate how many copies of each issue  
you wish to purchase:

___ May 2003	___ July 2002
___ April 2003	___ Planning Guide
___ March 2003	___ May 2002
___ February 2003	___ April 2002
___ January 2003	___ March 2002
___ December 2002	___ February 2002
___ November 2002	___ January 2002
___ September 2002	___ December 2001

Subject to availability. A Log Home Design Ideas representative will contact you if there is a problem with your order.

Payment must accompany this form.

Make checks payable to The Garlinghouse Company or charge to your credit card.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

Total # of copies \_\_\_\_\_ x \$8.49 = Total: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ M.O. ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**Mail to:** Log Home Design Ideas, 1620 South Lawe Street, Ste. #2, Appleton, WI 54915

Call 800-573-1900 ext. 21 or e-mail lhdadm@athenet.net with questions.



# FLOOR PLANS

## by square footage

Plan Name Sq. Ft. Floors Company Page

### Plans Under 1,500 Square Feet

Boulder	1,168	2	Lumberjack Log Homes	190
Millboro	1,224	2	BPB Log Homes	172
Fairfield	1,296	2	Coventry Log Homes	176
River Bend	1,344	1	BK Cypress Log Homes	170

### Plans Between 1,500 and 1,750 Square Feet

La Maison Du Bois	1,506	2	Pioneer Logs, Ltd.	205
Elkhart	1,519	2	Greatwood by Wilderness Log Homes	218
The Mohican	1,598	2	Outaouais Log Homes	201
Mount Vernon II	1,620	2	Appalachian Log Structures, Inc.	165
Shadow Brook	1,620	2	Battle Creek Log Homes, Inc.	168
Ridgeview	1,626	1	Greatwood by Wilderness Log Homes	220
Hudson	1,708	2	Hochstetler Milling, Ltd.	186
Caroline	1,710	2	Gastineau Log Homes	180
Trenton	1,728	2	Tennessee Log Homes	217
Sweetgrass	1,732	1	Lumberjack Log Homes	191
Woodlawn	1,750	2	Heritage Log Homes	183

### Plans Between 1,751 and 2,000 Square Feet

Silver Creek	1,766	2	Logs UP Log Homes	189
Springcrest	1,786	2	StoneMill Log Homes	212
Juliana	1,790	2	Gastineau Log Homes	181
Bayview	1,822	2	Meadow Valley Log Homes	193
South Fork	1,848	2	Colorado LogSystems	175
Boone House	1,861	2	Battle Creek Log Homes, Inc.	167
Ridgecrest	1,893	2	Tennessee Log Homes	216
Neches	1,920	1	Satterwhite Log Homes	209
Chapple	1,938	2	Pacific Log Homes, Ltd.	202

### Plans Between 2,001 and 2,250 Square Feet

Texan w/Loft	2,050	2	Satterwhite Log Homes	210
Chesapeake	2,055	2	Tennessee Log Homes	215
Overlook	2,055	2	BPB Log Homes	173
Manatee	2,083	2	Suwannee River Log Homes	213
Fair Oaks	2,084	2	Appalachian Log Structures, Inc.	164
Proctor	2,124	2	Log Homes of America, Inc.	187
Cedar Mountain	2,148	2	Appalachian Log Homes, Inc.	162

Plan Name Sq. Ft. Floors Company Page

### Plans Between 2,251 and 2,500 Square Feet

Elk River	2,251	2	StoneMill Log Homes	211
Jefferson	2,253	2	WoodsCrest Log Homes	221
Star Valley	2,268	2	Neville Log Homes	198
Lawrence Springs	2,294	2	Greatwood by Wilderness Log Homes	219
Redstone	2,360	2	Moose Log Homes	196
Richmond	2,382	2	Appalachian Log Structures, Inc.	166
The Park	2,427	2	Appalachian Log Homes, Inc.	163
Tasker	2,452	2	Log Homes of America, Inc.	188
Homestead	2,464	2	Coventry Log Homes	177
Teton	2,487	2	Precision Craft Log Structures	207

### Plans Between 2,501 and 3,000 Square Feet

Whispering Pines	2,504	2	Battle Creek Log Homes, Inc.	169
Black Canyon	2,582	3	Colorado LogSystems	174
Swallow's Nest	2,774	2	BK Cypress Log Homes	171
Sierra Vista	2,795	1	Expedition Log Homes	179
Manchester	2,880	3	Rocky Mountain Log Homes	208
Columbia	2,915	2	The Original Old-Timer Log Homes & Supply, Inc.	200

### Plans Between 3,001 and 3,500 Square Feet

Shenandoah	3,092	2	Suwannee River Log Homes	214
Hampton	3,156	2	Heritage Log Homes	182
Charlevoix B	3,204	2	Hiawatha Log Homes	184
Teton	3,313	2	Lumberjack Log Homes	192
Lake Side	3,414	2	Norse Log Homes	199
Big Sky	3,442	2	Expedition Log Homes	178
MLH-027	3,460	2	Montana Log Homes	194

### Plans Between 3,501 and 4,000 Square Feet

MLH-043	3,580	2	Montana Log Homes	195
Crater Lake	3,725	3	Paradise Mountain Log Homes, Inc.	204
Tapestry	3,835	2	Hiawatha Log Homes	185

### Plans Over 4,000 Square Feet

Plan #427	4,081	2	Pacific Log Homes, Ltd.	203
Sun Valley	6,015	2	Precision Craft Log Structures	206
Big Creek	7,300	3	Neville Log Homes	197





Listings include log home builders, manufacturers of log products, and companies that sell accessories for log homes.

**FROM THE  
UNITED STATES  
CANADA  
AND THE WORLD**



## CALIFORNIA

**JIM BARN**  
LOG SYSTEMS

Jim Barna Log Systems  
of Northern California

P.O. Box 1262, Brentwood, CA 94513  
Toll-Free: 888-290-JBLS (5257) or 530-559-JBLS (5257)  
Web site: [www.barnalogcabins.com](http://www.barnalogcabins.com)  
Cyrena & Joseph Park, Distributors/General Contractor

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Northwest Log Structures  
(877) 521-7663  
Vacaville, CA  
[curtis@ewcci.net](mailto:curtis@ewcci.net)

Yosemite Log Homes  
(800) 420-4888  
Twain Harte, CA  
[yosemiteloghomes@msn.com](mailto:yosemiteloghomes@msn.com)



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

**REAL LOG HOMES®**  
Pre-Cut Log Products

MOTHER LODE REAL LOG HOMES  
Bobbie Ruth & Ron Parish  
17087 Broken Pine Road  
Sonora, CA 95370  
209-586-2584 • Fax 209-586-0888  
E-mail: [rlentprz@sonnet.com](mailto:rlentprz@sonnet.com)  
COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

## COLORADO

**JIM BARN**  
LOG SYSTEMS

**DISTRIBUTORS  
WANTED NATIONWIDE!!**

- ✓ Enter a growing industry
- ✓ Earn excellent commissions
- ✓ #1 log home producer in America
- ✓ Change your lifestyle now!!

Contact Joel Carter, Distributor Coordinator  
Toll-Free: 888-641-9273  
E-mail: [JimBarnaUSA@aol.com](mailto:JimBarnaUSA@aol.com)  
Colorado • New Mexico • Wyoming

## COLORADO

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

B. Edward Builders, Inc.  
(970) 416-8611  
Northern Colorado,  
Wyoming, Winter Park  
& Grand Lake  
[brian@bedwardbuilders.com](mailto:brian@bedwardbuilders.com)

David & Kristen Bolar  
(877) 889-LOGS  
Colorado Springs-Pueblo  
[LKBolar@worldnet.att.net](mailto:LKBolar@worldnet.att.net)

Cross Country  
Log Homes, LLC  
(800) 782-9598  
Golden  
[don@crosscountryloghomes.com](mailto:don@crosscountryloghomes.com)

Unique Mountain  
Log Homes, LLC  
(970) 731-0990  
SW Colorado &  
NW New Mexico  
[coloradoflash@yahoo.com](mailto:coloradoflash@yahoo.com)



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

### COLORADO BRANCH

**PERMA-CHINK  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

1960 Airport Road, Rifle, CO 81650  
(800) 433-8781 • Fax (970) 625-1878  
[WWW.PERMACHINK.COM](http://WWW.PERMACHINK.COM)

Environmentally Conscious Sealants, Preservatives,  
Stains & Finishes for your Home. Since 1981.



**SITKA LOG HOMES INC.**  
970-453-1580

Ste. 105 1915 Airport Rd., Breckenridge, CO 80424

Building Quality HANDCRAFTED Log Homes Since 1969.  
Our logs are hand-peeled, fully-scribed large diameter and full length.  
Your choice of fir, cedar, pine or spruce. All our timber has the  
highest grade of the Timber Products Inspection Agency.

## COLORADO

## COLORADO

**REAL LOG HOMES®**  
Pre-Cut Log Products

DEER MEADOW LOG HOMES

George Erb  
P.O. Box 984

1000 Forest Service Road 339  
Woodland Park, CO 80866

719-687-9366 • Fax 719-687-9366

COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

Rockin'  
R

The Original  
**OLD-TIMER  
LOG HOMES**  
and Supply Inc.

Price Our Homes Before You Buy!  
Cabins beginning at \$15,000  
Affordable Local Land/40 Models/Customize



Southwest Colorado Dealer  
**970-564-1964**

Tere De la Grana  
Aguilar, CO  
(800) 201-2215

**SUMNER RIVER  
LOG HOMES**  
(800) 962-5647

**Wilderness  
Log Homes**

AUTHORIZED  
DIRECT DEALER

**Greatwood**

BRISTLECONE MOUNTAIN HOMES  
P.O. Box 3863  
Englewood, CO 80155  
(800) 332-6104  
Fax: (303) 771-0792  
Serving the Colorado Central  
Mountain Area

PLEASE CALL  
FOR AN APPOINTMENT  
TO SEE OUR MODEL.

FROM THE WILDERNESS COMPANY  
[www.wildernessloghomes.com](http://www.wildernessloghomes.com)

## CONNECTICUT



Ward Log Homes

203-426-5539

[www.design-ltd.com](http://www.design-ltd.com)

**Design Ltd.**

Jane & Don Sharpe  
62 Underhill Road  
Newtown, CT 06452

- Northern White Cedar
- Standard & Custom Homes
- Model By Appointment



## ALABAMA

# HERITAGE

Scott or Kathy Pearson

A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
ALEXANDER CITY, AL 35010 866-234-5144

**JIM BARNA**  
LOG SYSTEMS

**MOUNTAIN-LAKE  
LOG HOMES, INC.**

www.bestloghomes.com  
www.bestlogdecor.com

888-388-5647 • Building & Design  
Gary & Georgia Kelley, National Distributors

**JIM BARNA**  
LOG SYSTEMS

**YEARWOOD  
LOG HOMES**

149 Guntle Hollow Rd.  
Fayetteville, TN 37334  
PH: 931-433-4146

Hoyle and Pat Yearwood, Authorized Distributors

Let our full-time  
professionals help you fit  
all the pieces together.

www.southlandloghomes.com

- Full-time sales professionals on site, or just a toll-free call away.
- Model homes conveniently located. Open 9-6 Monday-Friday, 9-4 Saturday. No appointment needed.
- Professional sales and design staff to help with custom designed plans.

Birmingham, AL  
Model Home  
I-65 Exit 246

Columbia, SC  
Model Home and Factory  
I-26 Exit 101

Call 1-888-883-8884 for more information

©2002 Southland Log Homes



## ARIZONA

**Expedition  
Log Homes**

Dan and Julie  
Rotvold

P.O. Box 4078, Prescott, AZ 86302  
800-445-7610 Fax: 520-541-7804  
E-mail: www.expeditionaz.com

License  
#104129-B  
General

A full service representative and builder. Please call for an appointment to see our model homes. Let us be your guide through log home territory!

**HIGH COUNTRY**  
Log & Cedar Homes, LLC  
Serving all of Arizona

Phone: 602-955-5822  
Toll-Free: 866-955-5822  
Fax: 602-955-1085



Jim Stults  
E-mail: jims@logandcedarhomes.com  
www.logandcedarhomes.com

## ARIZONA

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!

Terry & Patsy Smith  
(877) 707-7064  
Snowflake  
azlogs@wmonline.com

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

Mountain Creek Log Homes, LLC



MCLH Construction, LLC  
480-471-3675  
www.mountaincreekloghomes.com  
Model open by appointment.  
Design/build from start to finish.  
Handcrafted/Milled/Timber Frame

## ARKANSAS



**Bearbeiten  
Log homes**

Sales & Construction  
Handcrafted & Milled Log Homes  
Licensed Building Contractor  
479-839-3085  
www.bearbeiten.com

Serving NW Arkansas,  
Eastern Oklahoma and SW Missouri

# HERITAGE

Al & Allene Kietzmann

A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
ASH FLAT, AR 72513 870-266-3696

Are you living in your dream home?  
If not, call us and let us help you build it!  
Twin Lakes Log Homes by

**JIM BARNA**  
LOG SYSTEMS

1-888-481-6281  
2143 CR 15, Mountain Home, AR 72653  
roneywtr@mtnhome.com

## ARKANSAS

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!

The KNOT House, LLC  
(866) KNOT-HSE  
Northern AR  
www.theknothouse.net

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

LOG HOME  
RESOURCE CENTER

4360 Rixey Road, Suite 4  
North Little Rock, AR 72117  
(800) 441-1564 • Fax (501) 834-5800  
www.loghomeresources.com

**PERMA-CHINK  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

WWW.PERMACHINK.COM  
Environmentally Conscious Sealants, Preservatives,  
Stains & Finishes for your Home. Since 1981.

**REAL  
LOG HOMES®**  
Pre-Cut Log Products

SOUTHWEST MANUFACTURING, INC.  
Serious Dealer Inquiries Invited  
P.O. Box 989, 100 Polk 733  
Mena, AR 71953  
479-394-5525 • Fax 479-394-5262  
E-mail: info@realloghomes.com  
www.realloghomes.com  
COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

## CALIFORNIA

**LOK-N-LOGS**

West Coast Sales

**Lok-N-Logs West**  
5611 Greenstone Court, Hwy. 50  
Placerville, CA 95667  
800-660-5647

## CALIFORNIA



## CONNECTICUT

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!

Frontier Homes & Co.  
(845) 657-5800  
Fairfield County  
aloghomes@aol.com

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

## FLORIDA

**CASUAL COUNTRY LOG HOMES**  
(800) 700-3990

"Expect to be Impressed"

Relax, we're here locally (since 1987)  
to assist with planning. And, we  
understand design/construction.

Model open Mon.-Sat. (by appt.)



**Adrain Hammond**  
Florida State Distributor  
Toll-Free: 866-561-7079  
Office: 407-629-7489  
Cell: 407-592-5811

[www.cedarloghomes.net](http://www.cedarloghomes.net)  
adrain@cedarloghomes.net

**HERITAGE**  
Sherrill & Elizabeth Insko

A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
BROOKSVILLE, FL 34601 352-754-9082

**ROSS AMERICAN HDWD., INC.**

7E. Lincoln Ave., Lake Wales, FL 33853  
(863) 678-3325 Fax: (863) 678-3610  
Open weekdays 8 a.m.-4 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m.-Noon by Appointment  
Producer of custom milled log home packages manufacturing  
LOGS, FLOORING, DECKING, POSTS & BEAMS. We mill logs in  
popular STYLES, SIZES AND SPECIES.  
President: Bill Barnhart

## FLORIDA

## FLORIDA

Let our full-time  
professionals help you fit  
all the pieces together.

[www.southlandloghomes.com](http://www.southlandloghomes.com)

- Full-time sales professionals on site,  
or just a toll-free call away.
- Model homes conveniently located.  
Open 9-6 Monday-Friday, 9-4 Saturday.  
No appointment needed.
- Professional sales and design staff to  
help with custom designed plans.

Columbia, SC Model Home  
and Factory, I-26 Exit 101

Atlanta, GA Model

Home, I-20 Exit 84/88

Greenville, SC Model

Home, I-85 Exit 39



Call 1-888-883-8884 for more information

©2002 Southland Log Homes

**Cypress Log Homes**

Herb & Darlene Freel

Oklawaha, FL

(352) 288-5667



**Bill Hartwig**

P.O. Box 1252

Zephyrhills, FL 33539

(813) 782-6224

1-800-421-7015

Model By Appointment



State Certified Building  
Contractor/CBC 022119

## GEORGIA

**Fireside Log Homes**

516 River Street, Ellijay, GA



"Process 2000" Treatment System

Free Monthly Workshops

Full Construction Services

Full Design Team

30-Year Warranty

**800-521-5647**

Building Lasting Relationships Since 1984



Authentic Log Homes  
Traditional Timberframe Homes  
The Bob Timberlake  
Log Home Collection

John Ricketson

120 Carriage Drive, Macon, GA 31210

Office: (478) 474-9370 Fax: (478) 477-6535

E-mail: [hearthstonehomes@mindspring.com](mailto:hearthstonehomes@mindspring.com)  
[www.hearthstonehomes.com](http://www.hearthstonehomes.com)

Model Shown  
By Appointment

## GEORGIA

**JIM BARNA**  
LOG SYSTEMS

BARNA LOG HOMES OF GEORGIA

Authorized Distributor:

Michael Grant

P.O. Box 1011 • 512 Hwy. 382 West  
Ellijay, GA 30540

Builders of Fine Log Homes, Cabins and Cottages.

PH: 706-273-7140 • Toll-Free: 888-LOG-8933

FAX: 706-273-2004

[www.barnaloghomes.com](http://www.barnaloghomes.com)

Our model home is open Monday thru Saturday

**Barna Log Homes of Middle Georgia**

**JIM BARNA**  
LOG SYSTEMS

**888-802-2769**

[www.barnamidga.com](http://www.barnamidga.com)

P.O. Box 7443, Warner Robins, GA 31095

Phone: 478-396-3976 • Fax: 478-953-2182

E-mail: [barnaloghomes@cox.net](mailto:barnaloghomes@cox.net)

Authorized Distributor of Jim Barna Log Homes  
2003 Model Under Construction

**Specialists in Log Construction**

**JIM BARNA**  
LOG SYSTEMS

**NORTH GEORGIA**

P.O. Box 52, Dahlonega, GA 30533

Toll-Free: 888-833-4383

Web site: [www.welchlogs.com](http://www.welchlogs.com)

E-mail: [loghomes@alltel.net](mailto:loghomes@alltel.net)

Jef & Pat Welch, A Full Service Dealer & Builder  
Model Home • Call for an Appointment

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!

**Appalachian Mountain  
Log Homes, Inc.**

(706) 258-1131

Blue Ridge

[appalachianhomes@hotmail.com](mailto:appalachianhomes@hotmail.com)

**Billy Williams**

(706) 276-7350

Ellijay

[kblhngasetn@ellijay.com](mailto:kblhngasetn@ellijay.com)

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

## GEORGIA



## GEORGIA

Let our full-time professionals help you fit all the pieces together.

[www.southlandloghomes.com](http://www.southlandloghomes.com)

- Full-time sales professionals on site, or just a toll-free call away.
- Model homes conveniently located. Open 9-6 Monday-Friday. 9-4 Saturday. No appointment needed.
- Professional sales and design staff to help with custom designed plans.

Atlanta, GA Model Home, I-20 Exit 84/88  
Greenville, SC Model Home, I-85 Exit 39  
Columbia, SC Model Home and Factory I-26 Exit 101

Call 1-888-883-8884 for more information  
©2002 Southland Log Homes



Independently distributed by:  
Town & Country Homes of Georgia

Phone: 866-794-9705  
E-mail: [info@TownAndCountryGA.com](mailto:info@TownAndCountryGA.com)  
Internet: [www.TownAndCountryGA.com](http://www.TownAndCountryGA.com)

The Finest Wooden Home in America

## IDAHO



HCR 85 Box 3, Bonners Ferry, ID 83805 • 800-619-1156  
[www.caribou-creek.com](http://www.caribou-creek.com) • E-mail: [caribou@starband.net](mailto:caribou@starband.net)

The West's Largest Log Home Manufacturer



280 N. Yellowstone  
Rigby, ID 83442  
(208) 745-8108  
(208) 745-8525 Fax

[www.yellowstoneloghomes.com](http://www.yellowstoneloghomes.com)  
[sales@yellowstoneloghomes.com](mailto:sales@yellowstoneloghomes.com)

## ILLINOIS

Great River Log Homes

Rex A. Druckenmiller  
RR. 1, Box G-134  
Carman, IL 61425-9761  
Phone/Fax: (309) 873-2219  
E-mail: [grloghms@hcl.net](mailto:grloghms@hcl.net)  
[www.greatriverloghomes.com](http://www.greatriverloghomes.com)

An independently owned dealership of  
Tennessee Log Homes, Inc. of Athens, Tennessee.



## ILLINOIS

## ILLINOIS



Specializing in quality log home construction. We offer erection, dry-in and turnkey construction of residential and commercial structures in the Midwest.

18707 Lincoln Road, Harvard, IL 60033  
Fax: 815-943-1317

Steve and Cindy Fox

815-943-8328

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!

Irrera Log Homes, Inc.  
(309) 699-LOGS (5647)  
East Peoria  
[loghomes@mtco.com](mailto:loghomes@mtco.com)

Klein's Log Homes  
(618) 538-7418  
Millstadt  
[kleinslg@accessus.net](mailto:kleinslg@accessus.net)

Snyder Log Homes  
(800) 941-7479  
Rockford, Sterling &  
Moline Area  
[illogs@essex1.com](mailto:illogs@essex1.com)

Tony Debrates Builders  
(217) 787-8083  
Central Southwest  
[tdblldr1@yahoo.com](mailto:tdblldr1@yahoo.com)



Kuhns Bros.  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED



AT THE TOP OF  
ILLINOIS  
GASTINEAU  
LOG HOMES

John & Meta Turner  
8524 Shore Drive, Machesney Park, IL 61115  
Phone (815) 877-4863 Toll-Free (877) 583-4390  
Fax (815) 877-4853 E-mail: [myloghomes@aol.com](mailto:myloghomes@aol.com)  
Call for an appointment

## ILLINOIS

## ILLINOIS



Heartbilt Homes Inc.

A PREMIER MANUFACTURER  
OF QUALITY LOG STRUCTURES

Profiles	Kiln-Dried
Square	Eastern white pine
D Style	Engelmann spruce
New American Cope	Western fir
Quad T & G	Red cedar
	White cedar

Home office: Stockton, IL  
888-564-7787

[www.heartbilthomes.com](http://www.heartbilthomes.com)  
Dealer Opportunities Available



Distributor/Builder  
Providing Complete  
Construction Management,  
Residential & Commercial

Robert & Marzena Chrzanowski

847-548-8064 or Toll-Free 866-HOMEMAX  
[www.dreamloghome.com](http://www.dreamloghome.com)



Pre-Cut Log Products  
RAY'S LOG HOMES, INC.  
Ray or Dolores Herwig  
34 Grainey Drive  
Glen Carbon, IL 62034  
618-288-7675 • Fax 618-288-7567  
E-mail: [rrlh@empowering.com](mailto:rrlh@empowering.com)  
<http://members.empowering.com/rrlh>  
COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION



WARD  
LOG HOMES

Don & Jan Zakowski  
339 N. 3179th Road  
LaSalle, IL 61301  
(815) 223-6050

Northern White Cedar  
Free Color Brochure  
Mini-Seminars  
Model Open by Appt.  
BUILDING IN QUALITY SINCE 1923

## INDIANA



COUNTRY AUTUMN  
LOG HOMES

6367 Hwy. 135 N.E.  
New Salisbury, IN 47161

800-545-2057

E-mail: [calhinc@otherside.com](mailto:calhinc@otherside.com)  
[www.countryautumnloghomes.com](http://www.countryautumnloghomes.com)



Willard & Ruth Wrightsman  
64181 CR #15  
Goshen, IN 46526

Phone: 574-875-1642  
Fax: 574-875-6685

View model home by appointment



## INDIANA

# HERITAGE LOG HOMES

**Tim & Anita Dyer**  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
MOORES HILL, IN 47032 877-564-5641

**Leon & Lisa York**  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
SOUTHEAST IN 47043 800-446-1748

*Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

**Larry & Jill Burnside**  
(765) 664-4032  
Marion  
graywolf@comteek.com

**Elk Ridge Log Homes**  
(812) 246-4508  
Sellersburg  
mikelan@thepoint.net

**Chuck & Diane Johnson  
& Brett Wolfe**  
(317) 841-3583  
Fishers  
kuhnsbrosindiana@yahoo.com

**Price Log Homes**  
(765) 659-3138  
Frankfort  
priceloghomes@in-motion.net

**Craig & Donna Whelan**  
(812) 738-9011  
Corydon, IN &  
N. Central KY  
www.loghomesindiana.com



**JIM BARNA** **BRUCE & ELANA MCCALL**  
LOG SYSTEMS 888-775-5647  
4400 North Prairie Road, New Castle, IN 47362  
FAX: 765-836-8111  
Model shown by appointment  
Plant Tours • Seminars • Construction Classes

## INDIANA

### JIM BARNA PIONEER REAL LOG SYSTEMS ESTATE & LOG HOME SALES

328 E. High Street • Mooresville, IN 46158  
PH: 800-298-4902 or 317-831-7474  
FAX: 317-831-8837  
Wayne & Cheryl Terry, Authorized Distributors

### JIM BARNA JIM BARNA LOG LOG SYSTEMS SYSTEMS MIDWEST

Peter Rosi, Authorized Distributor  
Regional Construction Management Services  
P.O. Box 446 • Brookston (Lafayette area), IN 47923  
Toll-Free (888) JIM-LOGS (546-5647)

#### LOG HOME CENTER

16907 Mystic Road  
Noblesville, IN 46060  
(800) 773-6223  
Fax (317) 773-2691  
www.loghomecenter.com



WWW.PERMACHINK.COM  
Environmentally Conscious Sealants, Preservatives,  
Stains & Finishes for your Home. Since 1981.



**Steve & Tonya Foor**  
Authorized Dealer  
280 Lane 100A Pine Canyon Lake  
Angola, IN 46703  
(800) 441-5647



**Cathy Jamniczky**  
Authorized Dealer  
12564E County Road 1750N  
St. Meinrad, IN 47577  
(812) 357-5671  
E-mail: jjamn@psci.net  
Tours By Appointment

## IOWA

### Expedition Log Homes

Doug & Laurie Pooch  
1825 6th St., Waukegan, IA 50263  
888-458-8564 or 515-987-1521  
www.expeditionloghomes.com  
E-mail: pooch629@msn.com  
Model shown by appointment or call for information.

## IOWA

### JIM BARNA HARTLAND VISION LOG SYSTEMS LOG HOMES

101 Howard Street, Monona, IA 52159  
PH: 866-286-1914  
E-mail: hvision@netins.net • www.hartlandvisionloghomes.com  
Gayle Hartwig, Authorized Distributor  
Model open by appointment

*Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

**Cedar River Log Homes**  
Custom Design/Builders  
(866) 316-3374 (Toll-Free)  
Eastern IA  
jeffjtegeler@aol.com



SALES REPRESENTATIVES

PINE, SPRUCE, WESTERN RED AND WHITE CEDAR

**Dean Leith**  
P.O. Box 61  
Creston, IA 50801  
(641) 782-2890  
www.newhomesteadusa.com



CUSTOM BUILDING & DESIGN SERVICES

### REAL LOG HOMES® Pre-Cut Log Products

**REAL LOG HOMES OF  
SOUTHEAST IOWA**  
**Robert & Judy Hoyer**  
3487 Hwy. 16, Wever, IA 52658  
319-372-2831 • Fax 319-372-2831  
E-mail: rjhoseia@interlinkic.net  
COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

### STONE CITY LOG HOMES

24666 N.W. Court, Anamosa, IA 52205 (319) 462-3265  
Model open 9am - 5pm, Tues. - Sat.  
Dealer for 25 years. Location: 1 mile south of Stone City.



Featuring Woodguard preservative oil finish

## IOWA



## MAINE



Custom Post & Beam Homes,  
Sunrooms and Additions

207-426-7450

Fax: 207-426-8837

**New Dimension Homes, Inc.**

Affordable panelized Western red cedar homes

Tom & Diane Coffin

RR 1 - Box 95 LH, Clinton, ME 04927



Steve Robinson  
207.832.7695



**Northern Log Homes**

457 Faylor Road, Waldoboro, ME 04572 • www.northernloghomes.net



Jane Roman  
Corporate Office  
207.942.6869 • 800.553.7311



**Northern Log Homes**

300 Bonar Road, Bangor, ME 04401 • www.northernloghomes.net



Elizabeth & Charles  
Wiesemann  
207.935.4300



**Northern Log Homes**

41 Hunter Drive, Denmark, ME 04022 • www.northernloghomes.net

## MARYLAND

Let our full-time  
professionals help you fit  
all the pieces together.

www.southlandloghomes.com

- Full-time sales professionals on site, or just a toll-free call away.
- Model homes conveniently located. Open 9-6 Monday-Friday. 9-4 Saturday. No appointment needed.
- Professional sales and design staff to help with custom designed plans.

Fredericksburg, VA  
Model Home  
I-95 Exit 130B



Call 1-888-883-8884 for more information

©2002 Southland Log Homes

## MARYLAND

## MARYLAND

# HERITAGE

## LOG HOMES

Walt & Pat Copeland  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
OAKLAND, MD 21550 888-655-4564

Andy Cramer  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
MONKTON, MD 21111 800-794-9292

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Jeff & Lois Loser  
(888) 817-LOGS  
Annapolis & Eastern MD  
loghomes@toad.net

Carol Wood-Young  
(540) 362-2789  
Central & Western MD  
loghomectr@aol.com

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

## MASSACHUSETTS

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Paul Flury, Inc.  
(800) 810-2773  
Auburn  
info@flurybuilders.com

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

## MASSACHUSETTS

**Hiawatha  
Log Homes**

Corporate Office

M 28 East  
P.O. Box 8  
Munising, MI 49862  
800-876-8100

www.hiawatha.com

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Visit our new Sales Center & Design Studio



**Hiawatha  
Log Homes**



Joe Cunha  
508.496.0670



**Northern Log Homes**

185 County Street, Rehoboth, MA 02769 • www.northernloghomes.net



Nate & Linda Tatro  
413.664.8281



**Northern Log Homes**

103 Carinth Street, North Adams, MA 01247 • www.northernloghomes.net

**REAL  
LOG HOMES®**  
Pre-Cut Log Products

C.M. ALLAIRE & SONS, INC.  
David Allaire

105 Uxbridge Road, Mendon, MA 01756  
800-634-4838 or 508-478-9606  
Fax 508-478-5494

E-mail: info@cmallaire.com  
www.cmallaire.com

COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

## MICHIGAN

**Cedar Creek Homes**

11460 Northland Dr. NE  
Rockford, MI 49341  
(800) 440-4706

Fax: (616) 866-7483

mhslop@cedarcreekhomes.net

www.cedarcreekhomes.net

Independently Owned Dealership of Tennessee Log Homes, Inc. of Adams, TN



**Heartbilt Homes Inc.**

Fred & Ruth Genaw

6239 Swartout Road, Algonac, MI 48001-3326

Phone/Fax: 810-794-4209

www.heartbilthomes.com



## MICHIGAN

# HERITAGE LOG HOMES

John Kacic  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
SALINE, MI 48176 734-944-LOGS

Wayne Stahl or Gary Taylor  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
INDIAN RIVER, MI 49749 231-238-4820

Warren & Christine Wilcox  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
CONSTANTINE, MI 49042 269-816-0068

## Hiawatha Log Homes

Corporate Office

M 28 East  
P.O. Box 8  
Munising, MI 49862  
800-876-8100  
www.hiawatha.com  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
Visit our new Sales Center & Design Studio



Hiawatha  
Log Homes

## Indian River Custom Log Homes

G.B. Wolfgram & Sons  
6083 River St.  
Indian River, MI 49749  
231-238-9860  
E-mail: hialog@straitarea.com  
www.indianriverloghomes.com  
Full Service Builder/Dealer



Hiawatha  
Log Homes

## Ore Creek Log Homes, L.L.C.

Jino & Teresa Dinello  
7445 Turner Rd.  
Fenton, MI 48430  
810-735-9019  
E-mail: oreckloghomes@msn.com  
Full Service Builder/Dealer



Hiawatha  
Log Homes

## MICHIGAN

## Rolling River Log Home Builders, Inc.



Hiawatha  
Log Homes

73600 Romeo Plank Rd.  
Armada, MI 48005  
586-873-0693  
E-mail: dfalk@bignet.net  
www.rollingriverloghomebuildersinc.com

## Imperial Log Homes L.L.C.



Authorized  
Dealer/Builder

Ellen & Paul Price

P.O. Box 337

Chelsea, MI 48118

Phone: (517) 522-6911

Fax: (517) 522-4511

E-mail: imperial.log@verizon.net

www.tnloghomes.com/ilh

Model shown by appointment.

(Independently Owned Dealership of  
Tennessee Log Homes, Inc. of Athens, TN)

## BARNA LOG HOMES, INC.

The Great Lakes Regional Headquarters

Model near Detroit, MI  
810-367-3075  
www.BarnaGreatLakes.com

JIM BARN  
LOG SYSTEMS

## Log Home Builders of Michigan, Inc.

2171 Glen Roy Let  
Pinckney, MI 48169  
Phone: 734-424-0331 Fax: 734-424-0332  
Contact: Rick Carter

Experienced with various manufacturers  
Licensed & insured builder/general contractor  
Contact us about our material & log bed prices

## NATURAL LOG HOMES, INC.

- Handcrafted - Custom Built
- Model home & mill all on one site
- We use the whole tree in its "Natural" shape & form.

4128 S. Schwass Rd., Scottville, MI 49454  
231-845-0497

## Surbrook Construction Company

Dan & Pam Surbrook  
810.633.9591



Northern Log Homes

2875 South Ruth Road, Appleton, MI 49411 • www.northernloghomes.net

## MICHIGAN

### TIMELESS WOOD CARE PRODUCTS

6524 Schamber Drive  
Muskegon, MI 49444  
(800) 564-2987  
Fax (231) 798-8582  
www.timelesswoodcare.com

PERMA-CHINK  
SYSTEMS, INC.

WWW.PERMACHINK.COM

Environmentally Conscious Sealants, Preservatives,  
Stains & Finishes for your Home. Since 1981.

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!

Chain O Lakes Log Homes  
(231) 377-7063

Bellaire, MI

chainolakesloghomes@msn.com

Michael Chesebro

(616) 454-2202

Grand Rapids

mclog@msn.com

Custom Crafted  
Components

(800) 306-9343

Upper Peninsula &

Drummond Island

ckrafted@starband.net

Ed & Sandy Harvey

(888) 751-9424

Stanwood

esharvey@centurytel.net

Tim Horonzy

(888) 311-8311

Tri-Cities &

Northeastern MI

tj695@aol.com

Liberty Homesteads

(888) 925-5846

Jackson

kuhnsjackson@voyager.net



Kuhns Bros.  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

## MICHIGAN

## MICHIGAN



## KANSAS



**Neville Log Homes**  
THE LONG LOG ADVANTAGE™

Action Log Homes - Craig Peister  
PH 308-237-LOGS (5647)  
1020 Central Ave., Kearney, NE 68847  
E-mail: cpeister@kearney.net  
www.actionloghomes.com

**Kiln-dried Comfort...**  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Joel & Teresa Miller  
(620) 549-6321  
St. John  
www.stjohnks.net/jmloghomes

Moore Construction  
(785) 233-1246  
Topeka  
mooreconst@mindspring.com

Pine Haven Log Homes  
(913) 757-4759  
La Cygne  
pinehaven@peopletelecom.net



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

## KENTUCKY

**HERITAGE**  
Leon & Lisa York

A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
SOUTHEAST IN 47043 800-446-1748

**Hiawatha Log Homes**

Corporate Office

M 28 East  
P.O. Box 8  
Munising, MI 49862  
800-876-8100

www.hiawatha.com  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
Visit our new Sales Center & Design Studio



**Hiawatha**  
Log Homes

## KENTUCKY

1867 Confederation Log Homes of  
Southern Ohio & Northern Kentucky  
Brad & Pat Martin

877-378-3671



1867 Confederation Log Homes of  
Southern Colorado & Kentucky  
Joel D. Gonja

502-643-0607

**Kiln-dried Comfort...**  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Bobby & Terry Glenn  
(859) 485-1855  
Northern KY, Lexington  
& Morehead Areas  
glennlogs@direcway.com

Greg Goble  
(606) 886-2300  
East & Southeast KY  
www.loghomesunlimited.net

Reed's Log Homes  
(888) 778-LOGS  
Western KY  
reed2@vci.net

Rolling Rock Log Homes  
(502) 834-0360  
Shelbyville  
RRockLoghomes@aol.com



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

**REAL LOG HOMES®**  
Pre-Cut Log Products

TRADITIONAL LOG HOMES, INC.  
Serious Dealer Inquiries Invited  
Paul Faler, Regional Sales Mgr.  
2421 Dickey's Mill Road  
Leitchfield, KY 42754  
270-242-7301 • Fax 270-242-4632  
E-mail: pfaler@realloghomes.com  
www.realloghomes.com  
COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

## MAINE

**Maine Pine LOG HOMES**  
by Hammond Lumber Company



Nobody puts  
it all together  
like we do.  
Now Available in Eastern  
White Pine or White Cedar

Rte. 27 • Belgrade, ME • 04917  
Phone (207) 495-3303  
Fax (207) 495-2304  
www.bammondlumber.com

**Hiawatha Log Homes**

Corporate Office



**Hiawatha**  
Log Homes

M 28 East  
P.O. Box 8  
Munising, MI 49862  
800-876-8100

www.hiawatha.com  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
Visit our new Sales Center & Design Studio

**Kiln-dried Comfort...**  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Robert & Debora Manzi  
(207) 351-2912  
Cape Neddick  
mainelogs@aol.com

Greg Parks Builders  
(207) 548-0388  
Searsport  
drylogs@acadia.net



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED



"The home you want ...  
to fit your needs!"

2319 Auburn Road  
Turner ME 04282  
800-625-6446 Fax: 207-224-7376  
info@moosecreekloghomes.com  
www.moosecreekloghomes.com



## MICHIGAN



**PANEL CONCEPTS INC.**

*Assemble your own timber  
building in one day!*

Well Made • Functional • Easy To Assemble

331 N. M-33, Mio, MI 48647

(517) 826-6511

E-mail: sales@panelconcepts.com

Web site: www.panelconcepts.com

See our display ad on page 18

## MICHIGAN

Visit our Web site for the office nearest you.  
www.cedarhomes.com  
1-800-968-3178

**Town Country**  
Cedar Homes  
*Exclusively Built for Generations to Come...*

## MINNESOTA

*Bringing Together  
the Talents of the Builder,  
the Visions of the Artist and  
the Dreams of the  
Homeowner.*

**ALASKA LOG  
STRUCTURES, INC.**

Handcrafted Scribe-Fit Homes  
Timber Frame Structures  
Stone Fireplaces  
Architectural & Design Services  
7,600 sq. ft. model home

**Greg Anderson**  
P.O. Box 416  
Grand Rapids, MN 55744  
(218) 328-5772 • Fax (218) 328-5773  
www.alaskalogstructures.com  
E-mail: loghomes@uslink.net

**Jon and Beth Andersen**  
6425 State 371 NW  
Walker, MN 56484

**ANDERSEN LOG HOMES**  
HANDCRAFTED

*Naturally Beautiful,  
Handcrafted Log Homes, Cabins,  
and Commercial Structures.  
Please contact us for a free brochure.  
Visit and tour our Model home.*

www.andersenloghomes.com (218) 547-3433

Custom Log Homes &  
Commercial Structures  
Featuring Dry Lodgepole Pine  
Handcrafted, Swedish Cope  
or Post & Beam Styles

**BEAR ISLAND  
LOG HOMES**

Visit our Live-In Model  
898 Redhead Trail NW  
Walker, MN 56484

Office: 218-836-2239 • Fax: 218-836-2250  
info@bearislandloghomes.com • www.bearislandloghomes.com

**CC Tralle Log  
Homes**

**Hiawatha  
Log Homes**

Chuck and Colleen Tralle  
4835 Barnum Road NW  
Hackensack MN, 56452  
218-682-3838  
E-mail: cctralle@uslink.net

## MINNESOTA

**Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!**

**Minnesota River  
Valley Log Homes**  
(320) 564-5741

**Southwest &  
West Central MN**

greg@mnrivervalleyloghomes.com

**Jonell Reed**  
(763) 263-6610  
Central MN  
jonellreed@aol.com

**River Bluff Log Homes**  
(507) 454-4311  
Winona, MN  
sbergler@tvsw.org



SALES REPRESENTATIVES

## TREEHOUSE LOG HOMES



**Dan & Linda  
Jannette**  
Phone: (248) 608-6035  
Fax: (248) 608-0091  
*Serving the entire  
thumb & bay.*

E-mail: TreeHouseLH@comcast.net

(Independently Owned Dealership of  
Tennessee Log Homes, Inc. of Athens, TN)

**Wilderness  
Log Homes**  
**Greatwood**

**AUTHORIZED  
DIRECT DEALER**

**RANDOLPH CUSTOM HOMES, LLC**  
11063 Haystack Drive  
Whitmore Lake, MI 48189  
(810) 231-5802  
Fax: (810) 231-4384

E-mail:  
randolphcustomhomes@cac.net  
Web site:  
www.loghome.net/randolph.htm

PLEASE CALL  
FOR AN APPOINTMENT  
TO SEE OUR MODEL

FROM THE WILDERNESS COMPANY  
www.wildernessloghomes.com

**Golden Eagle  
LOG HOMES**

Our model is located 45 minutes  
north of the Twin Cities in  
North Branch, Minnesota.  
Call 651-674-0554 to make an  
appointment to view our model.

**Ted Krause**  
E-mail: takrause@aol.com  
www.goldeneagleloghomes.com



*Custom built,  
hand-scribed homes  
Free brochure  
Live-in model home  
Call for appointment*

**Brooks & Connie Minde, Owners**  
2112 E. Pioneer Road  
Duluth, MN 55804  
(218) 525-1070 or (800) 754-1070  
E-mail: mindelog@cpinternet.com  
www.mindelog.com

## MINNESOTA BRANCH

**PERMA-CHINK  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

12632 Fromelt Loop NW, Rice, MN 56367  
(877) 244-6548 • Fax (320) 393-3199

WWW.PERMACHINK.COM

Environmentally Conscious Sealants, Preservatives,  
Stains & Finishes for your Home. Since 1981.

## MICHIGAN

## MINNESOTA



## MINNESOTA



**SOUTHWEST MANUFACTURING, INC.**  
 Serious Dealer Inquiries Invited  
 Dewey Prinzing, Regional Sales Mgr.  
 P.O. Box 86, 4944 280th Street E.  
 Randolph, MN 55065  
 507-263-2610 • Fax 507-263-2347  
 E-mail: dprinzing@realloghomes.com  
 www.realloghomes.com  
**COMPLETE CUSTOM  
 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**



**Duane & Nancy LaFortune**  
 Authorized Dealer  
 18778 Grouse Road  
 Little Falls, MN 56345  
 (320) 632-1872  
*Tours By Appointment*



Box 99, Hwy. 10 West, Verndale, MN 56481  
 218-631-1974 • Fax 218-631-4388  
 www.wploghomes.com  
 5 Model Homes on Display  
 Hours: 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Mon. - Fri. • 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. Sat.

## MISSISSIPPI

**Let our full-time  
 professionals help you fit  
 all the pieces together.**

www.southlandloghomes.com

- Full-time sales professionals on site, or just a toll-free call away.
- Model homes conveniently located. Open 9-6 Monday-Friday, 9-4 Saturday. No appointment needed.
- Professional sales and design staff to help with custom designed plans.

**Jackson, MS**  
 Model Home, I-53 @ Exit 112

**Columbia, SC** Model Home  
 and Factory, I-26 Exit 101



Call 1-888-883-8884 for more information  
©2002 Southland Log Homes

## MISSISSIPPI



**SOUTHWEST MANUFACTURING, INC.**  
 Serious Dealer Inquiries Invited  
 P.O. Box 989, 100 Polk 733  
 Mena, AR 71953  
 479-394-5525 • Fax 479-394-5262  
 E-mail: info@realloghomes.com  
 www.realloghomes.com  
**COMPLETE CUSTOM  
 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

## MISSOURI

**CENTENNIAL  
 LOG HOMES**

The Ponderosa



1.866.580.3955

www.myloghome.com

3739 S. Lindbergh  
 St. Louis, MO 63127

\*Prices subject to change without notice.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

- \$10.00 Log Home Plan Book
- Free Brochure

**B & K  
 Aho, Inc.**

Bill & Karen Aho  
 10442 Lakecrest Dr.  
 Hillsboro, MO 63050  
 636-797-2202

Cell: 314-799-5044

E-mail: waho@swbell.net

http://home.swbell.net/waho

Visit our model log home by appointment



## MISSOURI

## MISSOURI



**Model Home Center**  
 Hatton, MO: I-70 at Exit 144

**National Sales Office**  
 New Bloomfield, MO  
 Phone (800) 654-9253 or (573) 896-5122  
 Fax (573) 896-5510  
 E-mail: sales@oakloghome.com



**BARNA LOG HOMES  
 OF MISSOURI**

53034 Norwoods Place, Hannibal, MO 63401  
 Toll-Free: 877-600-0060 Fax: 573-248-8355  
 www.barnaloghomes.net

E-mail: mkbarnes@packetx.net  
 Skip and Mary Kate Barnes, Authorized Distributors

**Kiln-dried Comfort...  
 the Ultimate Lifestyle!**

**Concordia Model  
 Home Center**  
 (877) 891-4381  
 Concordia  
 missourimodel@kuhnsbros.com

**Dream River  
 Log Home Sales**  
 (636) 452-3647  
 St. Louis Area  
 loghom@earthlink.net

**The KNOT House, LLC**  
 (866) KNOT-HSE  
 Ava, MO 65608  
 www.theknothouse.net

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Joe & Jewel Sazama**  
 573.486.5502



1754 First Creek Road, Hermann, MO 65041 • www.northernloghomes.net

**Ron Helmig**  
 Rt. 1 Box 221E  
 Linn, MO 65051  
 (573) 897-4604





## MISSOURI



### WARD LOG HOMES

Northern White Cedar  
Free Color Pamphlet  
Model Open by Appt.

Larry & Donna Fears  
22894 Circle F. Lane  
Hawk Point, MO 63349  
(636) 597-3516  
Fax (636) 597-9986

## MONTANA

### Mallard Cove Custom Log Homes



Toll-Free 1-866-600-1101

141 Winding River Rd.

Reed Point, MT 59069

sales@mallardcove.com • www.mallardcove.com

Our model is located 50 miles west of Billings near Columbus, Montana.  
Please call and make an appointment to view our model.

### MONTANA BRANCH



3112 Highway 93 North, Stevensville, MT 59870  
(800) 479-7090 • Fax (406) 642-6033

WWW.PERMACHINK.COM

Environmentally Conscious Sealants, Preservatives,  
Stains & Finishes for your Home. Since 1981.

### REAL LOG HOMES® Pre-Cut Log Products

#### NORTHWEST MANUFACTURING, INC.

Serious Dealer Inquiries Invited

Ted Patterson, Regional Sales Mgr.

P.O. Box 8509, 9575 Futurity Drive

Missoula, MT 59802

800-859-8025 or 406-721-1600

Fax 406-721-1667

E-mail: missoula@realloghomes.com

www.realloghomes.com

COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

## NEBRASKA



### Neville Log Homes

THE LONG LOG ADVANTAGE™

Action Log Homes - Craig Peister

PH 308-237-LOGS (5647)

1020 Central Ave., Kearney, NE 68847

E-mail: cpeister@kearney.net

www.actionloghomes.com

PINE, SPRUCE, WESTERN RED AND WHITE CEDAR

Bob Trent  
23551 W. Q Road  
Elkhorn, NE 68022  
(402) 332-2788

www.newhomesteadusa.com



CUSTOM BUILDING & DESIGN SERVICES

## NEBRASKA

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Kuhlman Construction, Inc.

(402) 761-2221

Pleasant Dale

KUHLMAN@navix.net

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



Kuhns Bros.  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

## NEVADA

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Bill & Marilyn Blackwood

(702) 452-4476

Las Vegas

kittanning2002@yahoo.com

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



Kuhns Bros.  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

### REAL LOG HOMES® Pre-Cut Log Products

#### NORTHWEST MANUFACTURING, INC.

Serious Dealer Inquiries Invited

Kirk Allaire, Regional Sales Mgr.

69 Rook Court, Sparks, NV 89436

775-425-2791 • Fax 775-425-2791

E-mail: kallaire@realloghomes.com

www.realloghomes.com

COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

## NEVADA

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

### HERITAGE LOG HOMES

Dave & Tom Bingham

A FULL SERVICE DEALER

BROOKLINE, NH 03033 603-673-4549

Mike & Sue Wernette

A FULL SERVICE DEALER

BARTLETT, NH 03812 603-374-6188

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Ed & Kathy Higgins

(888) 999-5421

blackbearlh@metrocast.net

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



Kuhns Bros.  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

### ROCKY MOUNTAIN LOG HOMES

Keith & Elizabeth Farrar  
Lobo Construction

*The Log Home Construction  
and Renovation Specialists*

*Distributor of Rocky Mountain Log Homes in  
NH, VT, N. Mass. and the Adirondacks*

P.O. Box 425

Phone: 603/539-1798

Ossipee, NH 03864

Fax: 603/539-1799

E-mail: lobocon@ttlc.net

### REAL LOG HOMES® Pre-Cut Log Products

#### VERMONT LOG BUILDINGS, INC.

Serious Dealer Inquiries Invited

Bob McCarthy, Regional Sales Mgr.

P.O. Box 202, 262 U.S. Route 5, Hartland, VT 05048

800-984-8452 or 802-436-2121

Fax 802-436-2150

E-mail: info@realloghomes.com

www.realloghomes.com

COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION



## NEW HAMPSHIRE

Bruce & Jeanne  
Vignola

603.883.6860 • 877.923.1005



**Northern Log Homes**

58 Pine Road, Hudson, NH 03051 • www.northernloghomes.net



## NEW JERSEY

### Expedition

Log Homes of Tri-States

Larry & Cindy Braun

P.O. Box 17, Branchville, NJ 07826

800-TRI-LOGS (800-874-5647) • Fax: 973-948-5237

E-mail: TriLogs800@aol.com

Dealer-Builder Serving NY, NJ & PA since 1986

## NEW JERSEY

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Alvik Log Homes  
(609) 758-9484  
Burlington, Camden &  
Atlantic Counties  
www.alvikloghomes.com

Andrew & Jennifer Cassini  
(908) 637-8658  
Bergen, Essex,  
Morris, Warren &  
Hunterdon Counties  
info@kuhnsbrosnj.com

Keith Gruber  
(732) 938-9090  
Howell  
hyh@worldnet.att.net

Log CHIPS, LLC  
(845) 988-9622  
Vernon & W. Milford  
Township Areas  
logliving@logchips.com

Jim Quinn  
(856) 728-6467  
Gloucester, Cumberland,  
Salem & Cape May  
Counties  
nj.log.kuhns@prodigy.net

Michael & Kim Strada  
(973) 579-3936  
Passaic & Sussex Counties  
www.loghomesnj.com



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

## HERITAGE

Roland & Janet Newell

A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
FLORENCE, NJ 08518 609-499-8980

Bob & Barbara Ernst  
856.358.3753 (for appt.)



**Northern Log Homes**

18 Route 40, Newfield, NJ 08344 • newjerseyloghome@aol.com



## NEW MEXICO

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Robert & Clayton Coburn  
(505) 682-5024  
Southeastern NM  
loghomes@tularosa.net



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

## NEW YORK



**BEAVER MOUNTAIN**  
Log & Cedar Homes

Model Homes &  
Sales/Design Center

Hancock, New York

800-233-2770

607-467-2700

www.beavermtn.com

## NEW YORK

## NEW YORK

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

David Brugge  
(716) 569-3906  
Chautauqua, Cattaraugus  
& Allegany Counties  
bruggelog@madbbs.com

Burl Creek Homesteads  
(585) 872-5768  
Rochester Area  
info@burlcreek.com

Ehrenreich  
Construction, Inc.  
(716) 684-5104  
Erie, Genesee,  
Niagara & Wyoming  
Logman4ECI@aol.com

Frontier Homes & Company  
845-657-5800  
Shokan  
aloghomes@aol.com

Jim & Yvonne Keltz  
(607) 739-4570  
Elmira/Corning Area  
www.loghomedreamer.com

Log CHIPS, LLC  
(845) 988-9622  
Orange, Rockland, Sullivan  
Counties & Lower Hudson  
logliving@logchips.com

Michael & Wendy Parker  
(518) 566-7415  
Clinton, Essex &  
Franklin Counties  
beartownlogs@aol.com

Quality First Log Homes  
(518) 768-8019  
Albany Area  
logman@highstream.net

Clifford Shumway  
(315) 789-3849  
Waterloo  
cnyloghomes@flare.net

Larry & Ellie Whitman  
(315) 392-3350  
Forestport  
lawdrylogs@aol.com



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



## NEW YORK

### CHENEY CUSTOM CEDAR HOMES

Independent Distributors



**Bill & Betty Cheney**  
Alfred Station, NY

For Model Viewing or Information,  
Call 888-261-6977 or  
E-mail [wfcheney@infoblv.net](mailto:wfcheney@infoblv.net)

Ben DeBello  
300 Dan Main Road  
Norwich, NY 13815

1-866-DEB-ELLO  
Fax: 607-336-3314  
[debello@ascent.net](mailto:debello@ascent.net)

**DEBELLO**  
Log Homes

Builders and Suppliers of Custom Log Homes

### Hiawatha Log Homes

Corporate Office

M 28 East  
P.O. Box 8

Munising, MI 49862  
800-876-8100

[www.hiawatha.com](http://www.hiawatha.com)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Visit our new Sales Center & Design Studio



Hiawatha  
Log Homes

**LOK-N-LOGS**  
INC.

### Corporate Office/Model Center

P.O. Box 677, Rt. 12  
Sherburne, NY 13460  
800-343-8928  
[www.loknlogs.com](http://www.loknlogs.com)

### Satellite Sales Centers

2843 U.S. Route 11  
Lafayette, NY 13084  
800-232-8197

33 Silver Lake Spur  
Hancock, NY 13783  
800-558-4407

General Log Homes  
George General  
888.317.5647



**Northern Log Homes**

P.O. Box 6, Regensburg, NY 13655 • [www.northernloghomes.net](http://www.northernloghomes.net)



## NEW YORK

### North Country Log Homes

Ron & Helen Sarsick  
518.882.9364 • 518.882.6054



**Northern Log Homes**

1223 Peaceable Street, Ballston Spa, NY 12020 • [www.northernloghomesllc.com](http://www.northernloghomesllc.com)



Colette & John O'Mara  
315.676.5780



**Northern Log Homes**

8836 Caughdeny Rd., Brewster, NY 13029 • [www.northernloghomes.net](http://www.northernloghomes.net)



Alan Tarbox  
315.841.8949



**Northern Log Homes**

446 State Route 12, Waterville, NY 13480 • [www.northernloghomes.net](http://www.northernloghomes.net)



Doug & Korinda Wells  
716.789.9808



**Northern Log Homes**

3600 Wells Bay Road, Ashville, NY 14710 • [www.northernloghomes.net](http://www.northernloghomes.net)



[www.northernloghomes.com](http://www.northernloghomes.com)  
800.813.8542 • 845.724.5989



**Northern Log Homes**

2618 Route 55, Poughquag (Dutchess County), NY 12570-only 25 miles from Danbury, CT



**REAL LOG HOMES®**  
Pre-Cut Log Products

### SCHOEN CUSTOM LOG

Ed & Jean Schoen  
65 County Road #6, Phelps, NY 14532  
800-736-4360 or 315-946-4360  
Fax 315-946-5338

E-mail: [ejschoen@redsuspenders.com](mailto:ejschoen@redsuspenders.com)  
[www.loghomeguy.com](http://www.loghomeguy.com)

COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION



## NEW YORK

**REAL LOG HOMES®**  
Pre-Cut Log Products

### WYFFELS LOG & TIMBER FRAME HOMES

Rick Wyffels

5601 Route 64, Canandaigua, NY 14424  
585-374 LOGS or 585-374-5647  
Fax 585-374-5647

E-mail: [rickwyffels@aol.com](mailto:rickwyffels@aol.com)  
[www.logandtimberhomes.com](http://www.logandtimberhomes.com)

COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION



**Wilderness Log Homes**

AUTHORIZED  
DIRECT DEALER

**Greatwood**

NORTH COUNTRY LOG STRUCTURES

Guy Swears  
227 Rt. 32, Gansevoort Road  
Gansevoort, NY 12831  
(518) 792-LOGS

E-mail: [northcountryloghomes@juno.com](mailto:northcountryloghomes@juno.com)  
Web site: [www.northcountrylogstructures.com](http://www.northcountrylogstructures.com)

PLEASE CALL  
FOR AN APPOINTMENT  
TO SEE OUR MODEL

FROM THE WILDERNESS COMPANY  
[www.wildernessloghomes.com](http://www.wildernessloghomes.com)



## NORTH CAROLINA

### Country Comfort Homes, Inc.

A Personal Approach To Log Homes

Dealer APPALACHIAN LOG HOMES, INC.  
[www.countrycomforthomes.com](http://www.countrycomforthomes.com)

(336) 983-6478

### Expedition

Log Homes of the Southeast

Serving AL, FL, GA, NC, SC, TN

888-843-8420 • Fax 864-843-3766

info@expeditionloghomes.com • [www.expeditionloghomes.com](http://www.expeditionloghomes.com)  
Design • Construction Services • Seminars



Larry Odom

Southeast Regional Office: Asheville, NC  
Phone (866) 469-5647 Fax (910) 892-4085  
E-mail: [larryodom@dockpoint.net](mailto:larryodom@dockpoint.net)

**HERITAGE**  
Tom & Pat Beaman

A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
BLACK MOUNTAIN, NC 28711 828-669-7248

## NEW YORK

## NEW YORK



## NORTH CAROLINA

**JIM BARNA** COUNTRY LIVING  
LOG SYSTEMS LOG HOMES  
*New Model Shown by Appt.*  
3187 W.O.W. Road, Randleman, NC 27317  
PH: 336-498-2893 or 336-498-4804 • FAX: 336-498-5647 (LOGS)  
E-mail: cloghomes@triad.rr.com • Web site: www.cloghomes.com  
Jock Tysinger and Eddie & Lisa Tysinger, Authorized Distributors and Builders  
"Serving The Entire East Coast For Over 17 Years"

**JIM BARNA** LAID-BACK LUXURY LOG HOMES  
LOG SYSTEMS  
36045 Old Salisbury Road  
Albemarle, NC 28001  
Phone: 800-522-2518  
Fax: 704-982-7786  
Model homes shown by appointment  
E-mail: laidback@dalpoint.net  
Kits or Custom Design - Dry-In or Turn-Key  
Owner/Builder Financing - Construction Classes

**JIM BARNA** DISTRIBUTORS  
LOG SYSTEMS WANTED NATIONWIDE!!  
✓ Enter a growing industry  
✓ Earn excellent commissions  
✓ #1 log home producer in America  
✓ Change your lifestyle now!!  
Contact Joel Carter, Distributor Coordinator  
Toll-Free: 888-641-9273  
E-mail: JimBarnaUSA@aol.com  
North Carolina • South Carolina • Virginia

**Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!**

**Blue Mountain**  
(845) 988-9622  
Boone Region  
bluemountain@groupblue.com

**Carolina Custom  
Log Homes, Inc.**  
(336) 682-6313  
Piedmont & Triad  
kilndriedlogs@aol.com

**NC Model Home Village**  
(877) 902-5254  
Mebane  
northcarolinamodel@kuhnsbros.com

**Rucci & Associates, Inc.**  
(877) 4KB-LOGS (Toll-Free)  
Western NC  
www.RucciAndAssociates.com



## NORTH CAROLINA

**REAL LOG HOMES®**  
Pre-Cut Log Products  
TRADITIONAL LOG HOMES, INC.  
Serious Dealer Inquiries Invited  
Debbie Reinle, Regional Sales Mgr.  
118 Guthrie Drive  
Bardstown, KY 40004  
502-348-5555 • Fax 502-348-5547  
E-mail: dreinle@realloghomes.com  
www.realloghomes.com  
COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

**Let our full-time  
professionals help you fit  
all the pieces together.**  
www.southlandloghomes.com

- Full-time sales professionals on site, or just a toll-free call away.
- Model homes conveniently located. Open 9-6 Monday-Friday, 9-4 Saturday. No appointment needed.
- Professional sales and design staff to help with custom designed plans.

Greensboro, NC Model Home, I-40/85 Exit 135  
Charlotte, NC Model Home, I-77 Exit 36  
Greenville, SC Model Home, I-85 Exit 40  
Call 1-888-883-8884 for more information  
©2002 Southland Log Homes



## OHIO

**CEDARCRAFT LOG HOMES**  
*White Cedar Elegance at Affordable Prices*  
Visit our Beautiful  
Showroom & Models  
11982 Girdled Rd., Painesville, OH 44077  
Offering Superb Amish Craftsmanship  
Call for free color brochure!  
800-982-2902  
www.cedarcraftloghomes.com

**1867 Confederation Log Homes of  
Southwestern Ohio & Northern Kentucky**  
Brad & Pat Martin  
877-378-3671

**1867 Confederation Log Homes of  
Northeastern Ohio**  
Rick & Sandy Gray  
866-340-3600

## OHIO

**Cypress Valley Log Homes, LLC**  
Sales: Randy Mathis • Owner: John Gillard  
1308 Green Street, Marietta, OH 45750  
Toll-Free (888) 711-7485 • (740) 376-9744  
Fax (740) 376-0744  
E-mail: r.cypressvalley@charter.net  
Independent Dealer



**Carl & Cheryl Carter**  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
LIBERTY CENTER, OH 43532 419-533-3401

**John & Donna Goldsberry**  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
HILLSBORO, OH 45133 800-772-5154

**Tom & Barb Hanny**  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
FREMONT, OH 43420 419-898-2293

**Daniel & Lisa LeVan**  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
BELLEFONTAINE, OH 43311 937-599-0071

**Linc & Dawn Ruhinen**  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
ATHENS, OH 45701 800-590-4564

**Allen or Mary Jo Taylor**  
A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
KINGSVILLE, OH 44048 440-224-2234

## Wagner's Custom Carpentry



**Brian & Penny Wagner**  
5195 Avalon Road N.W.  
Carrollton, OH 44615  
330-863-1356  
E-mail: wagnerhiawatha@msn.com

**Jim Barna Log Homes Unlimited, L.L.C.**  
**JIM BARNA** 800-554-7977  
LOG SYSTEMS www.logleaders.com

Lodges • Homes • Cabins • Cottages  
Tim Whitsett, Building Consultant & Authorized Distributor  
Construction Services • Construction Classes • Seminars

**JIM BARNA** Jim Barna Log Homes  
LOG SYSTEMS of the Tri-State  
Mary & Estill Pendergrass  
3305 Harris Rd., Hamilton, OH 45013  
Ph: 877-523-3411 • E-mail: pendergrass@brcnet.com  
Full-Service Distributors From Design Through Construction



## OHIO

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Bobby & Terry Glenn  
(859) 485-1855  
Southwest OH, Brown,  
Clermont &  
Hamilton Counties  
glennlogs@direcway.com

Guy & Linda Klemann  
(330) 222-0403  
East Central  
guylogs@raex.com

Log Homes Unlimited  
(614) 878-4728  
Grove City  
builditwithlogs@netwalk.com

Ed & Lisa McGuire  
(877) GET-LOGS (Toll-Free)  
North Central  
mcguireloghomes@huronohio.com

Dennis & Mary Mobley  
(330) 280-3165  
Woodsfield  
Dmobley41@cs.com

Jim & Diana Reedy  
(330) 847-6635  
Warren  
jpreedy@reedylogs.com

Don & Marlyn  
Shellabarger  
(937) 833-5757  
Southwest & Central OH,  
Springfield & Greater  
Dayton Area (I-70 Exit 21)  
applewood@wesnet.com

Webb Log Homes  
(937) 393-8012  
Southeastern OH,  
Hillsboro &  
Chillicothe  
webbloghomes@in-touch.net



## OHIO

### LOG CONNECTIONS

20024 Middle Pike Road  
Wapakoneta, OH 45895  
419-568-5412

Providing preservation and maintenance service for  
log homes and cabins. Representing Perma-Chink.  
[www.logconnections.com](http://www.logconnections.com)  
"Appalachian Log Homes Dealer."



COUNTRY CHARM LOG HOMES  
Mike & Linda Schmidt  
7920 Ballash Road  
Medina, OH 44256  
330-769-4245 • Fax 330-769-4281  
E-mail: ccharmloghomes@aol.com  
COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION



REAL COUNTRY LOG HOMES  
Rex or Cheryl Gray  
111 Old National Road  
Old Washington, OH 43768  
740-489-5833  
Fax 740-489-5048  
COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION



Steve & Tonya Foor  
Authorized Dealer  
280 Lane 100A Pine Canyon Lake  
Angola, IN 46703  
(800) 441-5647



Gerald & Stephanie Milo  
15160 Stoltz Road  
Diamond, OH 44412  
(888) 437-7043  
E-mail: miloghomes@cs.com  
[www.milohome.com](http://www.milohome.com)  
Serving the industry since 1989

## OKLAHOMA



A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
CHECOTAH, OK 74426 918-473-7020



"Custom building your plans or ours."  
5811 N. Hwy. 177, Shawnee, OK 74804  
(1/2 Mile North of I-40 on Hwy. 177)  
Office: (405) 275-4050 Fax: (405) 275-4178

SRLH of the Midwest  
David Pierce  
Oklahoma City, OK  
(405) 790-0137



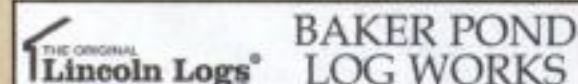
## OREGON



Manufacturer and  
Builder of Quality  
Handcrafted Log  
Homes Since 1978.  
6301 Crater Lake Hwy. • Medford, OR 97502  
Phone: (541) 826-6888 • Fax: (541) 826-1797  
[www.homesteadloghomes.com](http://www.homesteadloghomes.com)  
Send \$10 for 96-page catalog. CCB #42116

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Umpqua Valley  
Log Homes  
(541) 957-9185  
Southwest OR  
[www.uvloghomes.com](http://www.uvloghomes.com)



Cliff & Chris Wheeler  
19434 River Woods Dr., Bend, OR 97702  
(888) 303-LOGS or (541) 389-6005 • Fax (541) 389-3376  
E-mail: [info@bakerpond.com](mailto:info@bakerpond.com) • [www.bakerpond.com](http://www.bakerpond.com)  
MODEL OPEN DAILY BY APPT. • BUILDING CREWS AVAILABLE



## OREGON

 **Treehouse** Log Homes of the Northwest  
Truly Handcrafted Quality Canadian Timber  
Toll-Free: 877-Build-Log • Local: 503-370-7284  
1126 Edgewater St. NW • Salem, OR 97304  
www.treehouseloghomes.com  
C.C.B. #143242

## PENNSYLVANIA

 **BEAVER MOUNTAIN**  
Log & Cedar Homes  
Model Homes & Sales/Design Center  
Hancock, New York  
800-233-2770  
607-467-2700  
www.beavermtn.com

**JIM BARNA** LOG SYSTEMS **J&J LOG HOMES**  
Jim & Joy Mulkern  
1250 Evans City Rd., Evans City, PA 16033  
PH: 888-206-0228 FAX: 724-789-7724  
www.jandjloghomes.com  
Model shown by appointment.

**Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!**


**Howard & Edie Seaton**  
(717) 352-4893  
Fayetteville  
loglines@supernet.com

**Bob & Megan Wolford**  
(610) 255-0328  
Chester County, PA;  
DE; Cecil County, MD  
rmwolford@brandywine.net

  
**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

**SALES REPRESENTATIVES**

**Karl & Jenny Diefenderfer**  
215.538.8080 (for appt.)

 **Northern Log Homes**  
Quakertown, PA 18951 • www.loveloghomes.com

## PENNSYLVANIA

**Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!**

**Gary & Karen  
Burnworth**  
(724) 376-2004  
Western PA  
kburnworth@aol.com

**D.C. Quality Construction**  
(724) 887-9811  
Southwestern PA  
buildinglh@aol.com

**Todd Fisher  
Construction**  
(717) 244-7048  
Red Lion  
tfcloghomes@suscom.net

**Lewisburg Model  
Home Center**  
(800) 346-7903  
Lewisburg  
lewisburgmodel@kuhnsbros.com

**Log Home Erectors**  
(888) 377-3376 (Toll-Free)  
Palmerton  
loghome1@ptd.net

**Pocono Model  
Home Center**  
(800) 648-2564  
Blakeslee  
poconomodel@kuhnsbros.com


**Scenery Hill Model**  
**Gary & Karen  
Burnworth**  
(724) 945-6363  
Washington &  
Greene Counties




**SALES REPRESENTATIVES**

## PENNSYLVANIA

**HESS LOG HOME SUPPLY**  
Road 1, Box 50  
Petersburg, PA 16669  
(814) 669-9227  
(800) 257-4864 (Eastern number)  
Fax (814) 669-1958

 **PERMA-CHINK  
SYSTEMS, INC.**

**WWW.PERMACHINK.COM**  
Environmentally Conscious Sealants, Preservatives,  
Stains & Finishes for your Home. Since 1981.

 **TOMAHAWK LOG  
& COUNTRY HOMES  
INC.**

**Jeff Riederer**  
Authorized Dealer  
3258 Garvers Ferry Road  
Apollo, PA 15613  
(724) 568-1594

## RHODE ISLAND

**Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!**

**Tranquil Log Homes, Inc.**  
(401) 647-9564  
Foster, RI; Eastern CT;  
Southeastern MA  
info@tranquilloghomes.com

  
**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

**SALES REPRESENTATIVES**

## SOUTH CAROLINA

**JIM BARNA** LOG SYSTEMS **CLAY BRADBURN**  
800-990-8864  
www.loghomesource.net

209 Marine Lane, Greer, SC 29651-8215  
PH: 864-297-4393 FAX: 864-676-9843  
Dry-in Construction by Log Home Builders, Inc.  
Plant Tours • Seminars • Construction Classes

## PENNSYLVANIA

## SOUTH CAROLINA



## SOUTH CAROLINA

**JIM BARNA**  
LOG SYSTEMS

**SOUTHEAST**  
888-900-LOGS

140-A Amicks Ferry Rd., Chapin, SC 29036

PH: 803-345-9619 FAX: 803-932-0003

www.logonloghomes.com

DESIGN/BUILD • CONSTRUCTION SERVICES  
SEMINARS • HANDCRAFTED HOMES

SC's ONLY - TURN KEY LOG BUILDER

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Rucci & Associates, Inc.

(864) 878-8255

Pickens

www.RucciAndAssociates.com

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

Let our full-time  
professionals help you fit  
all the pieces together.

www.southlandloghomes.com

- Full-time sales professionals on site, or just a toll-free call away.
- Model homes conveniently located. Open 9-6 Monday-Friday. 9-4 Saturday. No appointment needed.
- Professional sales and design staff to help with custom designed plans.

Columbia, SC  
Model Home and Factory  
1-26 Exit 101

Greenville, SC  
Model Home, 1-85 Exit 39

Call 1-888-883-8884 for more information

©2002 Southland Log Homes



## SOUTH DAKOTA

**JIM BARNA**  
LOG SYSTEMS

**JEFF DEZEEUW**  
866-428-4466

DeZeeuw Log Systems  
Dell Rapids, SD

www.logcabins.com • E-mail: barnasda@aol.com

## TENNESSEE



The Log Home Place™

South Pittsburg, TN

**800-326-8045**

www.battlecreekloghomes.com

Please see our display ad on page 65  
and floor plan ads on pages 167-169.

**HERITAGE**  
LOG HOMES

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS  
SEVIERVILLE, TN 37864 800-456-4663

Showcase of  
Log Homes



Hiawatha

Log Homes

3139 Winfield Dunn Parkway

P.O. 580, Kodak, TN 37764

888-USA-LOGS

888-872-5647

E-mail: hiawatha@usa-logs.com

www.showcaseofloghomes.com



Kerry Eads - Cookeville Sales Model  
800-280-3651 • Cookeville, TN • www.HONESTABE.com



Richard Wilkinson - Crossville Model  
800-886-4864 • Crossville, TN • www.HONESTABE.com



Jeff Clements, Dealer Manager - Rachel Meadows, Sales  
800-231-3695 • Moss, TN • www.HONESTABE.com

## TENNESSEE

## TENNESSEE



Rob Clutter, Linda Derrick & Dan Smith - Murfreesboro Model  
800-467-5647 • Murfreesboro, TN • www.HONESTABE.com

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Lakeside Log Homes

(423) 566-9667

Knoxville Area

lrpent2@quixnet.net

Log Builders of Middle TN

(800) 643-2020

Nashville Area

logbuilder@comcast.net

Billy Williams

(706) 276-7350

Southeastern TN

kblhngasetn@ellijay.com

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

**JIM BARNA**  
LOG SYSTEMS

**JIM BARNA**  
LOG SYSTEMS

Corporate Headquarters and Sales Office

22459 Alberta Street

P.O. Box 4529, Oneida, TN 37841

PH: 800-962-4734 or 423-569-8559

FAX: 423-569-5903

www.logcabins.com

E-mail: barnalog@highland.net

Regional Sales Offices

Clinton - Knoxville, TN:

2215 Charles Seviars Hwy.; I-75 Exit 122

PH: 865-457-8055

FAX: 865-457-5054

E-mail: barnalog@highland.net

Gatlinburg, TN:

116 North Mountain Trail

PH: 800-524-4469 or 865-430-9707

FAX: 865-430-9731

gatlinsburg@jimbarna.com

**JIM BARNA**  
LOG SYSTEMS

*Lovely Log Studio*

• Design / Build: Anywhere in the USA

• Custom Designs / Standard Plans

• Kitchen / Bath Design Services

P.O. Box 1301, Lexington, TN 38351

800-970-3323 (Toll-free)

E-mail: plovally@barnas.com

www.loghomequest.com

Licensed Designers / General Contractors / Dry-in or Turnkey



## TENNESSEE

### JIM BARNA LOG SYSTEMS YEARWOOD LOG HOMES

149 Gunter Hollow Rd.  
Fayetteville, TN 37334  
PH: 931-433-4146  
Hoyle and Pat Yearwood, Authorized Distributors

### The Original OLD TIMER LOG HOMES® & Supply, Inc.



Excellence in products, service & efficiency  
1901 Logue Rd., Mt. Juliet, TN 37122  
National Headquarters & Manufacturing Facility  
Complete log manufacturer specializing in kiln-dried  
Eastern white pine logs, beams, siding, and tongue & groove

Dealers 800-467-3006  
Needed [www.oldtimerloghomes.com](http://www.oldtimerloghomes.com)

#### EASTERN DIVISION

### PERMA-CHINK SYSTEMS, INC.

1605 Prosser Road, Knoxville, TN 37914  
(800) 548-3554 • Fax (865) 523-9475

[WWW.PERMACHINK.COM](http://WWW.PERMACHINK.COM)

Environmentally Conscious Sealants, Preservatives,  
Stains & Finishes for your Home. Since 1981.

### REAL LOG HOMES® Pre-Cut Log Products

#### SOUTHWEST MANUFACTURING, INC.

Serious Dealer Inquiries Invited

P.O. Box 989, 100 Polk 733

Mena, AR 71953

479-394-5525 • Fax 479-394-5262

E-mail: [info@realloghomes.com](mailto:info@realloghomes.com)

[www.realloghomes.com](http://www.realloghomes.com)

COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

## TEXAS

### JIM BARNA LOG SYSTEMS

Jim Barna's newest 3,400 sq. ft. model  
home for Southeast Texas is now  
complete! From material packages  
to complete turn-key services,  
LONE STAR LOG HOMES  
can do it all!

#### Lone Star Log Homes

Frances & Gordon Scott  
Distributor/Builder

101 Trace Ct.

Montgomery, TX 77316

936-447-3336

E-mail: [frances@lonestarloghome.com](mailto:frances@lonestarloghome.com)

Website: [www.logcabins.com](http://www.logcabins.com)

## TEXAS

## TEXAS

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Wimberley Log Homes  
(800) 660-0946  
200 Wimberley Square  
[info@wimberleyloghomes.com](mailto:info@wimberleyloghomes.com)

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

## UTAH



### Satterwhite Log Homes

Milling Facility  
505 East 300 North  
Hwy. 89 North  
Gunnison, Utah 84634  
(435) 528-5001  
[www.satterwhite-log-homes.com](http://www.satterwhite-log-homes.com)

Sam Satterwhite, Owner  
Contact: Bill Snow

## VERMONT

### AUTHENTIC LOG HOMES OF VERMONT, INC.

1670 Craftsbury Road, Rt. 14 North  
Hardwick, VT 05843  
(800) 811-2092

Owners: Gary & Julie Darling

Precut log packages offered in Northern white cedar. Hand drawnshaved, "D" profile.  
T&G system. Our family owned and operated business has 22 years' experience in  
designing and milling quality log homes for warm, comfortable and efficient living.



### Hiawatha Log Homes Corporate Office

M 28 East  
P.O. Box 8  
Munising, MI 49862  
800-876-8100

[www.hiawatha.com](http://www.hiawatha.com)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Visit our new Sales Center & Design Studio



## VERMONT

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Al & Anne Beauchesne  
(877) 553-6758  
Waterbury Center,  
VT 05677  
[logs4u@sover.net](mailto:logs4u@sover.net)

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

Custom Northern  
Log Homes  
Bill Martin  
866.565.4332



**Northern Log Homes**

113 Wierick Road, Bennington, VT 05202 • [www.northernloghomes.net](http://www.northernloghomes.net)

### REAL LOG HOMES® Pre-Cut Log Products

VERMONT LOG BUILDINGS, INC.  
Serious Dealer Inquiries Invited  
Bob McCarthy, Regional Sales Mgr.  
P.O. Box 202, 262 U.S. Route 5, Hartland, VT 05048  
800-984-8452 or 802-436-2121  
Fax 802-436-2150

E-mail: [info@realloghomes.com](mailto:info@realloghomes.com)

[www.realloghomes.com](http://www.realloghomes.com)

COMPLETE CUSTOM  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

## VIRGINIA

### Hiawatha Homefitters

Les & Pat Fuller  
2621 Mount Tabor  
Blacksburg, VA 24060  
Toll-Free: 877-221-8458

E-mail: [loghomes@hiawathahomefitters.com](mailto:loghomes@hiawathahomefitters.com)

[www.hiawathahomefitters.com](http://www.hiawathahomefitters.com)

Visit our model log home by appointment





## VIRGINIA

### JIM BARN LOG SYSTEMS

Jim Barna Log Homes  
of Virginia

S. Goldstein & J. Marshall, Distributors  
249 Crimora Lake Lane, Crimora, VA 24431  
Toll-Free: 800-861-5808 • Fax: 540-942-3173  
E-mail: JBLHofVA@aol.com  
Model Homes Shown By Appointment

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!

Central Virginia  
Log Home Company  
(540) 967-3668  
Central VA  
info@loghomepros.com

Commonwealth  
Log Homes, LLC  
(540) 829-4690  
Northern VA  
www.commonwealthloghomes.com

The Log Home Center  
(540) 362-2789  
Clarke, Frederick &  
Loudoun Counties &  
South Central VA  
loghomectr@aol.com



## VIRGINIA



The Geary's  
Authorized Sales Representative  
P.O. Box 540, 668 Willow Lane  
Basye, VA 22810  
(540) 856-4064  
E-mail: firebase@shentel.net  
Tours By Appointment

### Wilderness Log Homes Greatwood

AUTHORIZED  
REPRESENTATIVE

KYLE H. GOLDSMITH  
6344 Bedford Highway  
Lynch Station, VA 24571  
(434) 942-4333  
Fax: (434) 369-4049  
E-mail:  
goldsmithwihreps@cs.com

PLEASE CALL  
FOR AN APPOINTMENT  
TO SEE OUR MODEL

FROM THE WILDERNESS COMPANY  
www.wildernessloghomes.com

## WASHINGTON



360-437-0313  
Fax 360-437-2970

### Olympic Log Homes, L.L.C.

Dan & Karen Hosfeldt  
Port Ludlow, WA  
E-mail: otbd@olympen.com  
www.olympicloghomes.com



Handcrafted Masterpieces,  
Scandinavian Full-Scribe,  
Full-Length Large Logs

See our floor plan ad on page 204

38864 Sterling Valley Rd., Lincoln, WA 99147  
800-840-LOGS Fax: 509-836-2917  
E-mail: info@paradiseloghomes.com  
www.paradiseloghomes.com

### WESTERN DIVISION



17635 N.E. 67th Court, Redmond, WA 98052  
(800) 548-1231 • Fax (425) 869-0107

WWW.PERMACHINK.COM

Environmentally Conscious Sealants, Preservatives,  
Stains & Finishes for your Home. Since 1981.

## WASHINGTON

## WEST VIRGINIA

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!

Jim & Constance Davis  
(304) 897-7098  
Wardensville  
cdavis@hardynet.com

Carol Wood-Young  
(540) 362-2789  
Panhandle  
loghomectr@aol.com



Kuhns Bros.  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

### JIM BARN LOG SYSTEMS

JIM BARN LOG  
HOMES OF WV

HC 80 Box 69E, Ripley, WV 25271  
Connie Hayes, Distributor/Owner  
PH: 304-372-6444 • FAX: 304-372-1017  
E-mail: connelhayes@yahoo.com

Let our full-time  
professionals help you fit  
all the pieces together.

www.southlandloghomes.com

- Full-time sales professionals on site, or just a toll-free call away.
- Model homes conveniently located. Open 9-6 Monday-Friday, 9-4 Saturday. No appointment needed.
- Professional sales and design staff to help with custom designed plans.

Christiansburg, VA  
Model Home  
I-81 Exit 118C



Call 1-888-883-8884 for more information

©2002 Southland Log Homes

Let our full-time  
professionals help you fit  
all the pieces together.

www.southlandloghomes.com

- Full-time sales professionals on site, or just a toll-free call away.
- Model homes conveniently located. Open 9-6 Monday-Friday, 9-4 Saturday. No appointment needed.
- Professional sales and design staff to help with custom designed plans.

Christiansburg, VA  
Model Home  
I-81 Exit 118-C

Fredericksburg, VA  
Model Home  
I-95 Exit 130B

Call 1-888-883-8884 for more information

©2002 Southland Log Homes



Check it out

Log Home Design Ideas

has a Web site

www.lhdi.com



## WISCONSIN



### DALE CLARK DESIGNER BUILDER

- Log Homes • Handcrafting
  - Construction • Design Consulting
- MODEL OPEN BY APPOINTMENT

**608-832-4434**

MT. VERNON PHONE & FAX  
8394 Kollath Rd., Verona

## WISCONSIN

### Wolf Custom Builders



Dean Slinker  
1005 N. Summit St.  
Spooner, WI 54801  
715-635-6219  
E-mail: deansue@chibardun.net  
Full Service Builder/Dealer

## WISCONSIN

### KILN-DRIED Hand-Peeled Half-Log Siding

Factory  
Direct

Stains, caulk, fasteners

Stevens  
**POINT  
LOG**

Contractors & Do-It  
Yourselfers



www.pointlogs.com

**715.693.4677**



Visit our model home, mill and  
showroom 2 miles east of  
Wisconsin Rapids on Hwy 54.  
Open: Mon.-Fri. 8-5  
Sat. 9-3

800-270-5025

E-mail: goldnegl@wctc.net  
www.goldeneagleloghomes.com

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
*the Ultimate Lifestyle!*

Old Country Log Homes  
(608) 326-9616  
Prairie du Chien  
www.oldcountryloghomes.com

P & L Log Homes  
Sales & Construction  
(888) 584-6276  
Merrill  
pnlog@aol.com

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED



Phil Schmidt

Authorized Dealer

S86 W26825 National Avenue  
Mukwonago, WI 53149  
(262) 827-9901



A FULL SERVICE DEALER  
PALMYRA, WI 53156 262-495-2746

### Design/Build By Visner, Inc.



Hiawatha  
Log Homes

Jeffrey A. Visner  
6095 W. Buckatabon Rd.  
Conover, WI 54519  
715-479-2110  
E-mail: dbvis@newnorth.net



Jim & Jo Semrow

Authorized Dealer

W3221 Jane Street  
Green Lake, WI 54941  
(920) 295-3375

### Logs & Mour



Hiawatha  
Log Homes

Marc D'Amour  
P.O. Box 816  
1586 McKinley Blvd.  
Eagle River, WI 54521  
715-477-8863  
E-mail: logsnmour@nnex.net  
Full Service Builder/Dealer



**LOG HOMES**

State Hwy. 82  
Mauston, WI 53948  
800-491-4423  
www.mvloghomes.com



Tomahawk Log & Country Homes

Main Office

2285 County L  
Tomahawk, WI 54487  
(800) 544-0636  
Fax: (715) 453-7428

## WISCONSIN



Log Packages  
Design  
Construction

Largest Selection of Log Styles & Building Programs  
(866) 258-4818 www.strongwoodloghome.com

## WISCONSIN



## BUILDING PRODUCTS

### NORTHERN FOREST PRODUCTS

Northern white cedar & pine • KD • T&G  
paneling & siding • hand-peeled log siding •  
decking • railings • old-fashioned beaded  
ceiling & pine floor • shakes • shingles •  
mantels • indoor/outdoor sauna pkgs •  
Easily bundled & shipped • Mill direct

**231-526-5909**

4188 Terpening Road • Dept. DI

Harbor Springs, MI 49740

[www.cedarlumber.com](http://www.cedarlumber.com)

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES



### SELL MORE LOG HOMES FASTER

Golden Eagle Log Homes' all-inclusive packages are easier for you to sell because everything is included: kitchen cabinets, plumbing fixtures, lighting, even the fireplace. Today's consumer doesn't have the time or desire to shop 10 different stores to finish out their home. With our streamlined system, they will be able to select everything at your model home in a short time.

- All-Inclusive Packages
- Competitive Prices
- Model Home Discount
- Protected Territory
- National Advertising
- Log Home Shows

Contact John Batzer

We need dealers in TN, MO, IA, IL, KY, OH, MI, MN and WI, and in eastern ND, SD and NE.

**1-800-270-5025**

**goldnegl@wctc.net**

**goldeneagleloghomes.com**

**JIM BARNA** **Ronnie Wilson**  
LOG SYSTEMS Distributor Coordinator

### DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE

708 Cooper Lake Rd.

Oneida, TN 37841

Fax: 423-569-2504

Toll-Free: 800-365-5647

E-mail: [RWilson@JimBarna.com](mailto:RWilson@JimBarna.com)

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES



**Kuhns Bros.**

LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

TM

[www.kuhnsbros.com](http://www.kuhnsbros.com)

### Let our reputation work for you!

*If you appreciate log home living and Kuhns Bros. quality, and think you would like to become a member of our professional team, call today for an application or answers to your questions.*

*Excellent territories are still available throughout the United States.*

### No other sales program compares!

- 1) Exclusive marketing territory
- 2) Effective Rapid Start Training
- 3) 50% co-op for local advertising
- 4) Leads from national advertising
- 5) Award-winning advertising and corporate literature
- 6) On-going training and Annual Sales Meeting
- 7) Toll-Free Hotline
- 8) Informative bi-monthly newsletter
- 9) The industry's best product

### Contact:

For AZ, CA, CO, ID, MT, NV, NM, OR, UT, WA and WY areas, contact Bill Driscoll, Western Regional Manager, 208-321-9297 or [bill@bdriscoll.com](mailto:bill@bdriscoll.com).

For all remaining areas, contact Chris Seile, Director of Network Development, 800-326-9614 x340 or [chrisseile@kuhnsbros.com](mailto:chrisseile@kuhnsbros.com).

## CHINKING

### SuperChink™

Premium Acrylic Chinking

**Vimasco Corporation**

(800) 624-8288

e-mail: [Kbrown@vimasco.com](mailto:Kbrown@vimasco.com)

[www.chinking.com](http://www.chinking.com)



## FLOORING

### Homestead Flooring Co.

P.O. Box 411, Peru, VT 05152

**(802) 824-5676**

[www.homesteadflooring.com](http://www.homesteadflooring.com)

Traditional wide pine flooring & paneling, 12"-18" widths.

Country hardwood flooring

Ash, cherry, maple and oak, 3"-7" widths.

Send for free brochure.

## FURNISHINGS

### Adirondack Reflections

*We are one of the largest manufacturers and suppliers of wildlife décor in the country today.*



Antler chandeliers, sconces, lamps, mirrors, tables, beds, etc.

Our taxidermy items include: moose, buffalo, deer, elk and bear heads, wolf, mountain lion and bear rugs, tanned furs and hides, birds, fish, antlers and all life size big game and small game of North America.

Retail Store  
Main Street  
Keene, NY 12942  
518-576-9549



[www.adirondackreflections.com](http://www.adirondackreflections.com)

### CAPTURE THE SPIRIT OF THE WEST



Premium  
Quality  
Chandeliers,  
Lamps &  
Sconces

**Antler Chandeliers & Lighting Co.**

128 Miri Lane, Hamilton, MT 59840

1-888-226-8537 • 406-961-8349

Visit us at [www.antlerchandeliers.com](http://www.antlerchandeliers.com)

### THE CABIN PLACE



Furnishings and accessories for log homes, lake homes and other rustic retreats.

- Bedding, Draperies & Shower Curtains
- Rustic Ironwork Lighting
- Metalwork Décor Accessories
- Dinnerware & Glassware

**218-879-0248**

[www.cabinplace.com](http://www.cabinplace.com)

## FURNISHINGS



## FURNISHINGS

### HORNS-A-PLenty ANTler ART D BAR X LIGHTING



800-467-6599 • [www.horns-a-plenty.com](http://www.horns-a-plenty.com)  
(Please see our full-color ad on page 129)

### Ragged Mountain Antler Chandeliers



Substantial savings using your antlers.  
Straight lights guaranteed.

P.O. Box 1164  
Hamilton, MT 59840  
Free Brochure 406-961-2400  
Fax: 406-961-5152

View our chandelier VIDEO clips on our Web site.  
[www.antlerchandelier.com](http://www.antlerchandelier.com)



**ROCKY TOP**  
Log Furniture & Building  
Beds • Dressers • Swings  
Rockers • Tables  
800-332-1143

Please see our display ad on page 125

[www.rockytoplogfurniture.com](http://www.rockytoplogfurniture.com)

### Steve Horn Mountain Gallery

Unique Lodge-Style Furnishings, Hand Carving  
And Design Service For Interiors & Exteriors

- CARVING: RELIEF & SCULPTURE  
MANTELS, Doors, Furniture, Stairways,  
Post & Beam, Walls, Railings, Inserts, etc.
- FURNITURE, LIGHTING, ACCENTS
- WESTERN, WILDLIFE & INSPIRATIONAL ART



208-456-2719 • [www.stevehorn.com](http://www.stevehorn.com)

## FURNITURE



**Appalachian  
Country  
Furniture**

P.O. Box 301  
Cary, NC 27512

919 656 7436

visit us at

[www.appalachiancountryfurniture.com](http://www.appalachiancountryfurniture.com)

## FURNITURE

### Bringing the Tradition Home...

Hiawatha log beds are made from the very same  
timbers we use to build our beautiful homes —  
Norway pine. Choose either a complete bed kit with  
log headboard, footboard, and log mattress frame, or  
a log headboard only to complement your décor.  
Custom designs are available.



Call for our free brochure  
or visit our Web site.  
800.876.8100  
[www.hiawatha.com](http://www.hiawatha.com)

### LITTLE BRANCH FARM

Handcrafted for beauty & longevity



1367 Big Sky Dr.  
Hamilton, GA 31811  
706-628-4046

[www.littlebranchfarm.com](http://www.littlebranchfarm.com)

### Handcrafted in Canada from Knotty White Pine and Aspen



Tables, Beds,  
Chairs, Couches,  
Bar Stools, Hutches,  
Desks, Railings and  
Custom Projects

Commercial Projects  
Welcome.



Contact us for  
a free catalog  
P.O. Box 567  
Grunthal, Manitoba  
Canada  
888-305-0259

[www.pioneerlogfurniture.com](http://www.pioneerlogfurniture.com)



17 Years Experience • Furniture for the Entire Home • Custom Orders  
Send \$1.00 for 24-page color catalog.  
PHONE 208-667-1394 OR 208-667-1754  
GALLERY LOCATION: 402 W. Heider Ave., Coeur d'Alene, ID 83815  
[www.wildwestlogfurniture.com](http://www.wildwestlogfurniture.com)



### WILDWOOD CREATIONS

Handcrafted Log Furniture Co.

641-236-4475

Grinnell, IA

Call for catalog

[www.wildwoodcreations.net](http://www.wildwoodcreations.net)

## LAND FOR SALE

### LOG CABIN FOR SALE



UNFINISHED, ON  
MOUNTAIN TOP,  
40 ACRES IN  
NEW MEXICO

\$84,900 • 254-897-7667

## LAND FOR SALE

### Mountain Land in Southern Colorado Base of Wolf Creek Pass

A tremendous parcel with

- NATIONAL FOREST
- TREES - tall pines and aspens
- WATER - stream flows through property
- TEMPERATURE - mid 70s all summer
- OUTSTANDING VIEWS - some of the best I've seen
- NEW OPENING - 18-hole championship course

\$85,000 with terms  
Call Jim now: 800-339-2553  
Land Properties, Inc.

### MONTANA

A Simpler Way of Life

Quality 20-acre LOG HOME sites from \$19,900.  
Spectacular 20-acre Yellowstone River-front properties  
from \$75,900. Wild turkey, deer, elk, fishing, hunting,  
rafting, views, privacy, trees, mountains, meadows and  
more!! Guaranteed access, insured title, warranty deed.  
SIMPLE OWNER FINANCING, FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Call now for more information & FREE COLOR  
BROCHURE, maps and pictures.

Mallard Cove Realty Co.

[www.buymontanaland.com](http://www.buymontanaland.com) • [sales@buymontanaland.com](mailto:sales@buymontanaland.com)

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-866-600-1100

### MONTANA, WYOMING & NEW MEXICO

20 ACRES.

Average monthly payment \$285.

Owner Financing. Guaranteed Access.  
Insured Title. No Time Limit Guarantee

Free information: 1-800-682-8088

Rocky Mountain Timberlands

1315 East Main, Dept. LDI, P.O. Box 1153  
Bozeman, MT 59711-1153 • 406-586-8088  
New Mexico Office • 505-472-3018

## LIGHTING

### AVALANCHE RANCH LIGHT COMPANY

Handcrafted Lighting Inspired By Nature

877.841.1810  
free catalog  
of over 300  
lights available



[www.lodgelighting.com](http://www.lodgelighting.com)

## LIGHTING



## WISCONSIN

### Wilderness Log Homes

### Greatwood

#### AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

JIM & LYNN ALBRECHT  
1984 River Vista Drive  
Mosinee, WI 54455  
(888) 353-2363  
(715) 693-2363  
Fax: (715) 693-2567  
E-mail: albrecht@vmc.net  
Web site:  
www.albrecht-wildernessloghomes.com

PLEASE CALL  
FOR AN APPOINTMENT  
TO SEE OUR MODEL

FROM THE WILDERNESS COMPANY  
www.thewildernesscompany.com

## CANADA

### Canada's Log People Inc.

900+  
buildings shipped  
worldwide!



Est. 1978

#### Handcrafted Log Homes

Hand-peeled, Scandinavian full-scribe, full-length,  
large logs and post & beam construction.

Box 1981, 100 Mile House, B.C. Canada V0K 2E0  
Phone: 250-791-5222 Fax: 250-791-5598  
E-mail: logpeople@bcinternet.net  
www.canadaslogpeople.com

## CANADA

### SITKA LOG HOMES

FINEST QUALITY HANDCRAFTED LOG HOMES  
USING LARGE, HAND-PEELED, FULL-LENGTH LOGS  
SERVING THE U.S. AND CANADA SINCE 1969

VISIT OUR WEB SITE:  
www.sitkaloghomes.com

5454 TATTON RD. E-mail: sitkalog@bcinternet.net  
100 MILE HOUSE, BC Phone: (250) 791-6683  
CANADA V0K 2E1 Fax: (250) 791-6650

## WYOMING

Kiln-dried Comfort...  
the Ultimate Lifestyle!

Bridger Teton Log Homes  
(866) 456-9213  
Eastern ID, Northeast UT  
& Wyoming  
btlh@sisna.com

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED



Handcrafted Since 1984

Eastern Canada and U.S.A.

R.R. #1, Margareville, Nova Scotia, Canada B0S 1N0  
Phone: 902-765-6596  
E-mail: Roger@Heartwood-Log-Homes.com  
Web site: www.Heartwood-Log-Homes.com

### HIGH MOUNTAIN LOG HOMES



#### Top Quality Handcrafted Log Homes

Box 10 Sorley Rd. Clinton, BC Canada V0K 1K0  
(250) 395-6612 or 395-0603  
E-mail us at: highmountainloghomes@directway.com  
www.highmountainloghomes.com



Builders of Prestigious Log & Timber Frame Homes... Worldwide.  
- Handcrafted -  
Box 133, Collingwood, Ontario L9Y 3Z4  
Tel: (705) 444-0400 Fax: (705) 444-6675  
www.legendarylog.com



Phone: 604-869-2181  
Fax: 604-869-2187

info@morganloghomes.com  
www.morganloghomes.com

21771 Union Bar Road  
HOPE, BC, CANADA V0X 1L1



Located 30 minutes from the U.S. and  
60 minutes from Vancouver  
Handcrafted Log Homes  
Work yard/Office: 45745 Carmell Road,  
Chilliwack, B.C. Postal Code: V2P 6H5  
Ph: (604) 792-4044 Fax: (604) 792-3974  
E-mail: loghome@universe.com  
Web site: www.oldyale.com  
Builders of Dream Homes Since 1984

#### CANADIAN LOG HOME SUPPLY

R.R. 2 (21 Sand Road)  
Eganville, ON K0J 1T0  
(613) 628-2372  
Fax: (613) 628-2372  
www.canadianloghomesupply.com



WWW.PERMA-CHINK.COM  
Environmentally Conscious Sealants, Preservatives,  
Stains & Finishes for your Home. Since 1981.

## ACCESSORIES



For the Ultimate in  
Log Home Décor,  
visit our online store

www.thecabinshop.com

PHONE  
715-546-4448

- Bed & Bath
- Dishware
- Lighting
- Pictures
- Furniture
- Throws
- Pillows
- Accent Rugs

and more!

### Kayne & Son Custom Hardware, Inc.

100 Daniel Ridge Road, Dept. LHD1  
Candler, NC 28715 PH: 828-667-8868  
Fax: 828-665-8303  
www.customforgedhardware.com

#### Catalogs \$5.00

Reproductions, Restorations & Repairs  
Blacksmiths/Conservators  
Interior/Exterior Builders & Household Hardware

- Cast Brass/Bronze
- Forged Steel & Brass
- Fireplace Tools/Accessories
- Locks • Keys Warded
- Furniture Hardware Recast



Vina/MC

## CANADA

YOU ARE INVITED!

www.bullockloghomes.com

## CANADA

## ANIMAL MOUNTS



We can give your log home a rustic look  
you can't get any other way:

- Buffalo heads, skulls, horns
- Deer & elk heads, mountain lions,  
bear rugs, birds and fish
- Antler art, bear traps and more

We customize every mount to meet your needs.  
Send \$2 for color brochure.

Sanford Products - DI  
P.O. Box 3331, Billings, MT 59103-3331  
(406) 259-5254 www.wtp.net/harled

## ANIMAL MOUNTS



## LIGHTING

### MOUNTAIN RANCH LIGHTING

888.520.7046



www.mtnranchlighting.com

## LOG BUILDING SCHOOLS

### Del Radomske's Okanagan School of Log Building International



1231 Philpott Road  
Kelowna, B.C.  
VIP 1J7 Canada  
Ph: 250-765-5166  
Fax: 250-765-5167

Accepting applications for April 2004. 16-week entry level trade program, full-scribe method.

- Free Brochure -

E-mail: Radloghomes\_school@telus.net

www3.telus.net/delradomske

### THE PAT WOLFE LOG BUILDING SCHOOL

- Pat Wolfe has 25+ years experience teaching 1000s of students
- Choose from 1-, 4- or 10-week courses
- Hands-on learning
- Courses in spring and fall

Also available:

Pat Wolfe Log Scriber - \$70



(613) 256-0631

RR #2, Lanark, Ontario, Canada K0G 1K0

E-mail: pwolfe@istar.ca

www.igs.net/~pwolfe/



Ten-day owner-builder workshops in full-scribed Scandinavian construction and stone building. Year-round since 1975.

Great Lakes

School of Log Building

1350 Snodgrass Trail, Isabella, MN 55607

(218) 365-2126

E-mail: courses@schooloflogbuilding.com  
www.schooloflogbuilding.com

## LOG SIDING



Buy Mill Direct and Save!

www.cedarhomes.com

1-800-968-3178

**Heartwood**  
Cedar/Pine Products  
Division of Town & Country

## LOG SIDING

### KILN-DRIED Hand-Peeled Half-Log Siding

Stains, caulk, fasteners

Stevens  
**POINT LOG**

Contractors & Do-It Yourselfers



www.pointlogs.com

715.693.4677

## LOGS & BUILDING MATERIALS

### FACTORY-DIRECT LOG HOME SUPPLIES

Kiln-Dried 6x8 D Logs ..... \$3.95 L.F.

Kiln-Dried 8x8 D Logs ..... \$5.50 L.F.

2x8 Log Siding ..... \$1.15 L.F.

Log Home Caulk ..... \$4.95 Per Tube

Log Home Foam ..... \$0.15 L.F.

12" Log Home Spikes ... \$28 Per 50 lbs.

10" Log Home Screws ... \$139 Per 250

Many other products available

**1-800-308-7505**

Visa and Mastercard accepted.  
All items FOB Woodsville, NH.



Serving Colorado & Surrounding States

1-800-275-2365



Log Jam • Conceal • Log Builder  
High Sierra  
Capture/Cascade  
Blue Ox • Blue Max

### ★ BUY MILL DIRECT & SAVE ★

Precision milled D-logs, double round and square logs. All kiln-dried. Sold by the linear foot rather than the more expensive packaged kit. Also, log home siding. 1x6 and 2x6 tongue & groove white pine. Dealer inquiries welcome. Send for free price list.

HOCHSTETLER MILLING

552 State Rt. 95, Dept. LHDI, Loudonville, OH 44842  
Phone (419) 281-3553

## LOGS & BUILDING MATERIALS

## LOGS & BUILDING MATERIALS

### K&K Lumber

P.O. Box 210, Silt, CO 81652

Phone 970-876-2156 • Fax 970-876-2613

www.houselogs.net

Lodgepole pine, deadstanding Engelmann spruce, "D" shape logs. 8x8 double tongue & groove. \$5.00 lin. ft.; 8x6, \$3.80; 6x6, \$2.40.

### LOG FINISHERS' SUPPLY

545 Turner Dr., Durango, CO 81303

888-840-8445

www.logfinishers.com

• Sashco (Log Jam, Log Builder, Conceal, Capture/Cascade, High Sierra, Blue Ox, Pine Treat)  
• Sikkens wood care, Weatherall, Abatron wood restoration products

### Log Home Store, Inc.

Finishes • Sealants • Chinking • Hardware  
Specialty Tools • Books & Videos

**(800) 827-1688** free newsletter

E-mail: info@ALogHomeStore.com

www.ALogHomeStore.com

### Montana Dry Logs and Lumber

High-Quality Logs and Lumber  
at Wholesale Prices

Choose From: D-shape T&G, Swedish cope, raw wane cants, raw handcrafted logs and more. We can mill our products to a wide variety of sizes and profiles.

Also Available: Large custom Douglas fir beams, aspen paneling, log siding and more.

Special Pricing On: It is beautiful!

Aspen WP4 T&G V-Edge Paneling

For pricing, call toll-free 877-389-7748

Or for more information visit us at

www.montanalogsandlumber.com



888-695-1020 (Nationwide)

615-595-2320 (Fax)

E-mail: sawmilledirect@webtv.net

Web site: sawmilledirect.qpg.com or

www.sawmilledirect.net

BUY **SAWMILL DIRECT** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

**NATIONWIDE LOG & TIMBER BROKERS**

Call for a FREE quote before you buy and save thousands!

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!**

All Sizes • All Styles • All Species

Complete Precut Packages or Materials Take-Offs To Order

Building Crews Available - Will Travel

Timber Frame Our Specialty • Custom Blueprints Available

Nationwide Financing - Land & Home and Owner Builder

National Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Buy the very best for less and you keep the rest!

BUY **SAWMILL DIRECT** — THE BUILDERS SOURCE, YOUR SOURCE!

To subscribe to

**LOG HOME  
DESIGN IDEAS**

call 877-235-2233



## LOGS & BUILDING MATERIALS

### SAWTOOTH WOOD PRODUCTS INC.

#### SPECIALISTS IN LOG CARE PRODUCTS



- Log Cleaners
- Log Preservatives
- Log Restoration Products
- Log Stains & Finishes
- Chinking & Caulking
- Backer Rod & Sealant Tape
- Log Fasteners
- Tools For Log Construction

#### NATIONWIDE DELIVERY

**(800) 354-7937**



Office (208) 788-4705

Fax (208) 788-9898



[www.logproducts.com](http://www.logproducts.com)

## LOGS/HANDCRAFTED

**KARMA**  
Industries Ltd.

*Specializing in building logs*  
White spruce or lodgepole pine  
12 to 40 inch butt diameter  
Green or dry

Don Rossman

Ph/Fax: 780-674-6325 • Cell: 780-305-3917

Box 48, Camp Creek, AB T0G 0L0 • Canada

## MANUFACTURERS



**LOWEST  
PRICES  
IN THE  
INDUSTRY**

8", 10" and 12" diameter, machined round, double tongue  
& grooved, saddlenotched corners. Pre-cut for any plan.

*Builder/Dealer and Distributor Pricing Available.*

Rick Garland

P.O. Box 236, Beloit, WI 53512-0236

Phone: 608-365-6833 • Fax: 608-365-6879

Web site: [www.mooseloghomes.com](http://www.mooseloghomes.com)

Example: A 32'x48', 12" log wall package - \$26,535

### Log Homes & Components

Half-Log Siding, Full Log,  
Stairways and more.

**30 Years in Business**

Tel: 877-719-5893 • Fax: 800-407-2435

**WHOLESALE PRICING**

## MANUFACTURERS

## PLAN SERVICES



Why settle for someone else's house? We can develop your design ideas into your own custom home. We provide preliminary and full working blueprint sets for all log systems, including handcrafted. Also, timber frame, frame, brick or stone. Get precise quotes from suppliers. Improve your appraisal accuracy. Send your sketches for a FREE quotation. Need help getting started? Send \$19.95 for our newly revised plan book of 215 exclusive designs.

CONCEPT DESIGN INSTITUTE

310 Grand Ave., Laramie, WY 82070

MC  
VISA  
AMEX

(307) 721-5907

[www.cdfloorplans.com](http://www.cdfloorplans.com)

## POST & BEAM

### Sauter Timber, LLC.

- Specializing in Wood Components
- Precut Roof & Beam Systems
- Heavy Timber Trusses & Staircases

505 Cardiff Valley Rd.

Rockwood, TN 37854

877-800-7663

[www.sautertimber.com](http://www.sautertimber.com)

## RESTORATION

### A&D Painting

7126 St. Rt. 515

Millersburg, OH 44654

(330) 359-5290

Cleaning & Preserving Log Home Exteriors

### American Log Restoration

877-788-LOGS  
(Toll-Free)

27 Years'  
Experience  
in Rot Repair

See our Web site  
for other Services

[www.AmericanLogRestoration.com](http://www.AmericanLogRestoration.com)



**LOG HOME REPAIR &  
RESTORATION SERVICES**

"Experience You Can Trust"

25 Years' Experience • Nationwide Services  
Rotten Log Replacement, Chinking, Washing, Staining, Cob  
Blasting, Borate Treatments & Additional Services Available  
Services: 866-741-7375 • Products: 866-451-9982

[www.loghomerepair.com](http://www.loghomerepair.com)

## RESTORATION

### WOODSTOCK LHS

Restoration/Finishing

25 Years in Business New & Existing Structures  
nationwide service chinking & staining  
25-year warranty cleaning/borating services  
cob blasting log repair/replacement

Phone/Fax: 888-483-5524

E-mail: [info@woodstocklog.com](mailto:info@woodstocklog.com)

For More Service Options, Visit Our Web Site!

[www.woodstocklog.com](http://www.woodstocklog.com)

Don't miss  
another  
opportunity  
to advertise in  
**LOG HOME  
DESIGN IDEAS**

To place an ad  
call our advertising  
department toll-free  
**800-279-7361**

and ask for

Jerry (ext. 242),

Mari (ext. 241),

Michelle (ext. 223)

or Roman (ext. 239).

**Upcoming  
Deadlines**

**November 2003**

**Ad Close: July 1**

**December 2003**

**Ad Close: August 5**



## SEALING MATERIALS

### PERMA-CHINK SYSTEMS, INC.

#### The Log Home Care & Maintenance Authority

The systems approach to log home beauty, protection and comfort.

#### Family of Products

##### PRESERVATIVES:

Special purpose preservatives to protect against termites, insects, rot, mold & mildew.

##### STAINS & FINISHES:

Finishes to protect and bring out the beauty of your decks, interior and exterior walls and millwork.

##### SEALANTS:

Different sealants for every weatherproofing job around your chinked or chinkless log home.

##### CLEANERS & STRIPPERS:

Preparation products to remove old finishes and make dirty or weathered wood look like new.

**ALL PRODUCTS  
DELIVERED  
TO YOUR DOOR**

#### PERMA-CHINK SYSTEMS

##### Distributors:

Every location has factory-trained experts.

##### PERMA-CHINK SYSTEMS, Inc.

Knoxville, TN .....800-548-3554  
Sevierville, TN .....865-774-3307  
Redmond, WA .....800-548-1231  
Rifle, CO .....800-433-8781  
Stevensville, MT .....800-479-7090  
Rice, MN .....877-244-6548

##### Canadian Log Home Supply

Eganville, ON .....800-746-7773

##### Hess Log Home Supply

Petersburg, PA .....800-257-4864

##### Log Home Center

Noblesville, IN .....800-773-6223

##### Log Home Resource Center

North Little Rock, AR .....800-441-1564

##### Steels Industrial Products, Ltd.

Kamloops, B.C. ....877-846-7502

##### Timeless Wood Care Products

Muskegon, MI .....800-564-2987

Visit us at our Web Site:

**www.permachink.com**

## SEALING MATERIALS

### Preserve your dream



**Chinking  
Log Jam**  
The only  
chinking with  
a 1-hour UL  
Fire Rating



**Sealing  
Log Builder**  
The sealant  
made for log  
homes



**Conceal Textured Caulk**  
Easy to Use - Hard to See



**Staining  
Capture/Cascade**  
The revolutionary  
staining system



**High Sierra  
Log Stain**  
Goes on fast -  
Stays on long



**Symphony  
Clear Interior  
Log Coating**

**Sashco**  
Preserve your dream.



**Applicator  
Training  
Seminars**

For a distributor nearest you  
**www.sashco.com • 1-800-767-5656**  
Please see our display ad on page 75

## SEALING MATERIALS

### Weatherall<sup>®</sup> COMPANY, INC.

#### Log Home Products that Preserve & Protect

- ✓ CHINKING
- ✓ CAULKING
- ✓ STAINS & FINISHES
- ✓ PRESERVATIVES

Preserve your dream with the  
Total Protection System from  
Weatherall Company. All chinking,  
caulks, stains and finishes are man-  
ufactured from 100% pure water-  
borne acrylic resins, making them  
far superior to other systems.

- ✓ Free Samples
- ✓ Fast Delivery
- ✓ Superior Applicators
- ✓ Excellent Customer Service

#### Authorized Distributors:

##### NEW DISTRIBUTION CENTER

**Weatherall Company, Inc.**  
New Castle, CO .....800-430-7074

##### D & J Consulting

Fenton, MI; IN .....800-672-9389

##### Emery's Log Home Supply

Ludlow, KY .....877-291-8442  
Louisville, KY, WV, VA,  
NC, SC, TN .....800-425-3763

##### Frontier Log Homes

Montrose, CO .....970-249-7130

##### Granite State Log Homes

Plymouth, NH .....800-585-9605

##### Holdfast Technologies

Medway, OH .....937-754-0760

##### Hallman Lindsey

Sun Prairie, WI .....715-358-6160

##### Lumbermen's

McCall, ID .....208-634-2234

##### Schroeder Log Home Supply

Grand Rapids, MN .....800-359-6614

##### Smalley & Company

Anaheim, CA .....800-585-9123  
Albuquerque, NM .....800-464-6553  
Denver, CO .....800-777-6656  
Las Vegas, NV .....800-562-5042  
Salt Lake City, UT .....800-543-0467

##### Sun-Rise Log Home Restoration

Grand Bend, Ontario CAN ...877-505-3017

##### Sunrise Lumber

Jackson, WY .....307-733-3355

##### Weatherall Northwest

MT, WA, OR, ID, ND, SD,  
NE, CA, WY .....800-531-2286

##### Weatherall Company, Inc.

106 Industrial Way • Charlestown, IN 47111  
**800-367-7068**  
**www.weatherall.com**



## SEMINARS



### Satterwhite Log Homes Seminar Tour 2003

Learn the ins and outs of log home construction from an industry leader, including "The three ways to buy," "Why dead-standing is outstanding," "Setting a budget," and "Erecting the log shell."

For show locations, dates and more information, visit our website at [www.slh.net](http://www.slh.net) or call 800-777-7288.

## SPAS & SAUNAS

Complete sauna liner kits  
Electric or wood heat  
Starting at \$1535

### Northern Forest Products

231-526-5909

[www.cedarsaunas.com](http://www.cedarsaunas.com)

## STAIRS & RAILINGS

Custom designed interior & exterior  
railing and stair systems.



800.876.8100

[www.hiawatha.com](http://www.hiawatha.com)



• Spiral Stairs & Open Straight Stairs  
• Matching Balcony Rails

Top quality all-wood custom kits.  
Affordable prices - Easy to install.  
Convenient shipping to all 50 states.

7322 Hodges Ferry Road, Knoxville, TN 37920  
877-885-8902 Toll-Free  
[www.spiralstaircase.com](http://www.spiralstaircase.com)



**ROCKY TOP**  
Log Staircases & Railings  
Northern White Cedar  
Custom Railing  
800-332-1143  
Please see our display ad on page 125  
[www.rockytoplogfurniture.com](http://www.rockytoplogfurniture.com)

### RYAN'S RUSTIC RAILINGS & FURNITURE

Hand-Peeled or Milled Northern White Cedar, Log  
Railings, Stairways & Mantels, Log Furniture & Gazebos  
Nationwide Shipping  
3353 Highway 53 Dr, MN 55771  
Phone: 218-757-3329 • Fax: 218-757-3143  
[www.rusticrailings.com](http://www.rusticrailings.com)

## STAIRS & RAILINGS



### SPIRAL STAIRS

by Goddard Mfg. Inc.  
Steel, Wood and Circular

Contact Jerry,  
Terry or Barb at

785-689-4341

or

800-536-4341

Box 502, Logan, KS 67646

Owners: Jerry & Ruth

[www.spiral-staircases.com](http://www.spiral-staircases.com)



LOG COMPONENTS - STAIRWAYS  
RAILINGS - MANTELS - AND MORE



DAN SCHNEIDER • 5550 ROOSEVELT RD. • IOLA, WI 54945  
PH: 866-681-4251 • FAX: 715-445-3424 • [WWW.LOGSTAIRWAYS.COM](http://WWW.LOGSTAIRWAYS.COM)

### WILDCAT WOOD

Railings, Stairs, Mantels & Beds

shipping discounts • affordable prices • no waiting  
dry lodgepole pine • wholesale to builders

[www.wildcatwood.com](http://www.wildcatwood.com)

208-267-2741

## TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

### LOG WOOFER WORKS

Manufacturer of the Log Woofer tenon machines and the new  
Tenonator adjustable hand drill powered tenon cutter and more.

HC 66 Box 190, Sparta, MO 65753

(417) 683-4996 • Fax (417) 683-0096

[www.logwoofer.com](http://www.logwoofer.com)

### TENONIZER TECHNOLOGY

We used to be just the best, now we are also the fastest!

#### MORTISE AND TENON CUTTERS

To see our new TC3 and our other mortise and tenon  
cutting tools, check out our demo video for \$15.00. Industrial  
quality tools for the home shop or the \$10,000-a-day shop.

We know how to do it and we will also show you.

#### Instructional Videos

Log Furniture 101 \$35.00

Log Circle Stairway \$45.00

Stairway Log Handrail \$45.00

#### Tenonizer Tech., Inc.

10480 Tenonizer Trail

Nisswa, MN 56468

218-829-9046

[www.tenonizer.com](http://www.tenonizer.com)

## WOODWORKING TOOLS



[www.ringmastertool.com](http://www.ringmastertool.com)

Power tools including many one of a kind:  
Arc, Routers, Jointmakers, Nailers, Router  
Tables, Ring Master, Mini Lathe  
Attachments. Free Video & Catalog.  
[www.ringmastertool.com/log.htm](http://www.ringmastertool.com/log.htm)  
1-800-634-9281

Advertise in

## LOG HOME DESIGN IDEAS

November 2003

Small Homes

Stairs & Railings

Deadline:

July 1, 2003

December 2003

Hearths & Holidays

Deadline:

August 5, 2003

January 2004

Design Guide

Deadline:

September 2, 2003

Contact us

toll-free at

800-279-7361

or directly at

630-516-4017

and ask for

Jerry, Mari,

Michelle or

Roman



a log home  
it's more than a house  
it's a passion  
a commitment

it's a dream  
a design  
a marriage of tradition  
and technology

whether you still dream  
or you live it every day  
you know the one truth:  
it's a log home



An Aspen tree etched in the front door's glass pane hints at what lies beyond.

## A Stop Along the Way

BY CAROL SORGEN • PHOTOS © BY ROGER WADE • STYLING BY DEBRA GRAHL

I wouldn't be too far off the mark to say Luella Ladyga is a nomad. Ladyga has called Pennsylvania, Washington, D.C., and Ohio home, and has traveled to far-flung points around the world. "I like a lot of changes," she says with a laugh. "I always keep moving."

Seven years ago one of those moves brought Ladyga to Denver to work as a consultant in organizational development (besides a graduate degree in that field, she also holds an advanced degree

in counseling). Her three children had all attended colleges in Colorado and the family — including Ladyga's niece, nephew and their children — enjoyed vacationing together in the Colorado resort town of Steamboat Springs.

### It Must Have Been Fate

When Ladyga decided to invest in real estate, she thought it would take several years to find the site she wanted.

Instead, she hit the jackpot with the third piece of property she viewed: 34 acres looking down on Lake Catamount and backed by a ridge of dense forest.

"Everything happened sort of by accident," Luella recalls. Or perhaps it was just meant to be. Her original intention was to hold on to the land for several years and then sell it. But her children suggested she build a house on it.

"I'd never built a house before," she says, "and never thought I would."

LOG HOME DESIGN IDEAS

# LOG HOME<sup>TM</sup> DESIGN IDEAS

*Dream it. Live it. Be inspired.*

## LOG HOME<sup>TM</sup> DESIGN IDEAS

**YES!** Sign me up for 9 colorful issues of *Log Home Design Ideas* magazine! I want to take advantage of this special offer for only **\$23.95**.

Send no money now — we'll bill you later!

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please return to Log Home Design Ideas, P.O. Box 421241, Palm Coast, FL 32142-1241

Canadian Rate: \$39.99 • Foreign Rate: \$48.99

Материал, защищенный авторским правом



# logging on • toll-free

As a service to our readers and to this issue's advertisers, *Log Home Design Ideas* dedicates these pages to companies with Web sites and toll-free phone numbers. Use this directory to get your log home dream under way without spending a dime!

## LOGGING ON: COMPANY WEB SITES

1867 Confederation Log Homes . . . [www.confederationloghomes.com](http://www.confederationloghomes.com)  
 Action Log Homes . . . . . [www.actionloghomes.com](http://www.actionloghomes.com)  
 Adirondack Reflections/North Country Taxidermy  
 . . . . . [www.adirondackreflections.com](http://www.adirondackreflections.com)  
 Alaska Log Structures . . . . . [www.alaskalogstructures.com](http://www.alaskalogstructures.com)  
 Alpine Lumber . . . . . [www.alpinelumber.com](http://www.alpinelumber.com)  
 American Log Restoration . . . . . [www.americanlogrestoration.com](http://www.americanlogrestoration.com)  
 Antler Chandeliers & Lighting . . . . . [www.antlerchandeliers.com](http://www.antlerchandeliers.com)  
 Appalachian Country Furniture  
 . . . . . [www.appalachiancountryfurniture.com](http://www.appalachiancountryfurniture.com)  
 Appalachian Log Homes, Inc. . . . . [www.alhloghomes.com](http://www.alhloghomes.com)  
 Appalachian Log Structures, Inc. . . . . [www.applog.com](http://www.applog.com)  
 Avalanche Ranch Light Company . . . . . [www.lodgelighting.com](http://www.lodgelighting.com)  
 Battle Creek Log Homes, Inc. . . . . [www.battlecreekloghomes.com](http://www.battlecreekloghomes.com)  
 Bearbeiten Log Homes . . . . . [www.bearbeiten.com](http://www.bearbeiten.com)  
 Beaver Mountain Log & Cedar Homes . . . . . [www.beavermtn.com](http://www.beavermtn.com)  
 Bighorn Mountain Creations . . . . . [www.bighornmtncreations.com](http://www.bighornmtncreations.com)  
 BK Cypress Log Homes . . . . . [www.bkcypress.com](http://www.bkcypress.com)  
 Blainstown Distributors . . . . . [www.blainstowndistributors.com](http://www.blainstowndistributors.com)  
 Bosworth Tools . . . . . [www.bosworthtools.com](http://www.bosworthtools.com)  
 BPB Log Homes . . . . . [www.bpbcorp.com](http://www.bpbcorp.com)  
 Cabin Shop, The . . . . . [www.thecabinshop.com](http://www.thecabinshop.com)  
 Canada's Log People, Inc. . . . . [www.canadaslogpeople.com](http://www.canadaslogpeople.com)  
 Canadian Antler Designs . . . . . [www.viroent.mb.ca](http://www.viroent.mb.ca)  
 Caribou Creek Log Homes . . . . . [www.caribou-creek.com](http://www.caribou-creek.com)  
 Cast Horn Designs . . . . . [www.casthorndesigns.com](http://www.casthorndesigns.com)  
 Cedarcraft Inc. . . . . [www.cedarcraftloghomes.com](http://www.cedarcraftloghomes.com)  
 Centennial Log Homes & Furnishings, Inc.  
 . . . . . [www.centennialloghomes.com](http://www.centennialloghomes.com)  
 Central Boiler . . . . . [www.centralboiler.com](http://www.centralboiler.com), [www.woodheating.com](http://www.woodheating.com)  
 Colorado Dallas . . . . . [www.coloradodallas.com](http://www.coloradodallas.com)  
 Colorado LogSystems . . . . . [www.logs.net](http://www.logs.net)

Concept Design Institute . . . . . [www.cdifloorplans.com](http://www.cdifloorplans.com)  
 Coventry Log Homes . . . . . [www.coventryloghomes.com](http://www.coventryloghomes.com)  
 Custom Concept Log Homes . . . . . [www.myloghome.com](http://www.myloghome.com)  
 Daniel Joseph Historic Lighting . . . . . [www.DanielJoseph.com](http://www.DanielJoseph.com)  
 dba Energy House . . . . . [www.transoceanitd.com](http://www.transoceanitd.com)  
 Del Radomske's Okanagan School of Log Bldg.  
 . . . . . [www3.telus.net/delradomske](http://www3.telus.net/delradomske)  
 Deltec Homes . . . . . [www.deltechomes.com](http://www.deltechomes.com)  
 Expedition Log Homes . . . . . [www.expeditionloghomes.com](http://www.expeditionloghomes.com)  
 Firefly Books Ltd. . . . . [www.fireflybooks.com](http://www.fireflybooks.com)  
 Fireside Log Homes . . . . . [www.firesideloghomes.com](http://www.firesideloghomes.com)  
 Frontier Ironworks . . . . . [www.frontierironworks.com](http://www.frontierironworks.com)  
 Gastineau Log Homes . . . . . [www.oakloghome.com](http://www.oakloghome.com)  
 Gateway Mountain . . . . . [www.gatewaymountain.com](http://www.gatewaymountain.com)  
 Goddard Manufacturing . . . . . [www.spiral-staircases.com](http://www.spiral-staircases.com)  
 Golden Eagle Log Homes, Inc. . . . . [www.goldeneagleloghomes.com](http://www.goldeneagleloghomes.com)  
 Great River Log Homes . . . . . [www.greatriverloghomes.com](http://www.greatriverloghomes.com)  
 Gregory Wood Products . . . . . [www.gregorywoodproducts.com](http://www.gregorywoodproducts.com)  
 Hammerton Lighting . . . . . [www.hammerton.com](http://www.hammerton.com)  
 Hammond Lumber Company . . . . . [www.hammondlumber.com](http://www.hammondlumber.com)  
 Heartbilt Homes, Inc. . . . . [www.heartbilthomes.com](http://www.heartbilthomes.com)  
 Heritage Home Care . . . . . [www.heritagelog.com/woodguard.htm](http://www.heritagelog.com/woodguard.htm)  
 Heritage Log Homes . . . . . [www.heritagelog.com](http://www.heritagelog.com)  
 Hiawatha Log Homes . . . . . [www.hiawatha.com](http://www.hiawatha.com)  
 High Mountain Log Homes . . . . . [www.highmountainloghomes.com](http://www.highmountainloghomes.com)  
 Honest Abe Log Homes . . . . . [www.honestabe.com](http://www.honestabe.com)  
 Honka Homes, U.S.A. . . . . [www.honka.com](http://www.honka.com)  
 Horn Mountain Gallery . . . . . [www.stevhorn.com](http://www.stevhorn.com)  
 Horns~A~Plenty Antler Art/D Bar X Silhouettes  
 . . . . . [www.horns-a-plenty.com](http://www.horns-a-plenty.com)  
 Imperial Log Homes . . . . . [www.tnloghomes.com/ilh](http://www.tnloghomes.com/ilh)  
 International Log Builders' Association . . . . . [www.logassociation.org](http://www.logassociation.org)



# Kiln-Drying

## Will Keep This Dream Home Beautiful!

*The simple truth is...* kiln-drying is the only way to eliminate potential long-term problems with your log home. Unlike "air-dried" logs, our kiln-dried wood products are uniform, less susceptible to unwanted shrinkage, checking and insect infestation, and backed by our Lifetime Guarantee!



### Get all this and more:

- Kiln-dried, stress-graded, certified logs and beams.
- Dozens of standard models, and free custom design assistance.
- Package options to fit your needs, including High-Performance Low-E-2 insulated Andersen® windows.
- Your choice of profiles — "D," Colonial, Swedish Cope Round, 6"x12" Dovetail, Insulated, and Hand-hewn finish.
- Delivery anywhere in the continental US included at no extra charge.
- "Hands-on" construction workshops — visit our web site or call toll-free for scheduling information.
- Lifetime Warranty on all KBLH components, inverse stacking, multi-stage deliveries, roof insulation packages up to R-38, and so much more!



Kiln-drying removes tons of excess water from an average-sized home package, so our logs are lighter and easier to handle.

Sales Rep. opportunities in select areas still available.



Kuhns Bros. is a proud corporate supporter of The National Arbor Day Foundation.



**Kuhns Bros.**  
LOG HOMES INCORPORATED

LEWISBURG, PA

**1-800-326-9614**

Call for the location of the nearest Kuhns Bros. sales representative, workshop information, free brochure, or color catalog & video package (\$17)

E-mail: [kblh@kuhnsbros.com](mailto:kblh@kuhnsbros.com)

[www.kuhnsbros.com](http://www.kuhnsbros.com)

Circle Reader Response #6